



DIGITAL MULTIMETER

DM2571

USER MANUAL

NF Corporation

DA00078064-002

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

DM2571

USER MANUAL



ISO-9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURER

This manual contains proprietary information, which is protected by copyrights. All rights are reserved. No part of this manual may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another language without prior written consent of NF Corporation.

The information in this manual was correct at the time of printing. However, NF continues to improve products and reserves the right to change specifications, equipment, and maintenance procedures at any time without notice.

Table of Contents

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS	3
Safety Symbols	3
Safety Guidelines	4
GETTING STARTED	7
Characteristics	8
Front Panel Overview	10
Rear Panel Overview	15
Status Bar	18
Set Up	21
BASIC MEASUREMENT	23
Basic Measurement Overview	24
AC/DC Voltage Measurement	27
AC/DC Current Measurement	34
2W/4W Resistance Measurement	38
Continuity Test	41
Diode Measurement	44
Frequency/Period Measurement	45
Capacitance Measurement	50
Temperature Measurement	53
DUAL MEASUREMENT	63
Dual Measurement	64
ADVANCED MEASUREMENT	73
Advanced Measurement Overview	74
Relative Value Measurement	75
Hold Measurement	77
Trigger Setting	80
Filter Setting	86
Math Measurement	89
DIGITAL I/O	113
Digital I/O Overview	114
Application: Compare Mode	116
Application: 4094 / User Mode	123
Application: External Trigger	131

SYSTEM & FIRMWARE.....	133
View System Info	134
Firmware Update.....	135
MENU SETTING	137
Configure System.....	138
Configure Display.....	153
SCREENSHOT & LOG	173
Capture.....	174
Save Reading	177
DISPLAY SETTING.....	181
Digit.....	182
Display	184
REMOTE CONTROL	203
Configure Interface	204
Web Control Interface	236
Command Syntax.....	241
Command Set	244
Status system	330
APPENDIX	334
Fuse Replacement	335
Factory Default Parameters	338
Specifications.....	342
EMC and Safety	357

S SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

This chapter contains important safety instructions that you must follow when operating the DM2571 and when keeping it in storage. Read the following before any operation to insure your safety and to keep the DM2571 in the best possible condition.

Safety Symbols

These safety symbols may appear in this manual or on the DM2571.



WARNING

Warning: This contains information to avoid risks in equipment handling that could result in loss of life or bodily injury.



CAUTION

Caution: This contains information to avoid risks in equipment handling that could result in minor or moderate injury to person or damage to property or the equipment.



DANGER High Voltage



Attention Refer to the Manual



Protective Conductor Terminal



Earth (ground) Terminal



Do not dispose electronic equipment as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased.

Safety Guidelines

- General Guideline
- Make sure that the voltage input level does not exceed DC1000V/AC750V.
 - Make sure the current input level does not exceed 10A.
 - Do not place any heavy object on the instrument.
 - Avoid severe impact or rough handling that can lead to damaging the instrument.
 - Do not discharge static electricity to the instrument.
 - Use only mating connectors, not bare wires, for the terminals.
 - Do not block or obstruct the cooling fan vent opening.
 - Do not perform measurement at the source of a low-voltage installation or at building installations (Note below).
 - Do not disassemble the instrument unless you are qualified as service personnel.
 - Make sure that the Sense LO terminal to Input LO is limited to 2Vpk, the Sense HI to Sense LO terminals are limited to 200Vpk and the Input LO to earth is limited to 500Vpk.



CAUTION

(Note) EN61010-2-030:2010 specifies the measurement categories and their requirements as follows. The DM2571 falls under category II 300V.

- Measurement category IV is for measurement performed at the source of low-voltage installation.
- Measurement category III is for measurement performed in the building installation.
- Measurement category II is for measurement performed on the circuits directly connected to the low voltage installation.

Power Supply



WARNING

- AC Input voltage: 100/120/220/240 V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50Hz / 60Hz / 400Hz $\pm 10\%$
 - The power supply voltage should not fluctuate more than 10%.
 - Connect the protective grounding conductor of the AC power cord to an earth ground, to avoid electrical shock.
-



WARNING

- Due to the fact that the Front/Rear Input Switch on the front panel is not proposed as an active multiplexer, do Not change the input switch when signals are present on either rear or front set of terminals. Instrument damage and risk of electric shock may occur if switching the input switch when high voltage or current is present.
-

Fuse



WARNING

- Fuse type: T0.25A 100/120 VAC
T0.125A 220/240 VAC
 - Make sure the correct type of fuse is installed before power up.
 - To avoid risk of fire, replace the fuse only with the specified type and rating.
 - Disconnect the power cord before fuse replacement.
 - Make sure the cause of a fuse blowout is fixed before fuse replacement.
-

Cleaning the Instrument

- Disconnect the power cord before cleaning.
 - Use a soft cloth dampened in a solution of mild detergent and water. Do not spray any liquid into the product.
 - Do not use chemicals or cleaners containing harsh material such as benzene, toluene, xylene, and acetone.
-

Operation Environment

- Location: Indoor, no direct sunlight, dust free, almost non-conductive pollution (Note below)
 - Temperature: Full accuracy for 0°C to 55°C.
 - Humidity:
 - < 30°C: < 80%RH (non-condensing)
 - 30°C to 40°C: <70%RH (non-condensing)
 - >40°C: <50%RH (non-condensing)
 - Altitude: <2000m
-

(Note) EN 61010-1:2010 specifies the pollution degrees and their requirements as follows. The DM2571 falls under degree 2.

Pollution refers to “addition of foreign matter, solid, liquid, or gaseous (ionized gases), that may produce a reduction of dielectric strength or surface resistivity”.

- Pollution degree 1: No pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence.
- Pollution degree 2: Normally only non-conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, a temporary conductivity caused by condensation must be expected.
- Pollution degree 3: Conductive pollution occurs, or dry, non-conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation which is expected. In such conditions, equipment is normally protected against exposure to direct sunlight, precipitation, and full wind pressure, but neither temperature nor humidity is controlled.

Storage Environment

- Location: Indoor
- Temperature: -40°C to 70°C
- Humidity: $<90\%\text{RH}$ (non-condensing)

Disposal



Do not dispose this instrument as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased. Please make sure discarded electrical waste is properly recycled to reduce environmental impact.

G

ETTING STARTED

This chapter describes the DM2571 in a nutshell, including an Overview of its main features and front / rear panel introduction. After going through the Overview, follow the Power-up sequence to properly setup the DM2571.

Please note the information in this manual was correct at the time of printing. However as NF continues to improve its products, changes can occur at any time without notice. Please see the NF website for the latest information and content.

Characteristics.....	8
Accessories	9
Front Panel Overview.....	10
Measurement Keys (basic)	12
Measurement Keys (advanced)	14
Rear Panel Overview	15
Status Bar	18
Set Up	21
Horizontal/Tilt/Vertical Applications	21
Power Up	22

Characteristics

The DM2571 is a portable, dual-display digital multimeter suitable for a wide range of applications, such as production testing, research, and field verification.

Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The highest DCV accuracy: 35ppm• The highest current: 10 A• The highest voltage: 1000 V• The highest ACV frequency response: 300 kHz• The fastest sampling rate: 10 k Readings/sec• Internal memory: 100k read memory• Data Logging to USB
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 6 ½ digits• Multi functions: ACV, DCV, ACI, DCI, 2W/4W R, Hz, Temp, Continuity, Diode, Period, Capacitance test, REL, dBm, Hold, MX+B, 1/X, REF%, dB, Compare and Statistics.• Manual or Auto ranging• AC true RMS• Built-in DC Ratio function• Up to 3 temperature measurements: RTD, Thermistor and Thermocouples (Cold-Junction Compensation)• Graph Display: BarMeter, TrendChart, Histogram
Interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• USB device/RS232/GPIB(optional)/LAN for remote control• 9-pin Digital I/O port• USB device port supports USB CDC and USB TMC• USB Host

Accessories

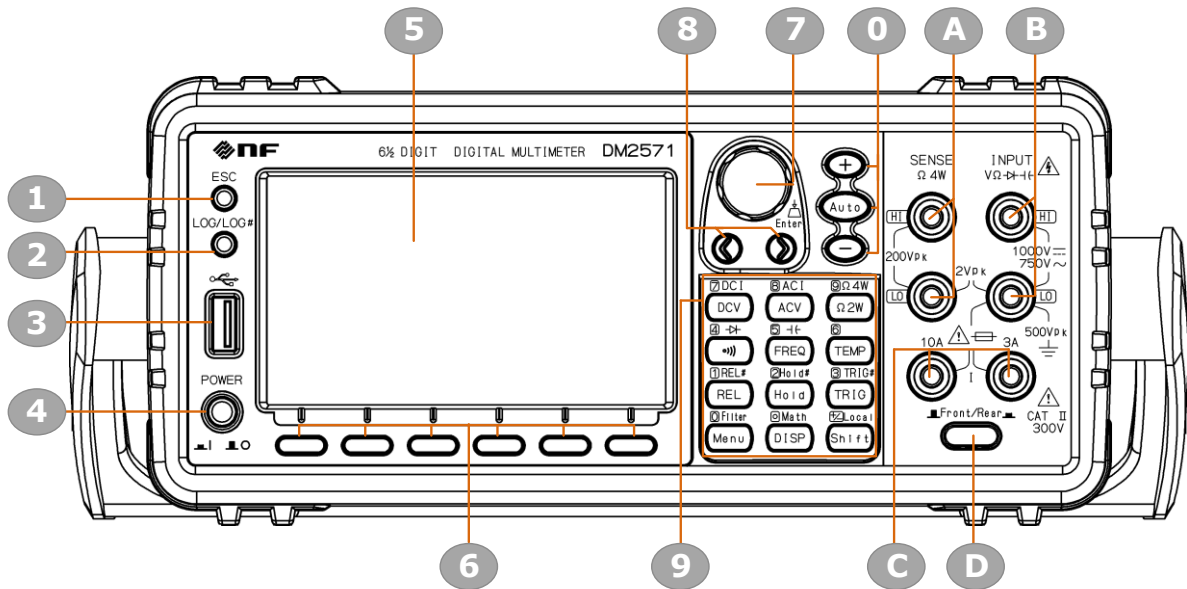
Standard Accessories	Description	
	CD-ROM	
	Test Lead	
	USB Cable	
	Power Cord Set	
	Safety Information	
Optional Accessories	Part number	Description
	PA-001-3393	GPIB Card
	PA-001-3395	RS-232C Cable
	PA-001-3394	4W TEST LEAD









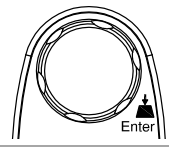


CAUTION

The power cord set supplied with this equipment is designed to be used for this equipment only. Do not use this power cord set for other equipment or purposes. Use only the attached power cord set for connection to AC power line.

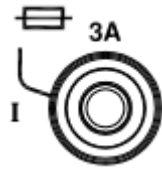
Front Panel Overview



Item	Description
1	ESC (Escape) Key
2	Print screen / Data log Key
3	USB Host Port
4	Power Switch
5	Main Display
6	Function keys (F1 through F6, functions vary per modes)
7	Knob key
8	Arrow Keys
9	Measurement Keys
0	Range Selection Keys
A	HI and LO Sense Terminals
B	HI and LO Input Terminals
C	AC/DC Current Input Terminals
D	Front/Rear Input Switch

ESC (Escape) Key		<p>Single press to escape from current page. Presses and holds the ESC key for 2 seconds to toggle between full display and simple display, which conceals the status bar, math display as well as additional info for lightweight use.</p> <p>Refer to page 18, page 160 and page 168 for more details of status bar, math display and additional info, respectively.</p>
Screenshot / Data Log Saving Key		<p>Captures the current screenshot or saves the data log for reading. For details, refer to page 173.</p>
USB Host Port		<p>Connects with USB flash drive for data storage.</p>
Power Switch		<p>Turns On  or Off  the main power. For the power up sequence, see page 22.</p>
Main Display	<p>The 4.3”TFT LCD shows measurement results and parameters. For display configurations, see page 153.</p>	
Measurement Keys	<p>There are 4 rows in total of both basic and advanced measurement keys deployed on the front panel. For the details, refer to page 12 and page 14.</p>	
Function Keys	<p>The 6 keys have varied functions per different settings.</p>	
Knob Key		<p>Scrolls the knob to select parameters in various setting pages. Press the key until click to confirm setting.</p>
Arrow Keys		<p>Presses the left or right arrow keys to move parameter cursor rightward or leftward per requirement.</p>
Range Selection Keys		<p>Presses the Auto key to activate auto-range mode, whilst clicking “+” or “-“ key can increase or decrease range parameter, respectively.</p>

DC/AC 3A
Terminal



DC/AC current input

DC: 100 μ A to 3A

AC: 100 μ A to 3A

For details see page 34.

For the fuse replacement procedure, see page 336.

Sense LO
Terminal



Accepts LO sense line in 4W resistance measurement. For details, see page 38.

Sense HI Terminal



Accepts HI sense line in 4W resistance measurement. For details, see page 38.

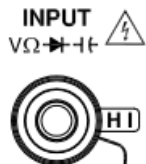
Input LO
Terminal



Accepts ground (COM) line in all measurements except the sense line in 4W Resistance (page 38).

The maximum withstand voltage between this terminal and earth is 500Vpk.

Input HI
Terminal



Used as an input port for all measurements except for DC/AC Current measurements.

DC/AC 10A
Terminal





















Accepts DC/AC Current input.

For DCI or ACI details, see page 34.










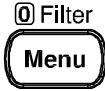





Measurement Keys (basic)

Background

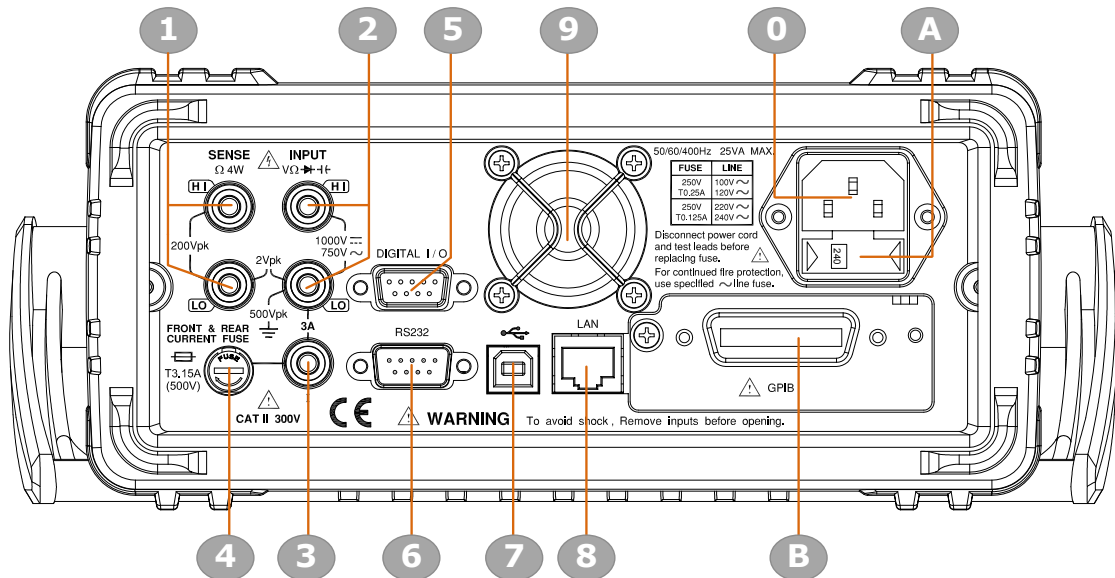
The upper 2 rows of measurement keys are used for basic measurements such as voltage, current, resistance, continuity, diode, frequency, period, capacitance and temperature. Each key has a primary and secondary function individually. The secondary function is accessed in conjunction with the Shift key.

Shift		The Shift key is used to select the secondary functions assigned to each front panel key. When pressed, the Shift indicator appears in the display.
Local		For the Local key, it helps release from the remote control and returns the instrument to local panel operation (page 204).
ACV		Measures AC Voltage (page 27).
Shift → ACV (ACI)	 → 	Measures AC Current (page 34).
DCV		Measures DC Voltage (page 27).
Shift → DCV (DCI)	 → 	Measures DC Current (page 34).
Ω2W (Resistance)		Measures 2-wire Resistance (page 38).
Shift → Ω2W (Ω4W Resistance)	 → 	Measures 4-wire Resistance (page 38).
•) (Continuity)		Tests Continuity (page 41).
Shift → •) (Diode →)	 → 	Tests Diode (page 44).
FREQ (Frequency)		Measures Frequency (page 45).
Shift + FREQ (Capacitance ⇄)	 → 	Measures Capacitance (page 50).
TEMP (Temperature)		Measures Temperature (page 53).

Measurement Keys (advanced)

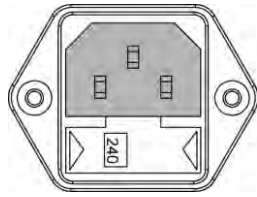
Background	The lower 2 rows of measurement keys are used for more advanced functions. Each key has a primary and secondary function. The secondary function is accessed in conjunction with the Shift key.	
REL		Measures the Relative value (page 75).
Shift → REL (REL#)	 → 	Manually sets the reference value for the Relative value measurement (page 75).
Hold		Activates the Hold function (page 77).
Shift → Hold (Hold#)	 → 	Manually sets the parameters for the Hold measurement (page 77).
TRIG (Trigger)		Activates the Trigger function (page 80).
Shift → TRIG (TRIG#)	 → 	Manually sets the parameters for the Trigger function (page 80).
Menu		Enters the setting pages in various Menus (page 138).
Shift → Menu (Filter)	 → 	Manually sets the parameters for the Filter function (page 86).
DISP		Display settings (page 181).
Shift → DISP (Math)	 → 	The Math functions including dB, dBm, Compare, MX+B, 1/X and Percent manually (page 89).

Rear Panel Overview



Item	Description
1	HI and LO Sense Terminals
2	HI and LO Input Terminals
3	3 A Current Terminal
4	3 A Current Terminal Fuse
5	DIGITAL I/O Connector
6	RS-232 Interface Connector
7	USB Interface Connector (B Type)
8	Ethernet (LAN) Connector
9	Fan Vents
0	AC Mains Input (Power Cord Socket)
A	AC Mains Line Voltage Selector and Fuse Socket
B	GPIB Connector (optional)

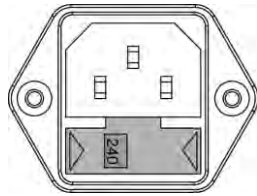
Power Cord Socket



Accepts the power cord. AC
100/120/220/240V $\pm 10\%$,
50Hz / 60Hz / 400Hz $\pm 10\%$.

For power on sequence, see page 22.

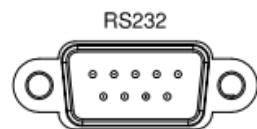
Fuse Socket



Holds the main fuse:
100/120 VAC: T0.25A
220/240 VAC: T0.125A

For fuse replacement details, see page 335.

RS-232C port



Accepts an RS-232C cable for remote control; DB-9 male connector.

For remote control details, see page 208.

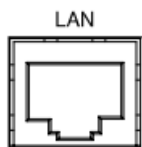
USB device port



Accepts a USB device cable for remote control; Type B, female connector.

For remote control details, see page 205.

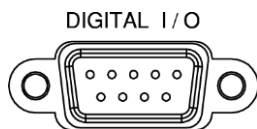
LAN port



Accepts a LAN for remote control;

For remote control details, see page 220.

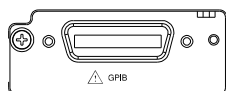
Digital I/O port



Accepts a digital I/O cable for the Hi/Lo limit tests; DB-9 pin, female connector.

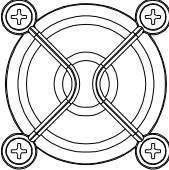



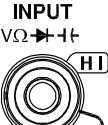
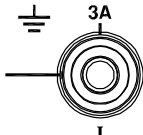
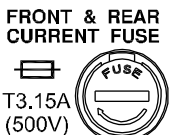
For digital I/O details, see page 113.

Optional GPIB port



Accepts an optional GPIB card.

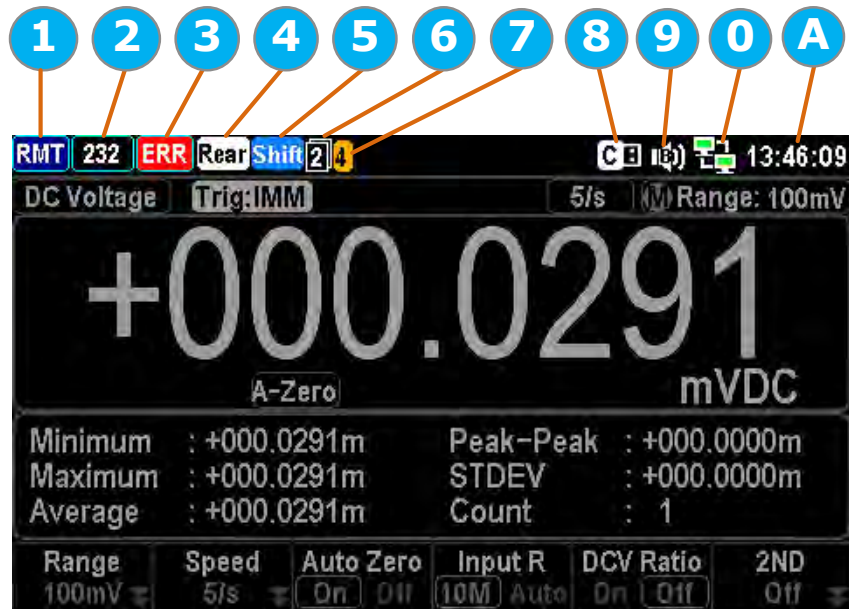
For GPIB details, see page 216.

Fan Vents		For heat ventilation when machine is under operation.
Sense LO Terminal		Accepts LO sense line in 4W resistance measurement. For details, see page 38.
Sense HI Terminal		Accepts HI sense line in 4W resistance measurement. For details, see page 38.
Input LO Terminal		Accepts ground (COM) line in all measurements except the sense line in 4W Resistance (page 38). The maximum withstand voltage between this terminal and earth is 500Vpk.
Input HI Terminal		Used as an input port for all measurements except for DC/AC Current measurements.
DC/AC 3A Terminal		DC/AC current input DC: 100μA to 3A AC: 100μA to 3A For details see page 34.
DC/AC 3.15A Input Current Fuse		Holds the current fuse: T3.15A, 500V , 5*20mm For fuse replacement details, see page 336.












Status Bar














Background Identify each icon within the top status bar.

Status Bar Display



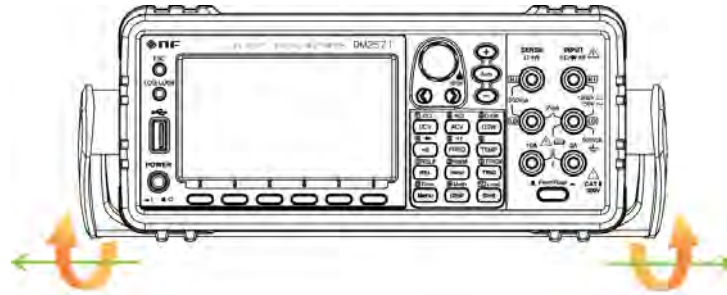
Item	Description
1	Local/Remote control icon
2	RS-232/USB-CDC/USB-TMC/LAN/GPIB interface icon
3	Error icon for commands from remote control
4	Rear panel switch icon
5	Shift key identification icon
6	The first and second function menu switch icon
7	Digital I/O mode icon (User/4094)
8	USB flash drive connection icon
9	Beep/Key Sound setting icon
0	Internet connection status icon
A	Time display

Local Control		It indicates the unit is under local control mode.
Remote Control		It indicates the unit is under remote control. Refer to page 203 for details.
RS-232		It indicates RS-232 interface is activated. Refer to page 208 for details.
USB - CDC		It indicates USB - CDC interface is activated. Refer to page 208 for details.
USB - TMC		It indicates USB - TMC interface is activated. Refer to page 208 for details.
LAN		It indicates LAN interface is activated. Refer to page 220 for details.
GPIB		It indicates GPIB interface is activated. Refer to page 216 for details.
ERROR		It indicates error occurs in commands. To erase the error icon, it is required to read or sweep the error by remote control commands or reboot action. Refer to page 315 for details.
Rear Panel		It indicates rear panel control. When the icon appears, only rear panel is available; otherwise, use front panel for measurement. Refer to page 15 for details.
Shift		It indicates the shift key is being pressed ready for in conjunction with other keys for additional functions. Refer to page 12 for details.
First function menu		It indicates the active bottom menu corresponding to function keys is the first menu. Click the Knob key (Enter) to switch to the second function menu.

Second function menu		It indicates the active bottom menu corresponding to functional keys is the second menu. Click the Knob key (Enter) to switch to the first function menu.
Digital I/O – 4094 mode		It indicates Digital I/O – 4094 mode is enabled. Refer to page 123 for details.
Digital I/O – User mode		It indicates Digital I/O – User mode is enabled. Refer to page 123 for details.
Flash Drive – Capture		It indicates the Capture mode is ready for the connected flash drive. Refer to the page 173 for details of Capture.
Flash Drive – Save Reading		It indicates the Save Reading mode is ready for the connected flash drive. Refer to page 177 for details of Save Reading.
Flash Drive – Failure		It indicates something error occurs and thus flash drive fails to connect to unit.
Sound – Beep		It indicates sound of beep is enabled. Refer to page 138 for details.
Sound - Key		It indicates sound of key is enabled. Refer to page 139 for details.
Sound – All		It indicates sounds of beep and key are both enabled.
Sound – Off		It indicates sounds of beep and key are both disabled.
Internet On		It indicates internet connection is established. Refer to page 220 for details.
Internet Off		It indicates internet connection is Not well established.
Time Display		It indicates the time display. For detailed setting, refer to page 141.

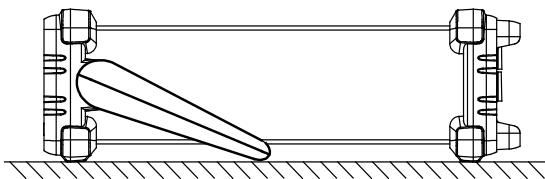
Set Up

Horizontal/Tilt/Vertical Applications



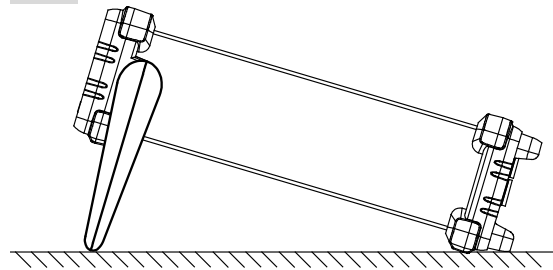
Pull out the handle sideways and rotate it clockwise for the applications below.

Horizontal



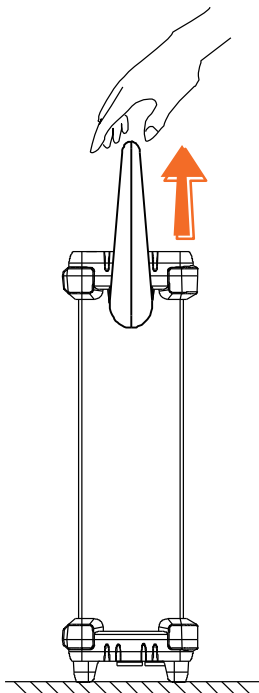
Place the unit horizontally.

Tilt



Rotate the handle for tilt stand.

Vertical



Place the handle vertically for hand carry.



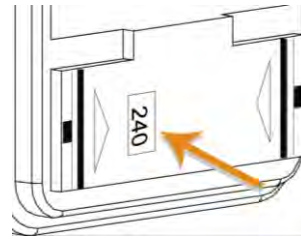
CAUTION

Do not use in this state.

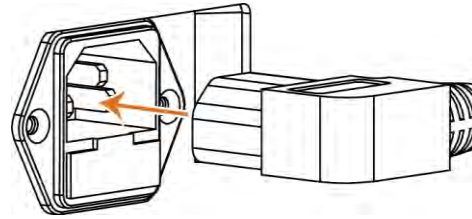
Power Up

Steps

1. Ensure the correct line voltage is clearly shown on the fuse socket (240V in the right figure for example). If not, see page 335 to set the proper line voltage and fuse.



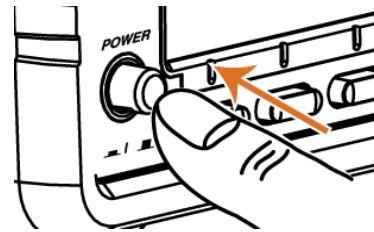
2. Connect the power cord to the AC Voltage input.



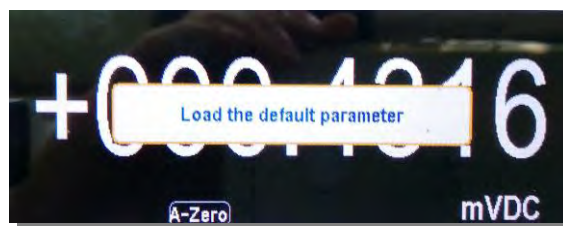
Note

Make sure the ground connector on the power cord is connected to a safety ground. This will affect the measurement accuracy.

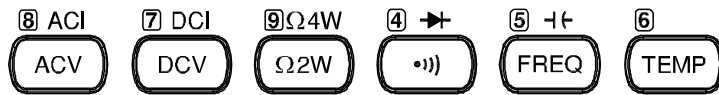
3. Push the power button until click to turn on the main power switch on the front panel.



4. The screen firstly shows the logo brand of NF Corporation followed by the message “Load the Parameter[Default] is Ok” indicating default parameter is loaded in the initial startup.



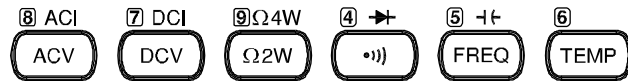
BASIC MEASUREMENT



Basic Measurement Overview	24
Refresh Rate	24
Automatic (Internal)/Single Triggering	26
AC/DC Voltage Measurement	27
Select Voltage Range	28
General Voltage Setting	29
Voltage Conversion Table	32
Crest Factor Table	33
AC/DC Current Measurement	34
Select Current Range	36
General Current Setting	37
2W/4W Resistance Measurement	38
Select Resistance Range	39
General Resistance Setting	40
Continuity Test	41
Set Continuity Threshold	42
Diode Measurement	44
Frequency/Period Measurement	45
Frequency/Period In-Depth Setting	48
Capacitance Measurement	50
Cable Open Function	51
Select Capacitance Range	52
Temperature Measurement	53
General Temperature Setting	54
Thermocouple Sensor Type	55
Reference Junction Temperature (SIM Temperature)	55
Thermocouple Setting	56
RTD 2W/4W Setting	57
Set User Type of RTD 2W/4W	58
Thermistor 2W/4W Setting	60
Set User Type of Thermistor 2W/4W	61

Basic Measurement Overview

Background Basic measurement refers to the several types of measurements assigned to the upper 2 row keys on the front panel.



Measurement type	ACV	AC Voltage
	DCV	DC Voltage
	ACI	AC Current
	DCI	DC Current
	Ω 2W/ Ω 4W	2-wire and 4-wire Resistance
	•)) →+	Continuity/Diode
	FREQ ←+	Frequency/Capacitance
	TEMP	Temperature

Advanced measurement Advanced measurement (page 73) mainly refers to the operation using the result obtained from one or more of the basic measurements.

Refresh Rate

Background Refresh rate defines how frequently the DM2571 captures and updates measurement data. A faster refresh rate yields a lower accuracy and resolution. A slower refresh rate yields a higher accuracy and resolution. Consider these tradeoffs when selecting the refresh rate.

Measurement Type	Refresh Rate Available									
DCV/DCI/ 2W/4W	5/s	20/s	60 (50)/s	100/s	400/s	1.2k/s	2.4k/s	4.8k/s	7.2k/s	10k/s
ACV/ACI	1/s	5/s	50/s							
Continuity / Diode	60 (50)/s	100/s	400/s							
Frequency & Period	1s	100ms	10ms							
Capacitance	2/s									
Temperature	5/s	20/s	60 (50)/s							

Selection Procedure

Press the left or right arrow keys to change the refresh rate.



You can also press the F2 (Speed) key to select a desired rate for measurement. Press corresponding function key in accord with the desired option on screen display. Also, the F6 (More 1/2) key shows when available options are more than single page.

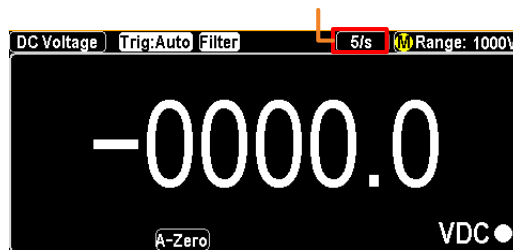
Speed

More 1/2



The refresh rate will be shown at the upper right corner of the display. See the example below.


Active Refresh Rate

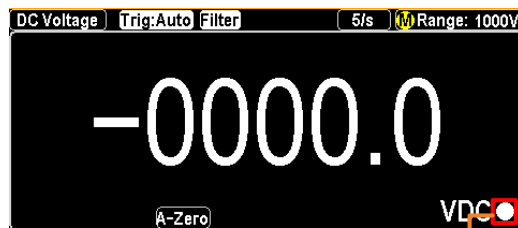


Note

The refresh rate cannot be set for capacitance measurement.

Reading indicator

The reading indicator , which is located in the lower-right corner of display, flashes according to the defined refresh rate setting.



Reading Indicator

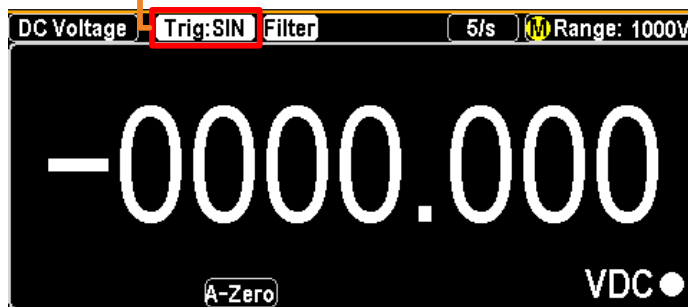
Automatic (Internal)/Single Triggering

Overview By default, the DM2571 automatically triggers according to the refresh rate. See the previous page for refresh rate setting details. The TRIG key, on the other hand, is used to manually trigger once per click.

Single Trigger Simply press the TRIG key to Single trigger measurement. Pressing once stands for trigger for single time. See the figure below for example.



Indicator Single Trigger Mode



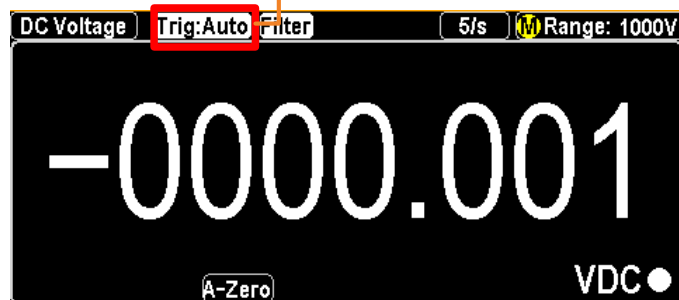
Automatic (Internal) Trigger

Press and hold the TRIG key for 2 seconds to return to the Automatic (Internal) Trigger.



(Press & hold for 2 seconds)

Indicator Auto (Internal) Trigger Mode



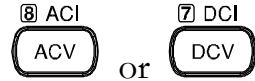
Note

Single triggering is not supported for capacitance measurements.

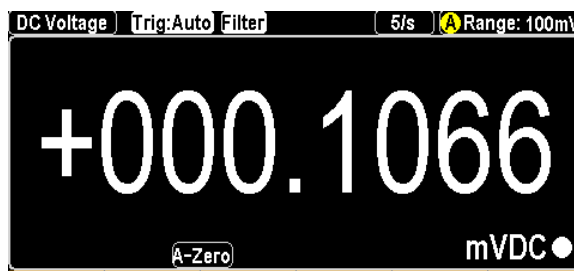
AC/DC Voltage Measurement

Voltage type	AC	0 to 750V
	DC	0 to 1000V

Activate ACV/DCV Press the ACV key or DCV key to measure AC or DC voltage, respectively.

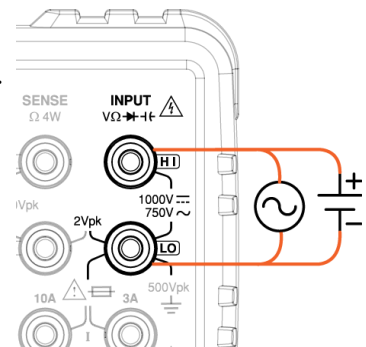


ACV/DCV mode display appears The mode will switch to ACV, DCV mode immediately. See the figure below for example.



DC or AC Voltage	Indicates DC or AC Voltage mode
5/s	Indicates the active refresh rate
A	Indicates Automatic range selection
Range: 100mV	Indicates the available range of Voltage
+000.1066 mVDC	Indicates the exact measured value



Connect the test lead and measure Connect the test lead between the Input HI and Input LO terminals. The display updates the reading.



Select Voltage Range

Auto range To turn the automatic range selection On/Off, press the Auto key.



Manual range Press the “+” or the “-” key to select the range. The Auto indicator  turns to  indicating Manual range selection.



If the appropriate range is unknown, select the highest range.

You can also press the F1 (Range) key to select a range for the measurement.



Press the F1 to F6 key to select a desired range for the voltage measurement.



Selection list	Range		
	Range	Resolution	Full scale
	100mV	0.1μV	119.9999mV
	1V	1 μV	1.199999 V
	10V	10 μV	11.99999 V
	100V	100 μV	119.9999 V
	750V (AC)	1mV	787.500 V
	1000V (DC)	1mV	1050.000 V

Note For more detailed parameters, see the specifications on page 343.

General Voltage Setting

F2 (Speed) key to select refresh rate

DCV:

Press the F1 to F5 key to select the desired rate



Speed

Press the F6 (More 1/2) key for next page with more options as the figure shown below.

More 1/2



ACV:

Press the F1 to F3 key to select the desired rate



F3 (Auto Zero) key to enable Auto Zero (DCV mode only)

Background

Autozero provides the most accurate measurements, but requires additional time to perform the zero measurement. With autozero enabled (On), the DM2571 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DM2571's input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero disabled (Off), the DM2571 measures the offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.

Auto Zero
On Off

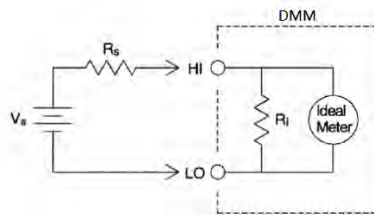
Display

When turning On the Auto Zero, the display shows an icon **A-Zero** indicating the Auto Zero mode is currently being activated.

F4 (Input R) key Background Specify the input impedance to the test leads (Input R). This specifies the measurement terminal input impedance, which is either Auto or 10 MΩ.



The Auto mode selects high impedance (Hi-Z) for the 100 mV, 1 V and 10 V ranges, and 10 MΩ for the 100 V and 1000 V ranges. In most situations, 10 MΩ is high enough to not load most circuits, but low enough to make readings stable for high impedance circuits. It also leads to readings with less noise than the (Hi-Z) option, which is included for situations where the 10 MΩ load is significant.



V_s = ideal voltage of DUT

R_s = input impedance of DUT

R_i = input impedance of DM2571 (either 10M or 10G available (Hi-Z))

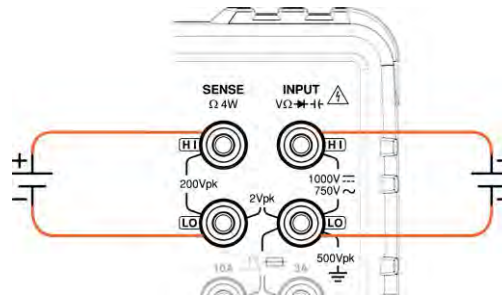
Deviation (%) = $R_s / (R_s + R_i) * 100$

Display When "Auto" is selected, the display shows an icon **Hi-Z** indicating the Auto mode is currently being activated.

F5 (DCV Ratio) key to enable DCV Ratio

Background

The DM2571 is able to calculate DCV ration by measuring input voltage from the Input terminals and the reference voltage from the Sense terminals. Before activating the DCV Ration, it is required to wire test leads as the following illustration.

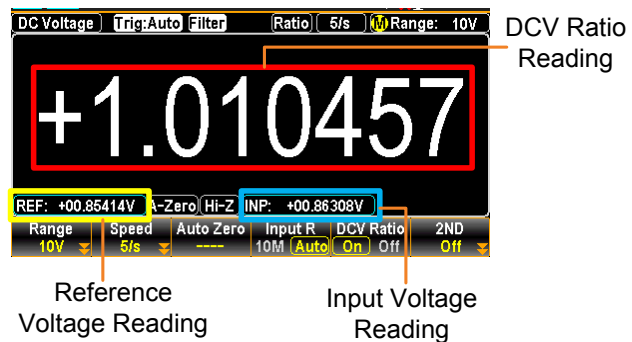


The equation of DCV ratio is like the following mathematical calculation:

$$\text{DCV RATIO} = \frac{\text{DC Input Voltage}}{\text{DC Reference Voltage}}$$

See the above equation from which DC Reference Voltage indicates the measured voltage from the Sense terminals.

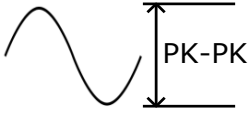


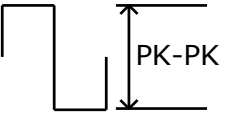
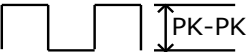
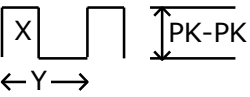
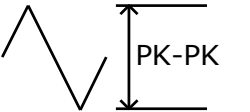
Display



From the screenshot above for example, the INP: +00.86308V (input voltage) is divided by the REF: +00.85414V (reference voltage), and the result turns out the DCV ratio: +1.010457 shown in giant reading clearly.

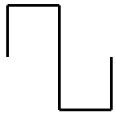





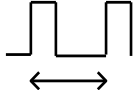

Voltage Conversion Table

Background This table shows the relationship between AC and DC reading in various waveforms.

Waveform	Peak to Peak	AC (True RMS)	DC
Sine 	2.828	1.000	0.000
Rectified Sine (full wave) 	1.414	0.435	0.900
Rectified Sine (half wave) 	2.000	0.771	0.636
Square 	2.000	1.000	0.000
Rectified Square 	1.414	0.707	0.707
Rectangular Pulse 	2.000	$2K$ $K = \sqrt{(D - D^2)}$ $D = X/Y$	$2D$ $D = X/Y$
Triangle Sawtooth 	3.464	1.000	0.000

Crest Factor Table

Background Crest factor is the ratio of the peak signal amplitude to the RMS value of the signal. It determines the accuracy of AC measurement. If the crest factor is less than 3.0, voltage measurement will not result in error due to dynamic range limitations at full scale. If the crest factor is more than 3.0, it usually indicates an abnormal waveform as seen from the below table.

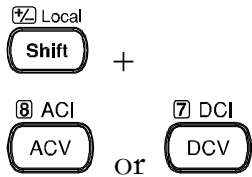
Waveform	Shape	Crest factor
Square wave		1.0
Sine wave		1.414
Triangle sawtooth		1.732
Mixed frequencies		1.414 to 2.0
SCR output 100% to 10%		1.414 to 3.0
White noise		3.0 to 4.0
AC Coupled pulse train		>3.0
Spike		>9.0

AC/DC Current Measurement

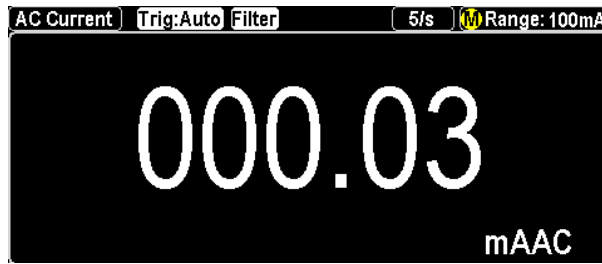
Background The DM2571, with front/rear input terminals, has two input terminals for current measurement: the 3A terminal for current less than 3A and a 10A terminal for measurements up to 10A, which can measure between 3 to 10A for both AC and DC current.


Current type AC/DC 3A/10A

Activate ACI/ DCI Measure Press the Shift → ACV or Shift → DCV key to measure AC or DC current, respectively.



ACI/DCI mode display appears The measurement will switch to ACI, DCI mode immediately. See the figure below for example.



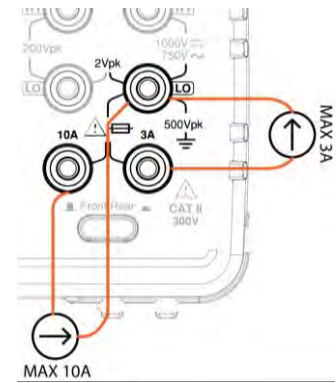
AC or DC Current	Indicates DC or AC Current mode
5/s	Indicates the active refresh rate
	Indicates Automatic range selection
Range: 100mA	Indicates the available range of Current
000.03 mAAC	Indicates the exact measured value

Connect the test lead and measure

Connect the test lead between the 3A terminal and the Input LO terminal or DC/AC 10A terminal and the Input LO terminal, depending on the input current.

The display updates the reading.
For current $\leq 3A$ use the 3.15A terminal.

For current up to 12A use the 10A terminal.



Select Current Range

Auto range

To turn the automatic range selection On/Off, press the AUTO key. The most appropriate range for the currently used input jack will be automatically selected. The DM2571 is able to do this by remembering the last manually selected range and using that information to determine the smallest current range that the auto-range function will switch to. When the current input is switched to another terminal, the range must be manually set.



⚠ Auto Range not allowed on 10A

Manual range

Press the “+” or the “-” key to select the range. The AUTO indicator **A** turns to **M** indicating Manual range selection.



If the appropriate range is unknown, select the highest range.

You can also press F1 (Range) key to select a range for the measurement.



Press the F1 to F5 key to select a desired range for the measurement.



Press the F6 (More 1/2) key for next page with more options as the figure shown below.



Selectable Current Ranges

Range	Resolution	Full scale	INJACK
100 μ A	0.1nA	119.9999 μ A	3A
1mA	1nA	1.199999 mA	3A
10mA	10nA	11.99999 mA	3A
100mA	100nA	119.9999mA	3A
1A	1 μ A	1.199999 A	3A
3A	1 μ A	3.150000 A	3A
10A	10 μ A	10.50000 A	10A

Note

For further details, see the specifications on page 343.

General Current Setting

F2 (Speed) key to select the rate

DCI:

Press the F1 to F5 key to select the desired rate



Press the F6 (More 1/2) key for next page with more options as the figure shown below.



ACI:

Press the F1 to F3 key to select the desired rate



F3 (Auto Zero) key to enable Auto Zero (DCI mode only)

Background

Autozero provides the most accurate measurements, but requires additional time to perform the zero measurement. With autozero enabled (On), the DM2571 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DM2571's input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero disabled (Off), the DM2571 measures the offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.



Display

When turning On the Auto Zero, the display shows an icon **A-Zero** indicating the Auto Zero mode is currently being activated.

2W/4W Resistance Measurement

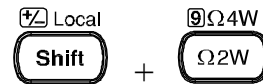
Measurement type 2-wire OHM Uses the standard Input HI-LO terminals. Recommended for measuring resistances larger than 1k Ω .

4-wire OHM Compensates the test lead effect using the 4W compensation terminals (SENSE HI/LO terminals), in addition to the standard Input HI-LO terminals. Recommended for measuring sensitive resistances smaller than 1k Ω .

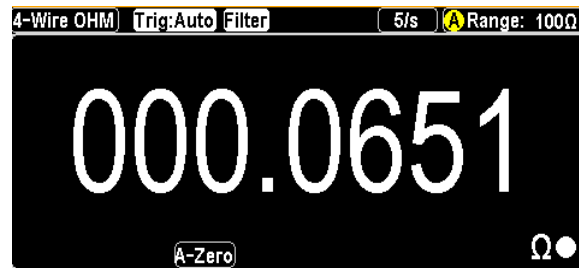
Activate 2W or 4W Measurement Press the Ω 2W key to activate 2W resistance measurement.



Press the Shift \rightarrow Ω 2W key to activate 4W resistance measurement.



2W/4W resistance mode display appears The mode will switch to the selected resistance mode immediately. Press the Shift \rightarrow Ω 2W key on the front panel as figure shown below.



2 or 4-Wire OHM Indicates 2W or 4W Resistance mode

5/s Indicates the active refresh rate



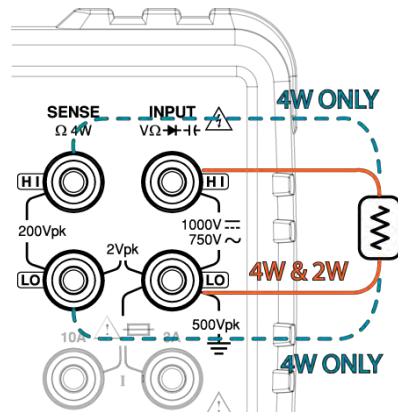
Indicates Automatic range selection

Range: 100 Ω Indicates the available range of Resistance


000.0651 Ω Indicates the exact measured value


Connect the test lead and measure For 2W measurement, connect the test leads between the Input HI terminal and the LO terminal.


For 4W measurement, connect the test leads between the Input HI terminal and the LO terminal, as the way to 2W measurement. Also, connect another sense leads between the SENSE LO and HI terminals.



Select Resistance Range


Auto range To turn the automatic range selection On/Off, press the Auto key. 

Manual range Press the “+” or the “-” key to select the range. The Auto indicator **A** turns to **M** indicating Manual range selection. If the appropriate range is unknown, select the highest range. 

You can also press the F1 (Range) key to select a range for the measurement. 

Press the F1 to F5 key to select a desired range for the measurement.



Press the F6 (More 1/2) key for next page with more options as the figure shown below. 



Selectable Resistance Ranges	Range	Resolution	Full scale
	100Ω	0.1mΩ	119.9999Ω
	1kΩ	1mΩ	1.199999kΩ
	10kΩ	10mΩ	11.99999kΩ

100k Ω	100m Ω	119.9999k Ω
1M Ω	1 Ω	1.199999M Ω
10M Ω	10 Ω	11.99999M Ω
100M Ω	100 Ω	119.9999M Ω

Note For more details, see the specifications on page 343.

General Resistance Setting

F2 (Speed) key to select the rate

Press the F1 to F5 key to select the desired rate



Speed

Press the F6 (More 1/2) key for next page with more options as the figure shown below.

More 1/2



F3 (AutoZero) key to enable Auto Zero

Background

Autozero provides the most accurate measurements, but requires additional time to perform the zero measurement. With autozero enabled (On), the DM2571 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DM2571's input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero disabled (Off), the DM2571 measures the offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.



Auto Zero
On Off


Display

When turning On the Auto Zero, the display shows an icon **A-Zero** indicating the Auto Zero mode is currently being activated.


Continuity Test

Background The continuity test checks that the resistance in the DUT is low enough to be considered continuous (of a conductive nature).

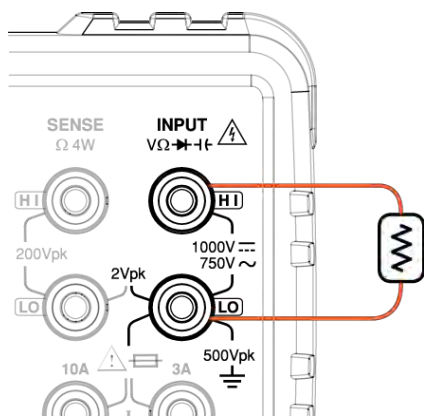
Activate continuity test Press the  key to activate continuity testing. 


Continuity mode display appears The mode will switch to continuity testing immediately. Press  on the front panel as figure shown below.



Continuity	Indicates Continuity measurement
60/s	Indicates the active refresh rate
	Indicates Manual range selection
1kΩ	Indicates the available range of Continuity Note: the range selection is fixed in 1kΩ
OPEN Ω	Indicates the currently measured result

Connect the test lead and measure Connect the test lead between the Input HI terminal and the LO terminal. The display updates the reading.




F2 (Speed) key to select the rate. Press the F1 to F3 key to select the desired rate 



F3 (Auto Zero) key to enable Auto Zero **Background** Autozero provides the most accurate measurements, but requires additional time to perform the zero measurement. With autozero enabled (On), the DM2571 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DM2571's input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero disabled (Off), the DM2571 measures the offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.



Display When turning On the Auto Zero, the display shows an icon  indicating the Auto Zero mode is currently being activated.

F4 (BeepVol) key to select the Vol Press the F2 to F4 key to select the volume level or press the F1 key to set Beep volume off



Set Continuity Threshold

Background The continuity threshold defines the maximum resistance allowed in the DUT when testing the continuity.

Threshold Range **Threshold** 1 to 1000 Ω (Default Threshold:10 Ω)
Resolution 1 Ω

Procedure

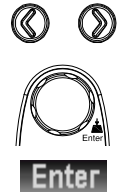
Press the F5 key to enter the Threshold of Continuity menu as the figure below shown.

Threshold



Set the continuity threshold level.

1. Use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value.
2. Press the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key until click to confirm the threshold settings.






Display

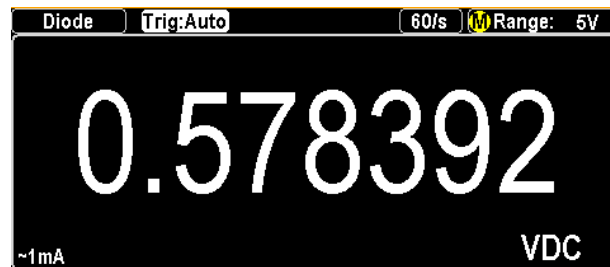



Diode Measurement

Background The diode test checks the forward bias characteristics of a diode by running a constant forward bias current of approximately 1mA through the DUT.

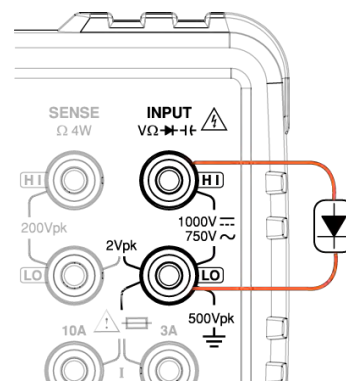
Activate diode test Press the Shift+  key to activate diode measurement.  Shift + 

Diode mode display appears The screen will switch to Diode mode immediately as the figure shown below.



Diode	Indicates the Diode measurement
60/s	Indicates the active refresh rate
	Indicates Manual range selection
5V	Indicates the available range of Diode Note: the range selection is fixed in 5V
0.449395 VDC	Indicates the exact measured value



Connect the test lead and measure Connect the test lead between the Input HI terminal and the LO terminal; Anode-V, Cathode-COM. The display updates the reading.



F2 (Speed) key to select the rate. Press the F1 to F3 key to select the desired rate



Speed

<p>F3 (Auto Zero) key to enable Auto Zero</p>	<p>Background</p>	<p>Autozero provides the most accurate measurements, but requires additional time to perform the zero measurement. With autozero enabled (On), the DM2571 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DM2571's input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero disabled (Off), the DM2571 measures the offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.</p>	
<p>Display</p>		<p>When turning On the Auto Zero, the display shows an icon  indicating the Auto Zero mode is currently being activated.</p>	

Frequency/Period Measurement

Description The DM2571 can be used to measure the frequency or period of an input signal.

<p>Range</p>	<p>Frequency</p>	<p>3Hz to 1MHz</p>
	<p>Period</p>	<p>1.0µs to 333ms</p>

Activate frequency or period test

- To measure Frequency, press the **FREQ** key followed by clicking the **F3 (Measure)** key to enter the Measure menu. Click the **F1 (Frequency)** key and the measured frequency will be displayed on the primary screen with the period value displayed on the sub section beneath.



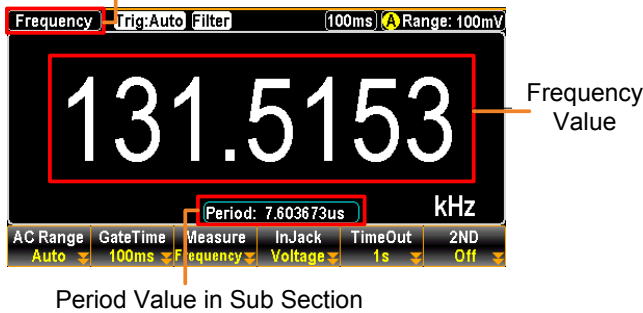
- To measure Period, press the **FREQ** key followed by clicking the **F3 (Measure)** key to enter the Measure menu. Click the **F2 (Period)** key and the measured period will be displayed on the primary screen with the frequency value displayed on the sub section beneath.



Display

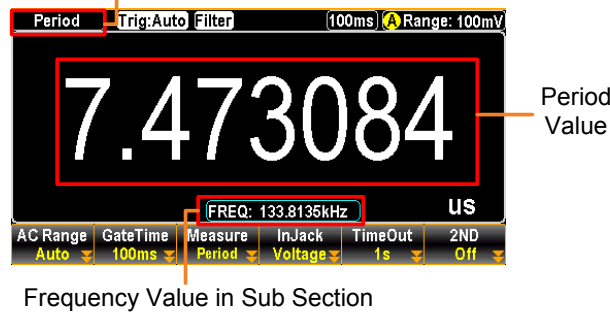
Frequency Mode

Indicator Frequency Mode



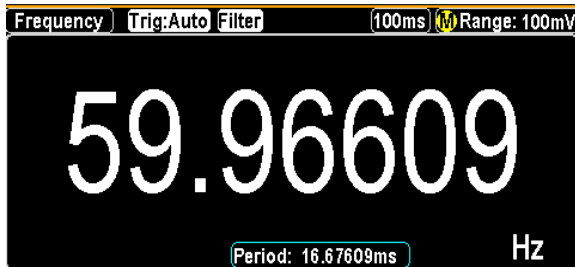
Period Mode

Indicator Period Mode



Frequency mode display appears

The mode will switch to the Frequency or Period mode immediately. Press **FREQ** on the front panel followed by clicking **F3** key to choose Frequency as shown below.



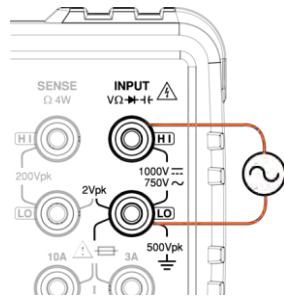
Frequency Indicates Frequency measurement

100ms Indicates the active refresh rate

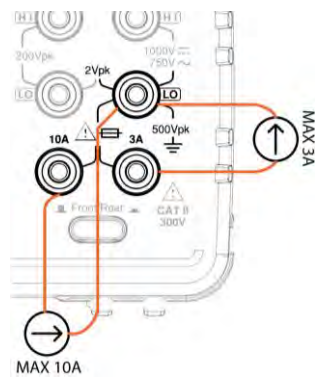
Indicates Manual range selection

100 mV	Indicates the available range of Voltage
59.96609 Hz	Indicates the exactly measured Frequency value
16.67609ms	Indicates the exactly measured Period value

Connection Depending on different inputs, connect test lead to varied terminals. In terms of voltage, connect test leads between the Input HI terminal and the LO terminal. The display updates the reading.





In terms of current, connect test leads between the 3A terminal and the LO terminal or DC/AC 10A terminal and the LO terminal. The display updates the reading.



Frequency/Period In-Depth Setting

Background The input voltage/current range for frequency/period measurements can be set to Auto range or to manual. By default, the voltage/current range is set to Auto for both the period and frequency.

Auto range Press the Auto/Enter key. Auto  will be displayed on the upper right corner. 

F2 (Gate Time) key to select gate time **Background** It is the threshold to recalculate frequency/period. Slower the gate time, e.g., 1s, more accurate the reading value.

Press the F2 key to enter gate time menu. Click the F1 – F3 key for the desired gate time. See the figure below with available options.

GateTime



F4 (InJack) key to select voltage or current **Background** In accordance with the target inputs, choose the corresponding selection per condition. E.g., select “3A” when the input current is below 3A amplitude.

Press the F4 (InJack) key to determine whether the voltage or current 3A or current 10A to be measured. Press the F1 – F3 key to select desired option. See the figure shown below with options available.

InJack



F5 (Time Out) key to select timeout **Background** It defines the exact value for timeout, which means measurement will be suspended after reaching the set timeout value when none of input is detected.

Press the F5 key to enter timeout menu. Click the F1 – F2 key for the desired timeout setting. See the figure below with available options.

TimeOut



Note: When selecting “Auto”, the timeout setting will fully sync with the gate time value.

F1 (AC Range) key to manually select range setting

Press the “+” or the “-” key to promptly select the range. The Auto indicator **A** turns to **M** indicating Manual range selection. If the appropriate range is unknown, select the highest range.



You can also press the F1 (AC Range) key to select a range for the measurement. Depending on the InJack setting, the available options vary. See examples below.

AC Range

When InJack is Voltage:

Press the F1 to F6 key to select a desired range for the measurement.



When InJack is 3A:

Press the F1 to F5 key to select a desired range for the measurement.



More 1/2

Press the F6 (More 1/2) key for next page with more options as figure shown below.






When InJack is 10A:



Press the F1 to F2 key to select a desired parameter for the measurement.

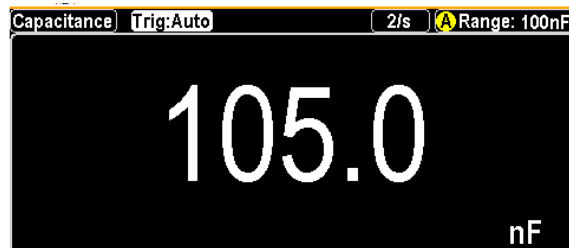


Capacitance Measurement

Background The capacitance measurement function checks the capacitance of a component.

Activate capacitance test Press the Shift →  to activate capacitance measurement.  + 

Capacitance mode display appears The screen will switch to capacitance mode immediately. Press  +  on the front panel as shown below.



Capacitance Indicates the Capacitance measurement

2/s Indicates the active refresh rate
Note: refresh rate of Capacitance is fixed in 2/s.

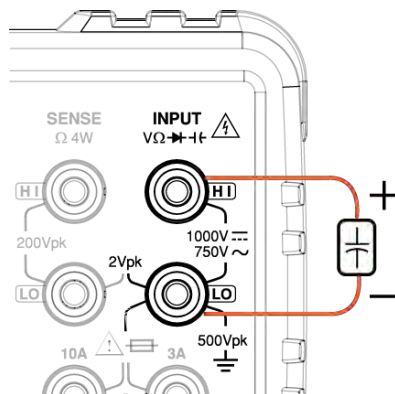


Indicates Automatic range selection

Range: 100nF Indicates the available range of Capacitance

105.0 nF Indicates the exact measured value

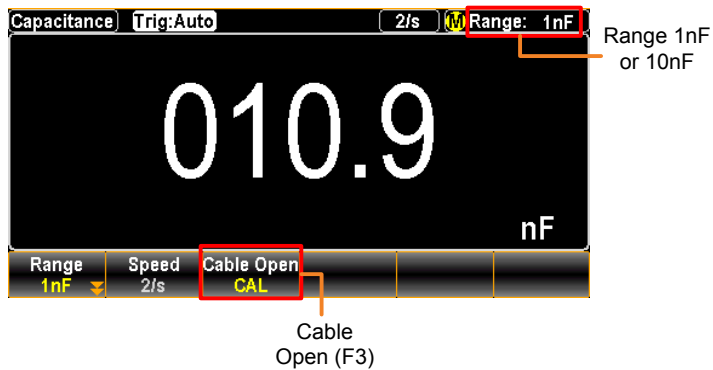
Connect the test lead and measure Connect the test lead between the Input HI terminal and the LO terminal; Positive-HI, Negative-LO. The display updates the reading.



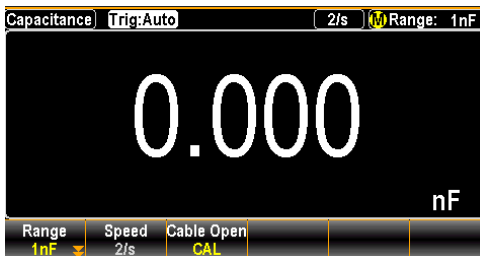
Cable Open Function

Background Cable open function will be activated when capacitance range is between 1nF and 10nF. It is required to proceed to Cable Open function when capacitance is between 1nF and 10nF in which test leads connected will result in measuring capacity in small scale.

Display



Activate cable open function Connect test leads followed by pressing the F3 (Cable Open) key to proceed to Cable Open function. The measured value will be rectified and returned to zero as the figure shown below.




Connect the test lead and measure




Follow the connection method of capacitance measurement to measure and obtain precise-prone value.

Note

Except for 1nF/10nF, all are Not applicable to Cable Open function.


Select Capacitance Range

Auto range To turn the automatic range selection On/Off, press the Auto key. 

Manual range Press the “+” or the “-” key to select the range. The Auto indicator  turns to  indicating Manual range selection. If the appropriate range is unknown, select the highest range. You can also press the F1 (Range) key to select a range for the measurement. 

Press the F1 to F5 key to select a desired range for the measurement.



Press the F6 (More 1/2) key for next page with more options as the figure shown below. 



Selectable Capacitance Ranges	Range		
	Range	Resolution	Full scale
	1nF	1pF	1.199nF
	10nF	10pF	11.99nF
	100nF	100pF	119.9nF
	1μF	1nF	1.199μF
	10μF	10nF	11.99μF
	100μF	100nF	119.9μF

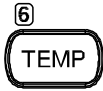
Note For further details, please see the specifications on page 353.

Note The refresh rate settings and the EXT trigger cannot be used in the capacitance mode.

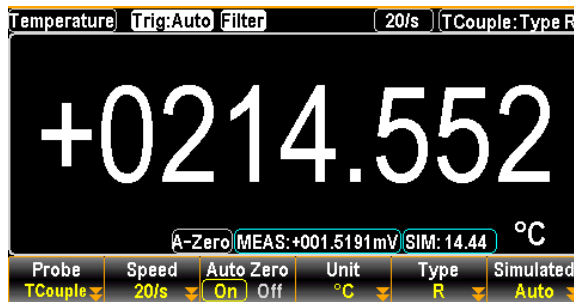
Temperature Measurement

Background The DM2571 can measure temperature utilizing several devices including Thermocouple, RTD (Resistance Temperature Detector) as well as Thermistor. To measure temperature, the DM2571 accepts a device input and calculates the temperature from the voltage fluctuation.

Temperature Range	Thermocouple	-200°C to +1820°C (vary by sensor types)
	RTD	-200°C to +630°C
	Thermistor	-80°C to +150°C

Activate temperature measurement Press the TEMP key to activate temperature measurement. 

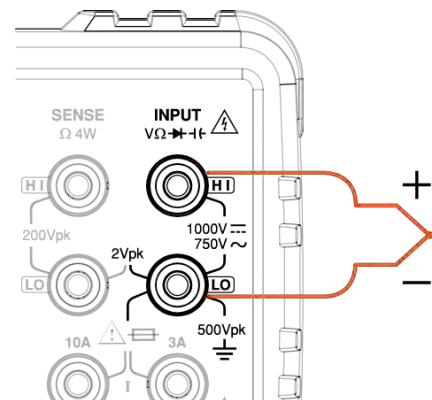
Temperature mode display appears



Temperature	Indicates Temperature measurement
+ 0214.552 °C	Indicates the exact measured value
T Couple	Indicates the active Probe
Type R	Indicates the active Type

Connect the test lead and measure

Connect the sensor lead between the Input HI terminal and the LO terminal. The display updates the reading.



General Temperature Setting

F2 (Speed) key to select the rate Press the F1 to F3 key to select the desired rate

Speed



F3 (Auto Zero) key to enable Auto Zero

Background Autozero provides the most accurate measurements, but requires additional time to perform the zero measurement. With autozero enabled (On), the DM2571 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DM2571's input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero disabled (Off), the DM2571 measures the offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.

Auto Zero
On Off

Display When turning On the Auto Zero, the display shows an icon **A-Zero** indicating the Auto Zero mode is currently being activated.

F4 (Unit) key to select unit of temperature Press the F4 (Unit) key to enter the Temperature Unit menu followed by clicking the F1 – F3 key to choose desired temperature unit. See the figure shown below.

Unit



Thermocouple Sensor Type

Background The DM2571 accepts thermocouple inputs and calculates the temperature from the voltage difference of two dissimilar metals. Thermocouple sensor type is one of the main factors to be considered.

Parameter	Thermocouple Sensor Type	Measurement Range	Resolution
	J	-210 to +1200°C	0.002 °C
	K	-200 to +1372°C	0.002 °C
	N	-200 to +1300°C	0.003 °C
	R	-50 to +1768°C	0.01 °C
	S	-50 to +1768°C	0.01 °C
	T	-200 to +400°C	0.002 °C
	B	+350 to +1820°C	0.01 °C
	E	-200 to +1000°C	0.002 °C

Reference Junction Temperature (SIM Temperature)

Background (Thermocouple only) When a thermocouple is connected to the DM2571, the temperature difference between the thermocouple lead and the DM2571 input terminal should be taken into account and be cancelled out; otherwise an erroneous temperature might be added. The value of the reference junction temperature should be determined by the user.

Type	Range	Resolution
SIM (simulated)	-20°C to +80°C	0.01°C

The terminal temperature is manually defined by user.

Default value: Auto

Thermocouple Setting

- Procedure
1. Press the F1 (Probe) key **Probe** to enter the Temperature Probe menu followed by clicking the F1 (TCouple) key **TCouple** to activate Thermocouple mode. See the figure shown below.



2. Press the F5 (Type) key **Type** to enter the Sensor Type menu as the figure shown below. Click the F1 – F5 key to select a desired sensor type per situations.



3. Press the F6 (More 1/2) key **More 1/2** to enter the next page with more sensor types available for selection.




4. Further press the F6 (Simulated) key **Simulated** after returning to the previous menu page. You can select either the default fixed “23.00” or the “Auto” option for the so-called “Reference Junction Temperature” as following.



- When selecting “23.00” by F1 (23.00) key **23.00**, the display shows an icon **SIM: 23.00** indicating the simulated baseline is 23°C.
- If choosing “Auto” by F2 (Auto) key **Auto**, the subset menu appears with additional option. Press the F3 (ADJ:+00.00) key **ADJ:+00.00** followed by inputting a desired parameter as the following figure (+10 for example).



5. Press the F6 (Enter) key **Enter** or the Knob key  to confirm the setting. The icon **SIM: 34.50** appears on display indicating the simulated 34.5 °C, which derives from the input terminal temperature plus the defined +10 degrees. That is, the input terminal temperature is $34.5 - 10 = 24.5$ °C.

RTD 2W/4W Setting

Background The DM2571 supports 2 or 4 wire RTD. It is important to specify the type of temperature sensor used.

Parameter	RTD type	Range	Resolution
	All (based on PT100)	-200 to 600°C	0.001°C

Procedure

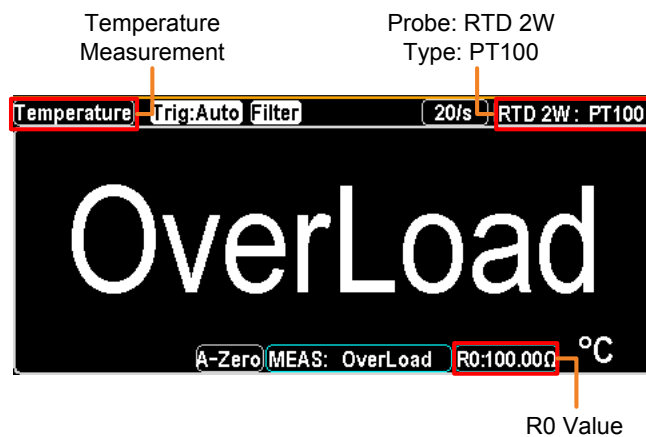
1. Press the F1 (Probe) key **Probe** to enter the Temperature Probe menu followed by clicking either the F2 (RTD 2W) **RTD 2W** or F3 (RTD 4W) key **RTD 4W** to activate RTD 2W/4W mode. See the figure shown below.



2. Press the F5 (Type) key **Type** to enter the Sensor Type menu as the figure shown below. Click the F1 – F5 key to select a desired sensor type per your requirement.



3. The display shows the latest setting. See the example of the figure below where RTD 2W: PT100 is currently activated by user.



Set User Type of RTD 2W/4W

Background The User Type allows any customized RTD sensor coefficients to be used. The User Type is available for user to configure the alpha, beta, delta and R0 coefficients individually, as defined by the Callendar–Van Dusen equation.

Type / Coefficient	Alpha (α)	Beta (β)	Delta (δ)
PT100	0.00385	0.10863	1.49990
D100	0.00392	0.10630	1.49710
F100	0.00390	0.11000	1.49589
PT385	0.00385	0.11100	1.50700
PT3916	0.00392	0.11600	1.50594

Equation -200°C to 0°C range

$$R_{RTD} = R_0[1+AT+BT^2+CT^3 (T-100)]$$

where: R_{RTD} is the calculated resistance of the RTD
 R_0 is the known RTD resistance at 0°C
 T is the temperature in °C

$$A = \alpha [1 + (\delta/100)]$$

$$B = -1 (\alpha)(\delta)(1e-4)$$

$$C = -1 (\alpha)(\beta)(1e-8)$$

-0°C to 630°C range

$$R_{RTD} = R_0 (1+AT+BT^2)$$

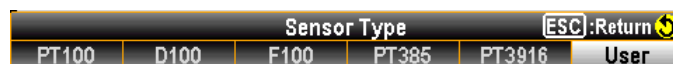
where: R_{RTD} is the calculated resistance of the RTD
 R_0 is the known RTD resistance at 0°C
 T is the temperature in °C

$$A = \alpha [1 + (\delta/100)]$$

$$B = -1 (\alpha)(\delta)(1e-4)$$

Operate Procedure

1. Press the F5 (Type) key **Type** to enter the Sensor Type menu followed by pressing the F6 (User) key **User** to activate User Type.



- Press the F6 (User Type) key **User Type** to enter the User Type Setup menu where α , β , δ and R0 coefficients can be set up respectively.



- Click the F1 (α :0.003850) key **α :0.003850** to enter the RTD Alpha Setup page as the figure shown below. Use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value.

a default: 0.00385
a range: 0 to 9.999999



- Press the F6 (Enter) key **Enter** or the Knob key to confirm the input α value and repeat the previous steps 2 - 4 to set up the β (Beta), δ (Delta) and R0 coefficients individually.

β default: 00.10863, δ default: 1.49990, R0 default: 100
 β , δ range: 0 to 9.999999, R0 range: 80 to 120

RTD Beta Setup



RTD Delta Setup



RTD R0 Setup



- After returning to the User Type Setup page, if necessary, press the F6 (PT100 DEF) key **PT100 DEF** to restore to the default coefficients' setting based on the PT100 sensor type.

Thermistor 2W/4W Setting

Background The DM2571 supports 2 or 4 wire Thermistor. It is important to specify the type of temperature sensor used.

Parameter	Type	Range	Resolution
	All	-80 to 150°C	0.001°C

Procedure

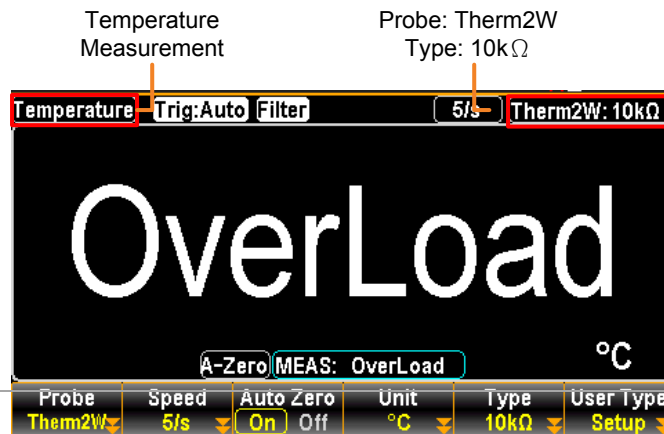
1. Press the F1 (Probe) key to **Probe** enter the Temperature Probe menu followed by clicking either the F4 (Therm2W) **Therm2W** or F5 (Therm4W) key **Therm4W** to activate Therm 2W/4W mode. See the figure shown below.



2. Press the F5 (Type) key **Type** to enter the Sensor Type menu as the figure shown below. Click the F1 – F3 key to select a desired sensor type per your requirement.



3. The display shows the latest setting. See the example of the figure below where Thermistor 2W: 10kΩ is currently activated by user.



Set User Type of Thermistor 2W/4W

Background The User Type allows any customized Thermistor sensor coefficients to be used. The User Type is available for user to configure the A, B and C coefficients individually as defined by the Steinhart–Hart equation.

Type / Coefficient	A	B	C
2.2k	0.0014733	0.0002372	1.07E-07
5k	0.0012880	0.0002356	9.56E-08
10k	0.0010295	0.0002391	1.57E-07

Equation

$$T_K = \frac{1}{A + B(\ln R) + C(\ln R)^3}$$

where: T_K is the calculated temperature in Kelvin.

$\ln R$ is the natural log of the measured resistance of the themistor.

A, B, and C are the curve fitting constants.

Operate Procedure

1. Press the F5 (Type) key **Type** to enter the Sensor Type menu followed by pressing the F4 (User) key **User** to activate User Type.




2. Press the F6 (User Type) key **User Type** to enter the User Type Setup menu where A, B, and C coefficients can be set up respectively.



Click the F1 (A:1.2880E-03) key **A:1.2880E-03** to enter the THERM A Setup page as the figure shown below. Use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value.

A range: 0 to 9.9999 (default: 1.2880E-03)



-
3. Press the F6 (Enter) key **Enter** or the Knob key  to confirm the input α value and repeat the previous steps 2 - 4 to set up the B and C coefficients individually.

B range: 0 to 9.9999 (default :2.35600E-04)

C range: 0 to 9.9999 (default :9.55700E-08)

THERM B Setup

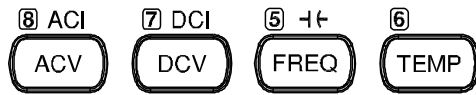


THERM C Setup



-
4. After returning to the User Type Setup page, if necessary, press the F6 (5 k Ω DEF) key **5k Ω DEF** to restore to the default coefficients' setting based on the 5 k Ω sensor type.
-

DUAL MEASUREMENT



Dual Measurement.....	64
Refresh Rate	67
Connect the Test Leads.....	68
The error influence on Dual Measurement (V & I).....	71

Dual Measurement

Background The dual measurement mode allows you to use the 2nd display to show another item, thus viewing two different measurement results at once.

When the multimeter is used in dual measurement mode, both displays are updated from either a single measurement or from two separate measurements. If the primary and secondary measurement modes have the same range, rate and rely on the same fundamental measurement, then a single measurement is taken for both displays; such as ACV and frequency/period measurements. If the primary and secondary displays use different measurement functions, ranges or rates, then separate measurements will be taken for each display. For example, ACV and DCV measurements.

Most of the basic measurement functions, except for resistance/continuity/diode/capacitance can be used in the dual measurement mode.

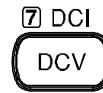
The following table shows the available measurement combinations.

Primary Display	Secondary Display					
	ACV	DCV	ACI	DCI	FREQ	Temp
ACV	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	X
DCV	✓	X	✓	✓	X	✓
ACI	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	X
DCI	✓	✓	✓	X	X	✓
FREQ	✓	X	✓	X	X	X

Note When two different measurements are taken, there is a switching delay between the first measurement and the second measurement.

1st Measurement item setting

Choose one of the basic measurement functions from the table above to set the measurement mode for the primary display.



For example, press DCV to set the first display to DCV measurement.

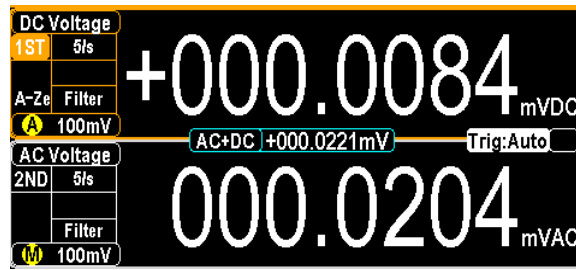
2nd Measurement item setting

To set a measurement mode for the second display, press the F6 (2ND) key and the 2ND Function options appear subsequently.



For example, press the F2 (ACV) key to select ACV measurement for the second display.

Display



1ST Display Shows the DCV measurement

2ND Display Shows the ACV measurement

1ST in orange Indicates that 1ST display is the currently active display.

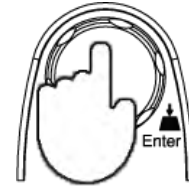
Editing 1st or 2nd measurement item settings

After the secondary measurement function has been activated, the rate, range and measurement item can be edited for either the primary or secondary display. Note, however, it is more practical to configure the first or second measurement items before activating dual measurement mode.

To edit measurement parameters in dual measurement mode, you must first set which display is the active display. The orange outline covering either 1ST or 2ND icon indicates the active display.

1. Select active display


Toggle the active display between the 1ST and 2ND display by pressing the Knob key:




Primary display: 1ST highlighted in orange outline.

Secondary display: 2ND highlighted in orange outline.

Display

1ST in active display: 

2ND in active display: 

2. Edit active display settings

Edit the range, rate or measurement item for the active display in the same way as for single measurement operation. See the Basic Measurement on page 23 for details.

Turn Off 2nd Measurement

To turn Off the 2ND measurement, first toggle in 1ST active display followed by pressing the F6 (2ND) key. Click the F6 (OFF) key again to disable the 2ND measurement.

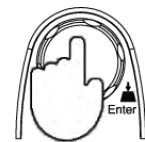


Refresh Rate

Background Refresh rate defines how frequently the DM2571 captures and updates measurement data. A faster refresh rate yields a lower accuracy and resolution. A slower refresh rate yields a higher accuracy and resolution. Consider these tradeoffs when selecting the refresh rate.

Measurement Type	Refresh Rate
DCV/DCI	5/s 20/s 60 (50)/s 100/s 400/s 1.2k/s 2.4k/s 4.8k/s 7.2k/s 10k/s
ACV/ACI	1/s 5/s 50/s
Frequency/Period	1s 100ms 10ms

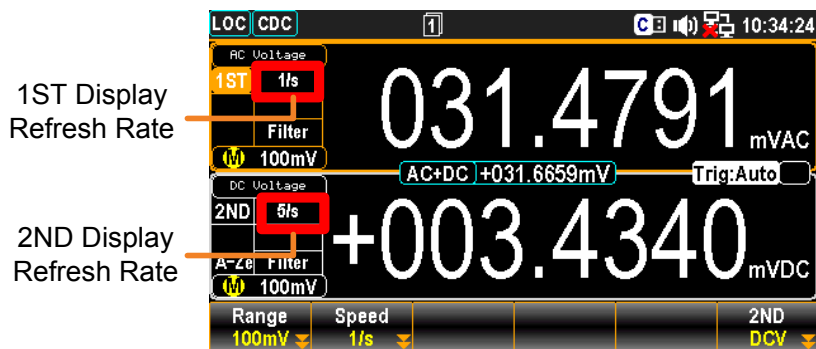
Selection steps 1. Toggle the active display between the 1ST and 2ND display by pressing the Knob key until click.




2. Press the F2 (Speed) key to select a desired rate for measurement. Press the corresponding function key (F1 – F5) in accord with the desired option on screen display. Also, press the F6 (More 1/2) key to enter the next page with more options when available.

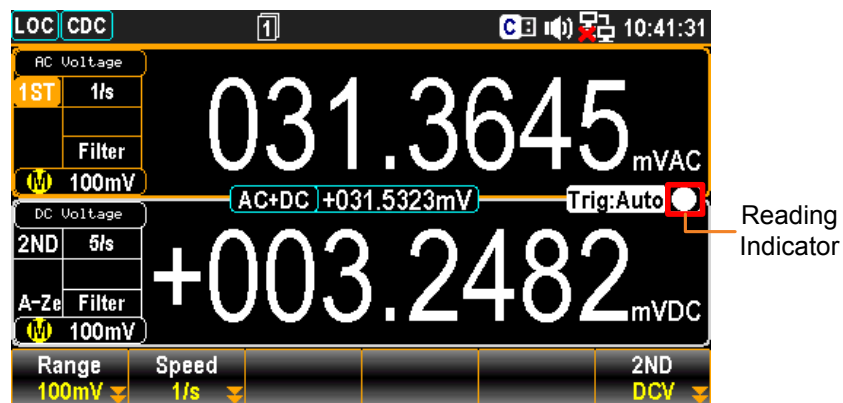


3. The refresh rate will be shown at the left side of each display. See the figure below shown.



Reading Indicator

The reading indicator  flashes according to the defined refresh rate setting of the active display.

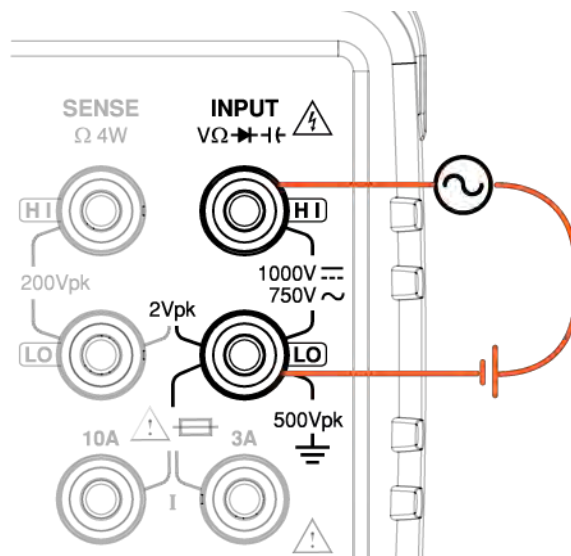


Connect the Test Leads

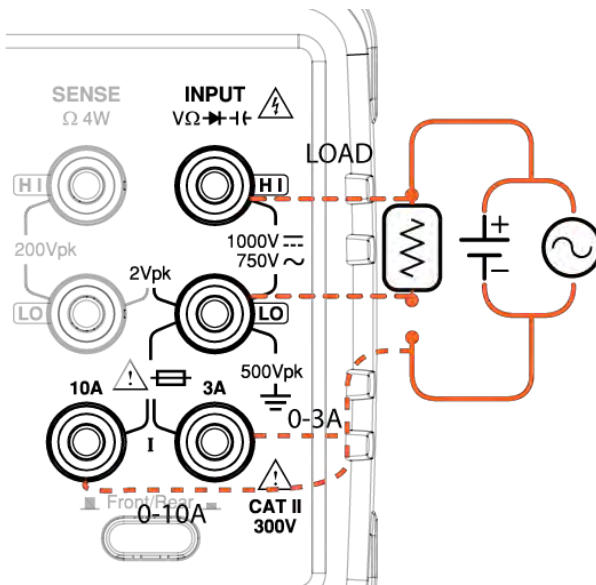
Connect the test leads and measure

When using the dual measurement function, the connection method and number of test leads required depends on the measurement combination. Use the connect diagrams below as guide when taking dual measurements.

Voltage and Frequency/Period Measurement



Voltage/Frequency/
Period and Current
Measurement



Note

DC Current measurements will be displayed as a negative value as the polarity of the current leads has been reversed.

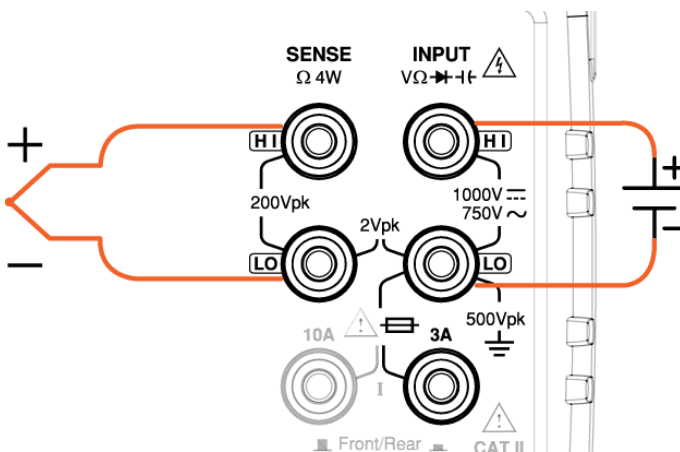
Please take into account the resistance of the test leads and internal resistance of the current connection as it is in series with the test circuit.

The above measuring configuration is used to measure the voltage present on the resistance under test and the current through the resistance under test when using the DCI/DCV or ACI/ACV dual measurement function.

When dual measurement (DCI/DCV or ACI/ACV) is underway, the input impedance will change, thus resulting in load deviation due to the fluctuation of different measuring range.

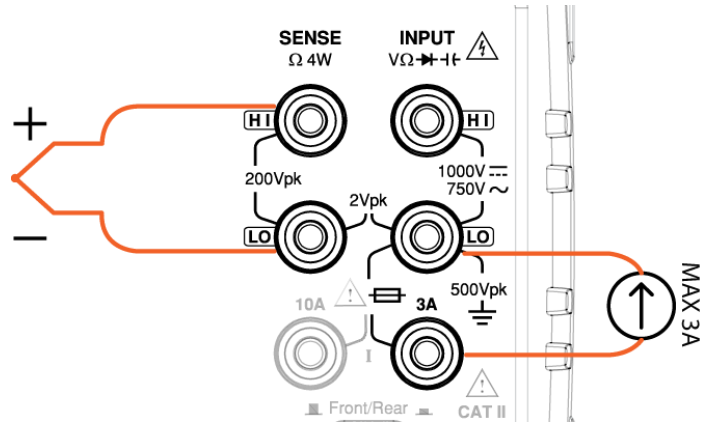
DC Voltage and
Temperature
Measurement

(Sense HI/LO connects to K-Type +/-, whilst Input HI/LO connects DCV source)



DC Current and Temperature Measurement

(Sense HI/LO connects
to K-Type +/-, whilst
Input 3A/LO connects
DCI source)

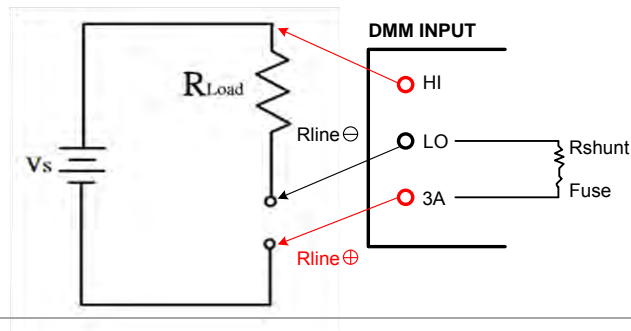


The error influence on Dual Measurement (V & I)

Background

While dual measurement of voltage and current is being executed, the route from DMM internal circuit to the LO terminal circuit for measuring voltage is totally identical with that for measuring current, and thus the resistor within the route is commonly shared by the two measuring circuits. While measuring current, the resistor within the circuit will generate a voltage drop. When the internal resistor of LO terminal is added to the external load resistor within the circuit, the accuracy of voltage reading will be influenced.

Diagram



Example

V_s = Voltage source

R_{Load} = Load under test

R_{int} = Current terminal total impedance containing
 $R_{shunt} + Fuse + R_{line\oplus} + R_{line\ominus}$

When different current range for measurement is selected, R_{shunt} will vary accordingly.

For example,

$V_s = 10V$, $R_{load} = 10 \Omega$, $V_s = 10V$, $R_{load} = 10 \Omega$

If the total impedance passing through current terminal is $R_{int} = 0.5\Omega$, the ideal measured voltage will be 10V regardless of impact on load from voltmeter input impedance. The calculation for actual measured

value is $10 V \times \frac{10 \Omega}{(10 \Omega + 0.5 \Omega)} = 9.52381 V$,

$Error(\%) = \frac{R_{int}}{(R_{load} + R_{int})} \times 100$, this error is

applicable to not only DC but AC measurement as well. The influence will be probably more serious depending on varied actual conditions.

A

ADVANCED

MEASUREMENT



Advanced Measurement Overview	74
Relative Value Measurement	75
Hold Measurement	77
Trigger Setting	80
Automatic/Single Triggering	80
Use External Trigger	81
Set Trigger Delay	84
Filter Setting	86
Digital Filter Overview	86
Digital Filter Setting	87
Math Measurement	89
dBm/dB/Watt Measurement	89
Compare Mode	99
MX+B Measurement	105
1/X Measurement	108
Measure Percent	110

Advanced Measurement Overview

Background Advanced measurement mainly refers to the type of measurement which uses the result obtained by one of the basic measurements: ACV, DCV, ACI, DCI, 2/4W, Diode/Continuity, Frequency/Period, and Temperature.

Advanced Measurement	Basic Measurement						
	AC/DC V	AC/DCI	2/4W	Hz/P	TEMP	→+/(•))	+←
Relative	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Hold	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Trigger	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
Filter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
dB	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—
dBm	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—
Compare	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
MX+B	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
1/X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Percent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—

Relative Value Measurement

Applicable to 8 ACI 7 DCI 9 Ω4W Ω2W FREQ 6 TEMP

Background Relative measurement stores a value, typically the data at the moment, as the reference. The following measurement is shown as the delta between the references. The reference value will be cleared upon exit.

REL, basically, is to subtract a certain value in the following measurement. The value is fixed and remains its effect even user exits and returns back to this function again.

One of the most seen purposes of REL is to eliminate impedance of test lead from measurement. Before operating impedance measurement, short circuit the test lead followed by pressing the [REL] button. For other measurements, press the [REL] button after putting test lead in a null circuit.

Alternatively, user can modify the value by pressing the [REL#] button followed by using the knob or number keys to enter a specified value. Press the [REL] button again to disable null operation.

Activate Relative measurement Press the REL key. The measurement reading at the moment becomes the reference value. 1 REL# REL

Relative measurement display appears

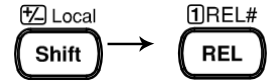
REL

Indicates Relative value measurement

REL: +000.5711mV Shows the stored reference value

+000.2653 Shows the delta between the current measurement data and the reference value

Manually set the reference value To set the reference (REL) value manually, press the Shift key followed by the REL key.



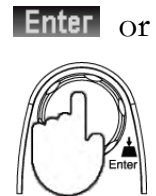
The setting appears.



First use function keys to decide unit value. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value.



Press the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key until click to confirm the relative value setting.



Deactivate Relative measurement To cancel the Relative measurement, press the REL key again, or simply activate another measurement.



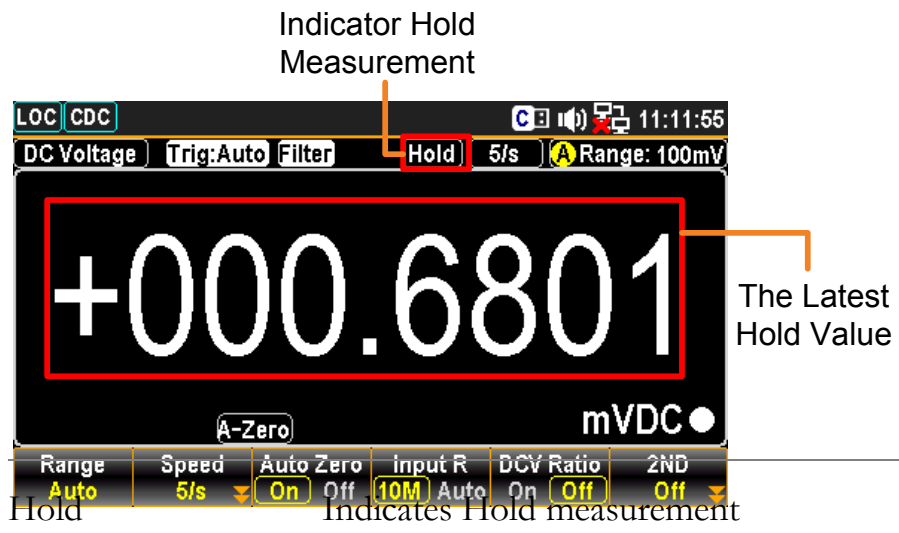
Hold Measurement

Applicable to 8 ACI 7 DCI 9 Ω2W ACV DCV Ω2W FREQ 6 TEMP TEMP

Background The Hold Measurement function retains the current measurement data and updates it only when it exceeds the set threshold (as a percentage of the retained value).

Activate Hold measurement Press the Hold key to activate Hold measurement. 2Hold# Hold

Hold measurement display appears



+000.6801 mVDC Shows the latest hold value

Enter hold settings Press the Shift + Hold key to activate detailed setting menu of Hold mode as the figure below. Local Shift → 2Hold# Hold



F5 (Percent) key to define threshold Press the F5 (Percent) key to show the setting menu of Hold Percent as the figure below. Percent



Press F1 to F4 key to select desired hold percent. For example, once the measured value is beyond 10%, which corresponds to the selected 10% option here, the latest hold value will be updated on the main reading.

F4 (BeepVol) key to define beep volume



Press the F4 (BeepVol) key to show the menu of Volume level of Beep as the following.



Press the F2 - F4 key to select volume level. Once the latest hold value is updated, the beep sounds based on the defined volume. Press the F1 key to set Beep volume off.

F2 (MathDisp) key to show STAT & Math



Press the F2 (MathDisp) key to show the option menu as the figure below shown.

Proceed to the F2 (STAT) or F3 (Math) display in accord with the following chapters.

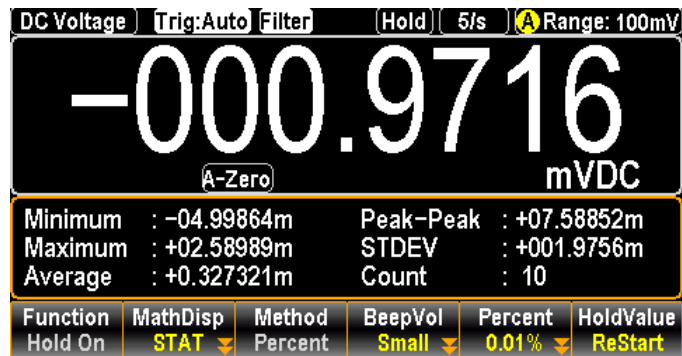


Show STAT result

Background The STAT page in MathDisp allows you to make statistical calculations for several measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.

Operation

Press the F2 (STAT) key **STAT** to show the statistical data immediately as the figure below.



View Data	-000.9716 mVDC	Indicates the latest hold value
	Minimum	Indicates the minimum data value
	Maximum	Indicates the maximum data value
	Average	Indicates the mean (average) value
	Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak data
	STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation of the data
	Count	Indicates the latest counts of hold

Show Math result

Background The Math page in MathDisp allows you to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.

Operation Press the F3 (Math) key **Math** to show the mathematical analysis instantly as below.



View Data

- +000.7098 mVDC Indicates the latest hold value

- Measure: +000.7326mV Indicates the originally measured mV value

- 5 hold values in blue Indicates the latest 5 counts of hold values

F6 (HoldValue) Press the F6 (HoldValue) key to simply key to restart Restart the hold value.

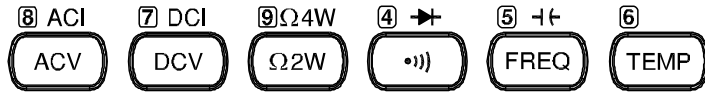
HoldValue



Trigger Setting

Automatic/Single Triggering

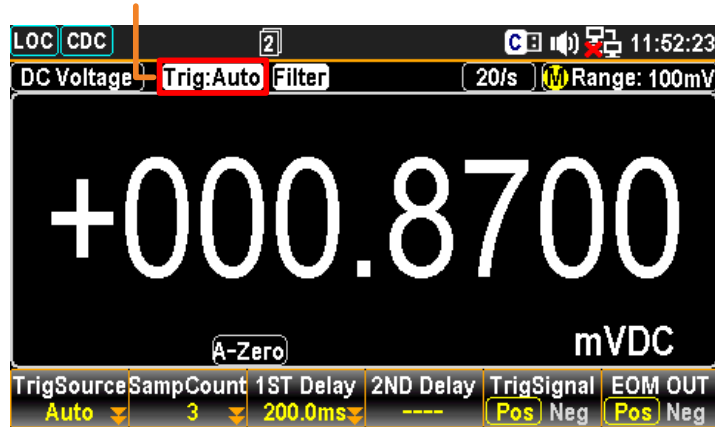
Applicable to



Automatic triggering (default)

By default, the DM2571 triggers according to the refresh rate automatically. See the previous page for refresh rate setting details. The figure below shows the screen of Automatic Trigger measurement.

Auto Trigger Mode

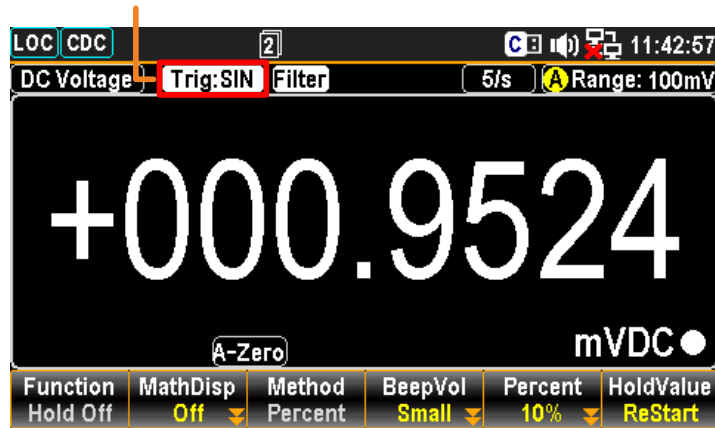


Single triggering

Press the TRIG key to Single trigger measurement. See below for details.



Single Trigger Mode



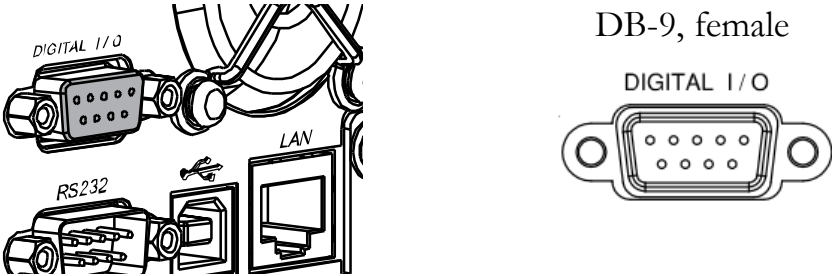
- Change mode
- Under Single Trigger mode, press and hold the TRIG button for at least 2 second to return to Auto Trigger mode.
 - Under Auto Trigger mode, simply press the TRIG button to return to Single Trigger mode.



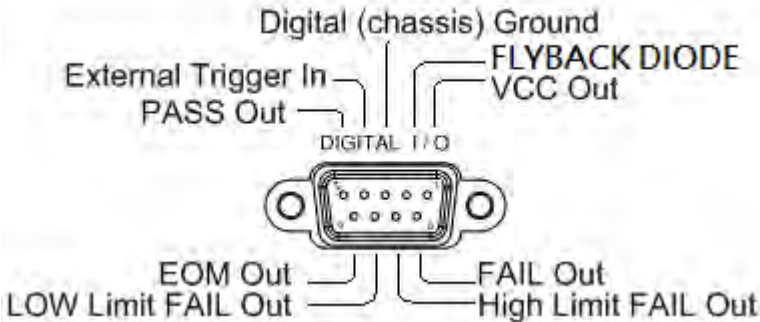
Use External Trigger

Background The DM2571 uses the internal trigger by default, for example to count the frequency and the period. Using an external trigger allows customized triggering conditions.

Signal connection Connect the external trigger signal to the Digital I/O port located on the rear panel.

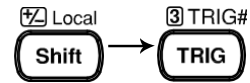


Digital I/O pin assignment



Activate external trigger

Press the Shift + TRIG key to activate setting menu of trigger.



Press the F1 (TrigSource) key to enter the trigger source menu followed by pressing the F3 (EXT) to select External Trigger mode.

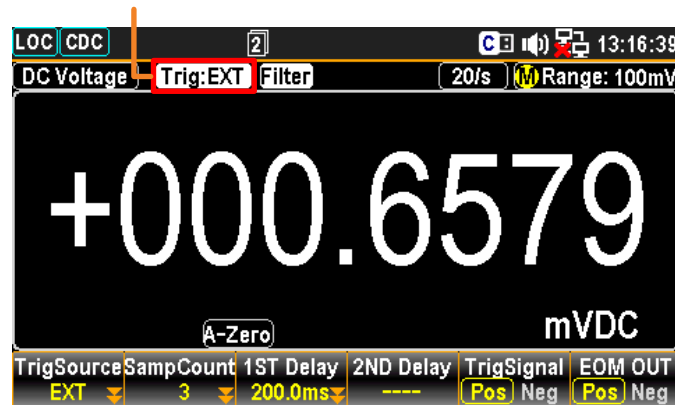
TrigSource

EXT



The “EXT” indicator appears on the display.

External Trigger Mode



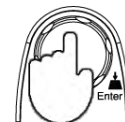
Set sample count

- Under the setting menu of trigger, press the F2 (SampCount) key to enter the ensuing setting of Sample Count. Use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired counts.



- Push the Knob key (Enter) or press the F6 (Enter) key to confirm the input value.
Range: 1 to 1,000,000

Enter or



Set Trigger Signal

Background When utilizing external trigger, select either positive or negative terminal as the main trigger source in light of the actual applications.

Press the F5 (TrigSignal) key to toggle between Positive and Negative mode for Trigger Signal.

TrigSignal



Set EOM OUT Background It indicates EOM (End Of Measurement) output signal. Select Positive or Negative as the output signal for extension applications when necessary.

Press the F6 (EOM OUT) key to toggle between Positive and Negative mode for EOM OUT setting.



Reading indicator The reading indicator does not flash before triggering (can be on or off). After triggering, the indicator flashes according to the external signal trigger timing.

Exit external trigger Press the F1 (TrigSource) key to reenter the TrigSource menu followed by pressing the F1 (Auto) or the F2 (Single) key to switch to other trigger modes.



Alternatively, it is viable to simply click the TRIG button to change to Trig:SIN mode or click and hold the TRIG button for 2 seconds to enter the Trig:Auto mode.

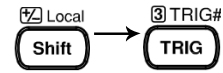


Set Trigger Delay

Background Trigger delay defines the time delay between triggering and measurement start. The default is set at 200us.

Manual trigger delay

1. Press the Shift + TRIG key to activate setting menu of trigger.



2. Press the F3 (1ST Delay) key to enter the Trigger Delay (1ST) menu. The Trigger Delay setting appears as the figure below.

1ST Delay



Note: the F4 (2ND Delay) key is only available when 2ND measurement is activated.

3. Press the F4 (AutoDelay) key to switch to the manual delay time setting.

AutoDelay



4. Use F1 – F3 keys to decide unit value. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value.



5. Push the Knob key (Enter) or press the F6 (Enter) key to confirm the input value.

Enter or



Range: 0 to 3600s, 1us resolution

Auto trigger 1. Repeat the steps 1 – 2 of manual trigger delay first, and press the F4 (AutoDelay) key to switch the display as the following.

AutoDelay



2. Press the ESC key to return to the previous page and have the auto trigger delay setting take effect. The 1ST display will be shown like the following figure.



Filter Setting

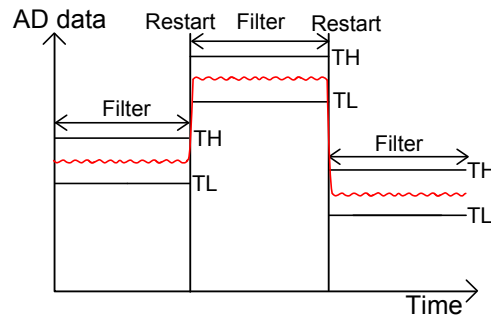
Digital Filter Overview

Applicable to	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 10px; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;"> ⁸ ACI ACV </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 10px; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;"> ⁷ DCI DCV </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 10px; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;"> ⁹ Ω4W Ω2W </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 10px; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;"> FREQ </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 10px; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;"> ⁶ TEMP </div> </div>
Filter basics	<p>The DM2571 internal digital filter converts the analog input signal into digital format before passing it to internal circuits for processing. The filter affects the amount of noise included in the measurement result.</p>
Filter type	<p>The digital filter averages a specific number of input signal samples to generate one reading. The filter type defines the averaging method. The following diagrams highlight the differences between the Moving and Repeating filter using 4 samples per reading.</p>
Moving (default)	<p>The Moving filter takes in one new sample and discards the oldest sample per reading. This is the default behavior when the digital filter is not specified, and is recommended for most applications.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> ^{3rd reading} Sample 3 - 6 ^{2nd reading} Sample 2 - 5 ^{1st reading} Sample 1 - 4 </p> <p>----- Sample# 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 </p>
Repeating	<p>The Repeating filter renews a whole group of samples per reading. This method is recommended when using the optional scanner.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> ^{1st reading} Sample 1 - 4 ^{2nd reading} Sample 5 - 8 ^{3rd reading} Sample 9 - 12 </p> <p>----- Sample# 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 </p>

Filter count Filter count defines the number of samples to be averaged per reading. More samples offer low noise but a long delay. Less samples offer high noise but a short delay.

Range 2 to 100

Filter window Filter window defines the threshold for when the digital filter data is updated again. When the AD data falls in the range between TH and TL, the filter keeps processing. When the AD data falls out of the range between TH and TL, the filter will restart. When measuring unstable signals, appropriately setting the filter window can improve the measurement speed.



TH: Threshold High, TL: Threshold Low

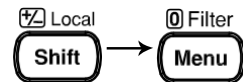
Filter window Formula Measure:
 $Previous\ Meas * (1 - window) < threshold < Previous\ Meas * (1 + window)$.

Range:
 $Previous\ Measure + (Range * window) < threshold < Previous\ Measure + (Range * window)$

There are 5 windows range settings that can be chosen: 10%, 1%, 0.1%, 0.01% and none

Digital Filter Setting

Filter setting Press the Shift key + Menu (Filter) key. The Filter setting menu shows as the figure below.



Setup	Filter	FilterType	FilterCount	WinMethod	Window
1ST	On Off	Repeat	100	Measure	0.01%

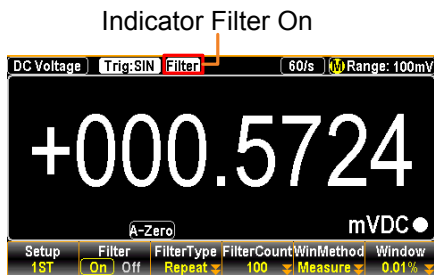
Select display Press the F1 (Setup) key to toggle between the 1ST and the 2ND measurement to be setup for filter setting.

Setup

Note: only when 2ND measurement is enabled, you are able to toggle options here. Otherwise, only the 1ST is available for setup.

Turn on filter Press the F2 (Filter) key to turn On or Off filter function. The Filter indicator appears on the display.

Filter



If refresh rate $\geq 7.2k/s$, the filter function will be disabled.

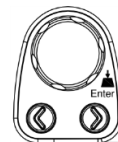
Choose filter type Press the F3 (FilterType) key to enter the subsequent menu. Press the F1 or F2 keys to select desired filter type.

FilterType

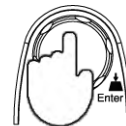


Define filter count Press the F4 (FilterCount) key to enter the subsequent menu. Use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value.

FilterCount



Enter or



Press the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key until click to confirm the filter count settings.

Range: 2 to100



Set filter window method Select the Filter Window Method by clicking the F5 (WinMethod) key. The display changes accordingly as the figure below shown. Press the F1 or F2 keys to choose desired Filter Window Method.

WinMethod

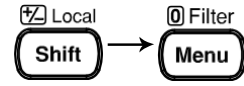


Define filter window Press the F6 (Window) key to enter the subsequent menu. Press the F1 – F5 keys to choose desired Filter Window percentage.



Range 0.01%, 0.1%, 1%, 10%, None

Turn off Filter Press the Shift key + the Menu (Filter) key. Press the F2 (Filter) key to turn Off Filter function.

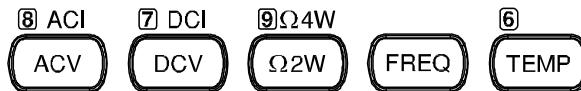


The Filter indicator will disappear from display.



Math Measurement

Applicable to



Background Math measurement runs 6 types of mathematical operations, dBm, dB, Compare, MX+B, 1/X and Percent, based on the other measurement results.

Math Equation	dBm	$10 \times \log_{10} (1000 \times V_{\text{reading}}^2 / R_{\text{ref}})$
	dB	$\text{dBm} - \text{dBm}_{\text{ref}}$
	Compare	Checks and updates if measurement data stays between the specified upper (high) and lower (low) limit.
	MX+B	Multiplies the reading (X) by the factor (M) and adds/subtracts offset (B).
	1/X	Divides 1 by the reading (X).
	Percentage	Runs the following equation. $\frac{(\text{ReadingX} - \text{Reference})}{\text{Reference}} \times 100\%$

dBm/dB/Watt Measurement

Applicable to

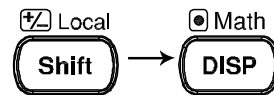


Background	Using the ACV or DCV measurement result, the DM2571 calculates the dBm, dB or Watt value based on a reference resistance value in the following way.	
Equation	dBm	$10 \times \log_{10} (1000 \times V_{\text{reading}}^2 / R_{\text{ref}})$
	dB	dBm – dBmref
	Watt	$V_{\text{reading}}^2 / R_{\text{ref}}$
Parameters	Vreading	Input Voltage, ACV or DCV
	Rref	Reference resistance simulating an output load
	dBmref	Reference dBm value

Measure dBm/Watt

Applicable to	<input type="checkbox"/> ACV	<input type="checkbox"/> DCV
Equation	dBm	$10 \times \log_{10} (1000 \times V_{\text{reading}}^2 / R_{\text{ref}})$
	Watt	$V_{\text{reading}}^2 / R_{\text{ref}}$
Parameters	Vreading	Input Voltage, ACV or DCV
	Rref (REF Ω)	Reference resistance simulating an output load

Activate dBm Press the Shift key + Math key to activate Math setting menu as the following figure shown.

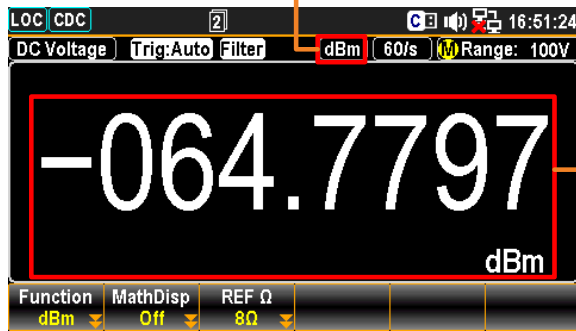


Further press the F1 (Function) key to enter the Math Function menu as the figure shown below.



Press F3 (dBm) key to enable the dBm function. The screen, after activation, will appear as figure below.

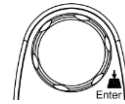
Indicator dBm On



Measured dBm Value

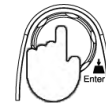
Select reference resistance (REF Ω)

To change the reference resistance, press the F3 (REF Ω) key to enter the setting menu. Scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value of reference resistance.



Push the Knob key (Enter) or press the F6 (Enter) key to confirm the input reference resistance.

Enter or



Resistance List

2	4	8	16	50	75	93
110	124	125	135	150	250	300
500	600	800	900	1000	1200	8000

View result in Watt

When the reference resistance is less than 50 Ω , it is possible to calculate the watt value. If the reference resistance is greater than 50 Ω , please ignore this step.

To calculate the Watt power, press the F1 (Function) key followed by clicking the F3 (dBm) key again.

Function

dBm

Watt result appears



Shows measured W (Watt) value

F2 (MathDisp) key to show STAT & Math

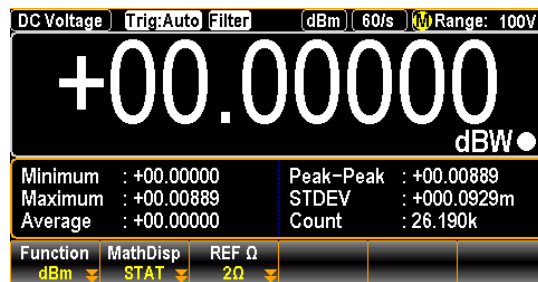
Press the F2 (MathDisp) key to show the Math Display menu as the figure below shown. Proceed to the F2 (STAT) or F3 (Math) display in accord with the following chapters.




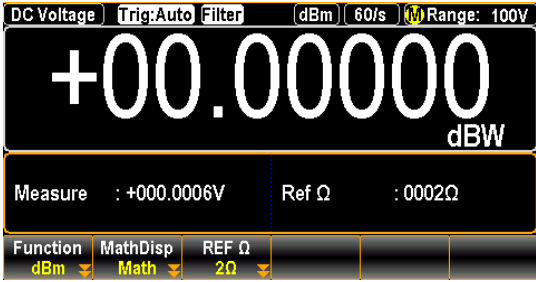


Show STAT result

Background The STAT page in MathDisp allows you to make statistical calculations for several measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.

Operation Press the F2 (STAT) key **STAT** to show the statistical data immediately as the figure below.

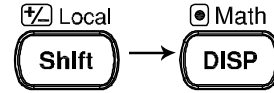


View Data	+00.00000 W	Indicates the latest W value
	Minimum	Indicates the minimum data value
	Maximum	Indicates the maximum data value
	Average	Indicates the mean (average) value

	Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak data						
	STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation of the data						
	Count	Indicates the latest counts of dBm						
Show Math result	Background	The Math page in MathDisp allows you to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.						
	Operation	Press the F3 (Math) key  to show the mathematical analysis instantly as below.						
								
	View Data	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>+00.00000 dBW</td> <td>Indicates the latest dBW value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Measure: +000.0006V</td> <td>Indicates the originally measured Voltage value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ref Ω</td> <td>Indicates the defined reference Ω value.</td> </tr> </table>	+00.00000 dBW	Indicates the latest dBW value	Measure: +000.0006V	Indicates the originally measured Voltage value	Ref Ω	Indicates the defined reference Ω value.
+00.00000 dBW	Indicates the latest dBW value							
Measure: +000.0006V	Indicates the originally measured Voltage value							
Ref Ω	Indicates the defined reference Ω value.							
Deactivate dBm/dBW measurement	To cancel the dBm/dBW measurement, press the F1 (Function) key followed by clicking F1 (OFF) key to deactivate or simply activate another measurement.  							
Measure dB								
Applicable to	<input type="checkbox"/> ACV <input type="checkbox"/> DCV							
Equation	dB	$\text{dBm} - \text{dBmref}$						
	dBm	$10 \times \log_{10} (1000 \times V_{\text{reading}}^2 / R_{\text{ref}})$						
Parameters	dBmref	Reference dBm value						

Background dB is, specifically, defined as $[dBm - dBm_{ref}]$. When the dB measurement is activated, the DM2571 calculates the dBm using the reading at the first moment and stores it as dBm_{ref} .

Activate dB Press the Shift + Math key to activate Math setting menu as the following figure shown.



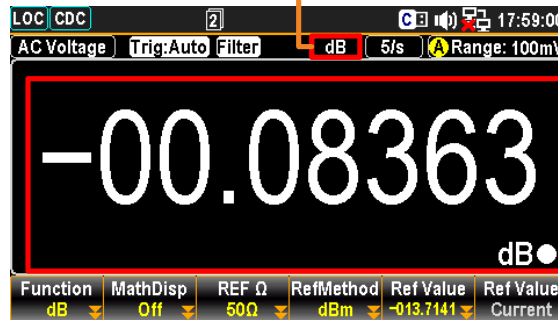
Further press the F1 (Function) key to enter the Math Function menu as the figure shown below.



Press F2 (dB) key to enable the dB function. The screen, after activation, will appear as figure below.

dB result appears

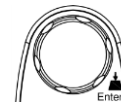
Indicator dB On



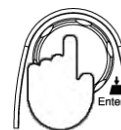
Measured dB Value

F3 (REF Ω) to select reference resistance

To change the reference resistance, press the F3 (REF Ω) key to enter the setting menu. Scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value of reference resistance.



Push the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key (Enter) to confirm the input reference resistance.



Resistance List	2	4	8	16	50	75	93
	110	124	125	135	150	250	300
	500	600	800	900	1000	1200	8000

F4 (Ref Method) to select dB reference method

Reference method involves the ways to calculate dB value. When dBm option is selected, user can specify a definite dBm value for dB calculation. If selecting Voltage option, system regards the defined voltage value as the Vreading parameter for dBm calculation, thus resulting in different dB value than the previous option.

Press the F4 (RefMethod) key to enter the dB Ref Method menu followed by clicking the F1 (Voltage) or F2 (dBm) key to determine which method of calculation to proceed to.

RefMethod

Voltage
dBm



F5 (Ref Value) to define reference value (voltage or dBm)

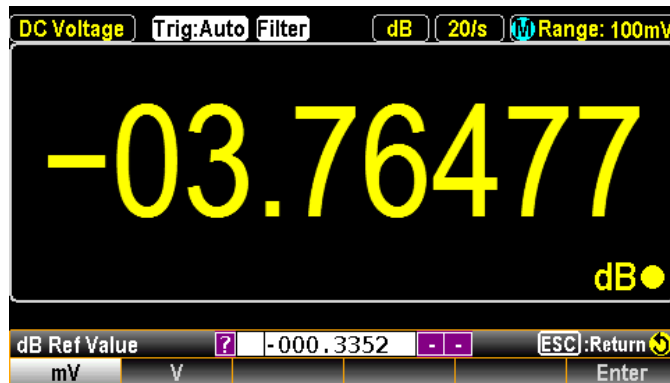
In order to define either voltage or dBm reference value, both of which are corresponding to the previous F4 (Ref Method) option, press the F5 (Ref Value) to enter the dB Ref Value menu, and use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor followed by scrolling the Knob key or pressing Number keys to enter the desired Ref value. Press the F6 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input value.

Ref Value



Enter

Note: when setting voltage Ref value, press the function keys to promptly define the unit.



F6 (Ref Value) key to set the dBm reference

Press the F6 (Ref Value_Current) key to instantly make the current dBm value, which is calculated by the current input voltage with the equation, as the Ref dBm (dBm reference).

A rectangular button with a black background and white text. The text is arranged in two lines: "Ref Value" on the top line and "Current" on the bottom line.

F2 (MathDisp) key to show STAT & Math

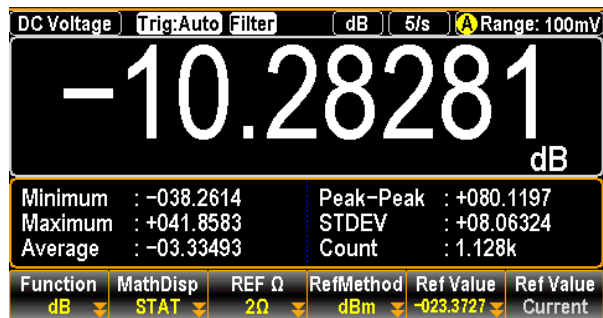
Press the F2 (MathDisp) key to show the option menu as the figure below shown.

Proceed to the F2 (STAT) or F3 (Math) display in accord with the following chapters.

A rectangular button with a black background and white text. The text "MathDisp" is centered on the button.


Show STAT result Background The STAT page in MathDisp allows you to make statistical calculations for several measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.

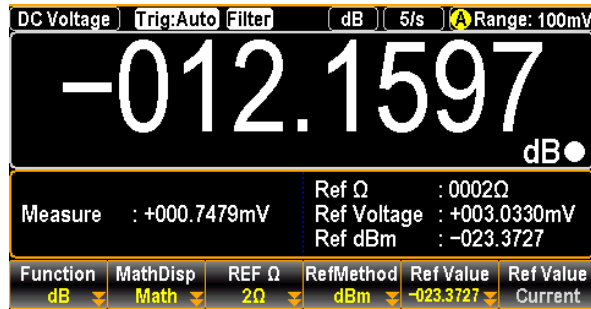
Operation Press the F2 (STAT) key **STAT** to show the statistical data immediately as the figure below.





View Data	-10.28281 dB	Indicates the calculated dB value
	Minimum	Indicates the minimum data value
	Maximum	Indicates the maximum data value
	Average	Indicates the mean (average) value
	Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak data
	STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation of the data
	Count	Indicates the latest counts of db

Show Math result **Background** The Math page in MathDisp allows you to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.

Operation Press the F3 (Math) key  to show the mathematical analysis instantly as below.



View Data	-012.1597 dB	Indicates the calculated dB value
	Measure: +000.7479mV	Indicates the originally measured m Voltage value
	Ref Ω: 0002 Ω	Indicates the defined reference resistance value
	Ref Voltage: +003.0330mV	Indicates the measured reference voltage value
	Ref dBm: -023.3727	Indicates the measured reference dBm value

Deactivate dB measurement To cancel the dB measurement, press the F1 (Function) key followed by clicking F1 (OFF) to deactivate or simply activate another measurement.  

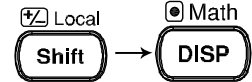
Compare Mode

Applicable to 8 ACI 7 DCI 9 Ω2W 6
ACV DCV Ω2W FREQ TEMP

Background The Compare mode checks and updates if measurement data stays between the specified upper (high) and lower (low) limit.

Activate Compare mode

Press the Shift + Math key to activate Math setting menu as the following figure shown.



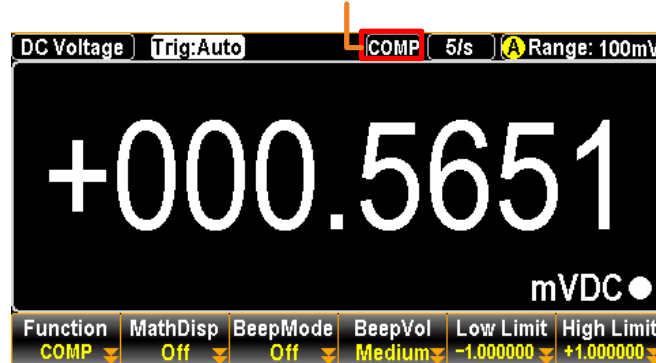
Further press the F1 (Function) key to enter the Math Function menu as the figure shown below.



Press F4 (Compare) key to enable the Compare function. The screen, after activation, will appear as figure below.



Indicator Compare On



F6 (High Limit) to set high limit

Press the F6 (High Limit) key to enter the setting menu.

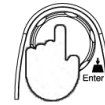


First use the functions keys to determine the unit, which varies by different measure modes. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number Keys to enter the desired value of high limit.



Push the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key (Enter) to make the setting into effect.

Enter or



F5 (Low Limit) to set low limit

Press the F5 (Low Limit) key to enter the setting menu.

Low Limit

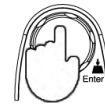


First use the functions keys to determine the unit, which varies by different measure modes. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number Keys to enter the desired value of low limit.



Push the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key (Enter) to make the setting into effect.

Enter or



F3 (BeepMode) to define beep mode

Press the F3 (BeepMode) key to enter the beep mode setting. By enabling beep mode, user can be aware of the latest state promptly by beep voice.

BeepMode

The display shows as the figure below. Press the F2 (Pass) or F3 (Fail) key to determine the condition of beep alarm.

Pass

or

Fail

Press the F1 (Off) key to disable beep mode.

Off



F4 (BeepVol) to select beep volume

Press the F4 (BeepVol) key to enter the beep volume setting.

BeepVol

Select the intensity of beep volume via pressing F1 – F3 key for desired level as the figure shown below.

Small

or

Medium

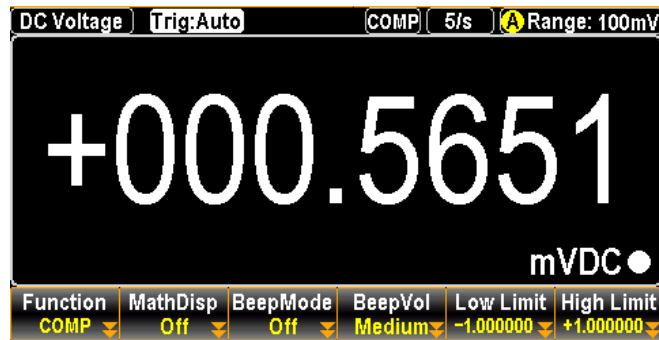
or

Large

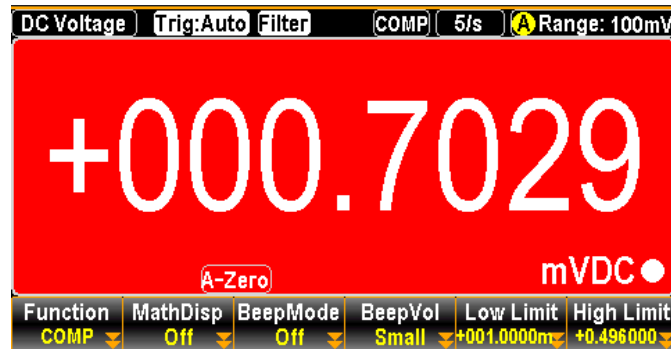


Compare mode result

When the measured result is within the range of high and low limit, the display shows as the figure below with purely black background indicating the state of “Pass”.



However, when measured result is either above or less than the limit range, the display appears as the figure below with boldly red background indicating the state of “Fail”.



See the contents below for more details of each state in compare mode

High If the compare result is High, the relative pins of digital I/O port in action are as the follows.

Digital I/O: FAIL Out (Pin 6) and HIGH Limit FAIL Out (Pin 7) are activated.

Low If the compare result is Low, the relative pins of digital I/O port in action are as the follows.

Digital I/O: FAIL Out (Pin 6) and LOW Limit FAIL Out (Pin 8) are activated.

Pass If the compare result is Pass, the relative pin of digital I/O port in action is as the follows.

Digital I/O: PASS Out (Pin 5) is activated.

F2 (MathDisp) Press the F2 (MathDisp) key to show the key to show STAT, Math Display menu as the figure below shown. Proceed to the F2 (STAT), F3 (Math) or F4 (Math+STAT) display in accord with the following chapters.




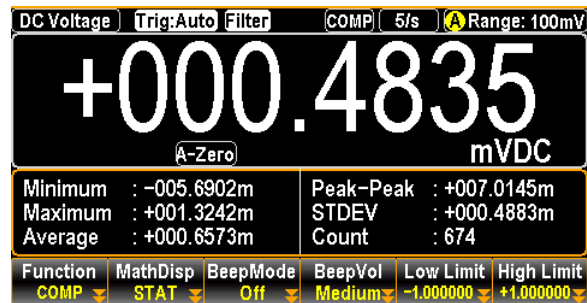
Show STAT result

Background

The STAT page in MathDisp allows you to make statistical calculations for several measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.

Operation

Press the F2 (STAT) key  to show the statistical data as the figure below.



View Data

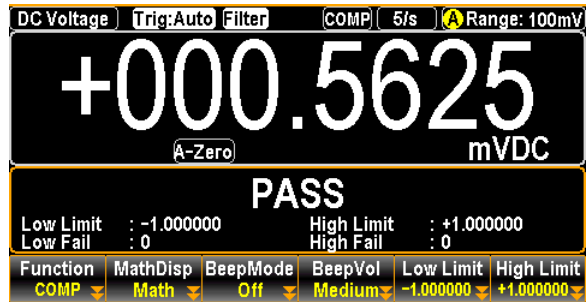
+000.4835 mVDC	Indicates the currently measured mVDC value
Minimum	Indicates the minimum data value
Maximum	Indicates the maximum data value
Average	Indicates the mean (average) value
Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak data
STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation of the data
Count	Indicates the latest counts of compare

Show Math result

Background

The Math page in MathDisp allows you to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.

Operation Press the F3 (Math) key **Math** to show the mathematical analysis as the figure below.

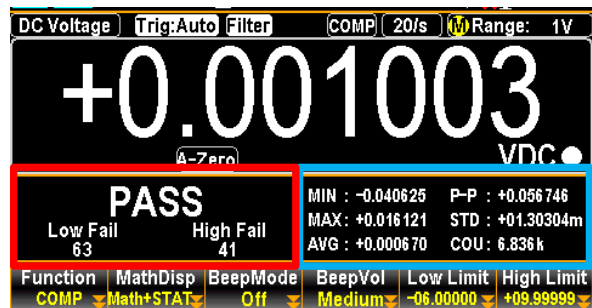


View Data	+000.5625 mVDC	Indicates the currently measured mVDC value
	Low Limit	Indicates the defined low limit
	Low Fail	Indicates the counts of below the defined low limit
	High Limit	Indicates the defined high limit
	High Fail	Indicates the counts of above the defined high limit

Show Math+STAT result

Background The Math+STAT page in MathDisp allows you to view data from both statistical calculations and mathematical analysis.

Operation Press the F4 (Math+STAT) key **Math+STAT** to show the hybrid page of Math & STAT instantly as figure below.



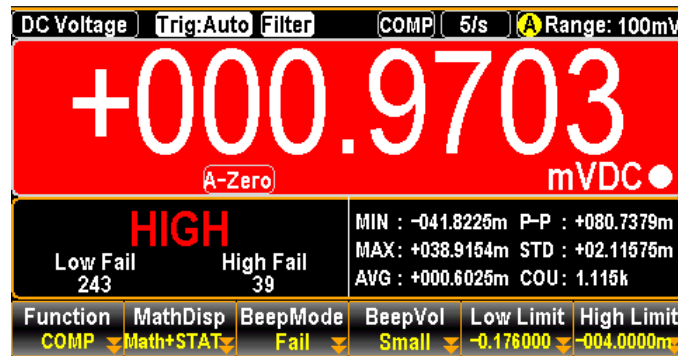
View Data	+0.001003 VDC	Indicates the currently measured mVDC value
	Blue Section	It is identical to the contents of STAT display. Refer to the previous chapter for details.

Red Section

It is identical to the contents of Math display. Refer to the previous chapter for details.

Compare live-result in MathDisp

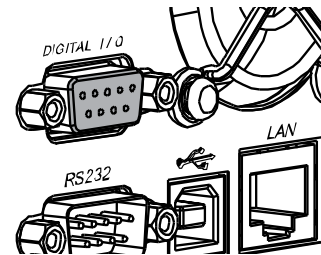
The latest state of compare measurement, whether it's "Pass", "High" or "Low", will also appear within each mode of MathDisp. See the example below for the "High" result in Math+STAT mode.



The boldly red background along with the indicator "HIGH" within the display means the compare result is over the range of defined high limit.

Digital I/O

The Compare measurement result comes out from the rear panel Digital I/O terminal. For the terminal details, see page 113.



Deactivate Compare measurement

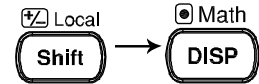
To cancel the Compare measurement, press the F1 (Function) key followed by clicking F1 (OFF) to deactivate or simply activate another measurement.



MX+B Measurement

Applicable to  ACV  DCV  Ω2W  FREQ  TEMP

Activate MX+B Press the Shift + Math key to activate Math setting menu as the following figure shown.



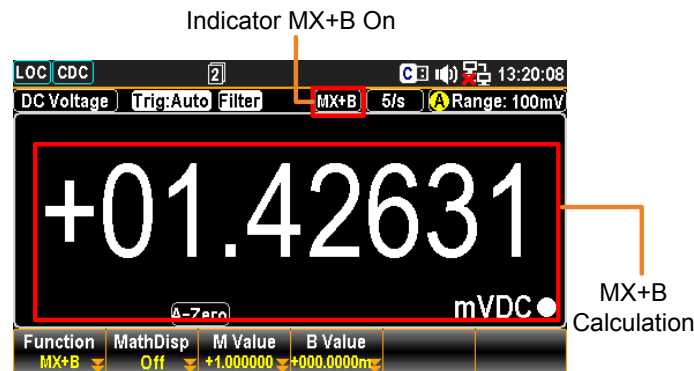
Function

Further press the F1 (Function) key to enter the Math Function menu as the figure shown below.



MX+B

Press F5 (MX+B) key to enable the MX+B function. The screen, after activation, will appear as figure below.

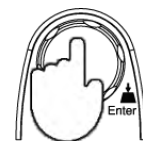


F3 (M Value) key Press the F3 (M Value) key to enter the MX+B M Value menu. First use function keys to decide unit value, which may vary by different measurements. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value. See the figure below.

M Value



Enter or



Press the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key until click to confirm the input M value.

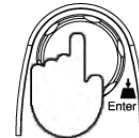
F4 (B Value) key menu. First use function keys to decide unit to set the offset B value, which may vary by different measurements. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value. See the figure below.

B Value



Press the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key until click to confirm the input B value.

Enter or



F2 (MathDisp) key to show STAT & Math menu as the figure below shown. Proceed to the F2 (STAT) or F3 (Math) display in accord with the following chapters.

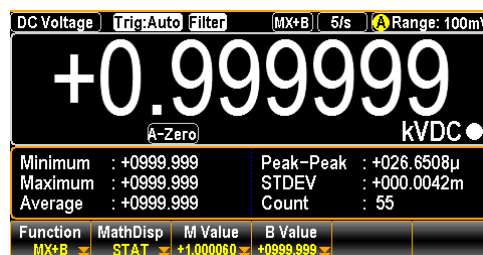
MathDisp




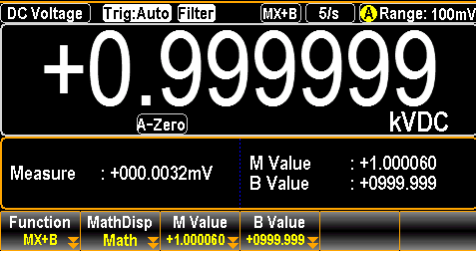


Show STAT result

Background The STAT page in MathDisp allows you to make statistical calculations for several measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.

Operation Press the F2 (STAT) key **STAT** to show the statistical data immediately as the figure below.



View Data	+0.999999 kVDC	Indicates the currently MX+B calculating result
	Minimum	Indicates the minimum data value
	Maximum	Indicates the maximum data value
	Average	Indicates the mean (average) value
	Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak data

	STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation of the data	
	Count	Indicates the latest counts of MX+B	
Show Math result	Background	The Math page in MathDisp allows you to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.	
	Operation	Press the F3 (Math) key  to show the mathematical analysis instantly as below.	
			
View Data	+0.999999 kVDC	Indicates the currently MX+B calculating result	
	Measure: +000.9389mV	Indicates the originally measured m Voltage value	
	M Value	Indicates the defined M value	
	B Value	Indicates the defined B value	
Deactivate MX+B measure	To cancel the MX+B measurement, press the F1 (Function) key followed by clicking F1 (OFF) key to deactivate or simply activate another measurement.		 

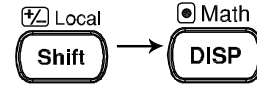
1/X Measurement

Applicable to



Activate 1/X

Press the Shift + Math key to activate Math setting menu as the following figure shown.



Further press the F1 (Function) key to enter the Math Function menu as the figure shown below.

Function

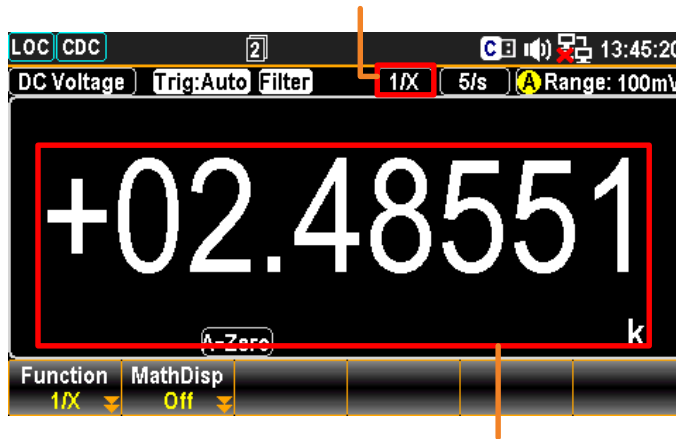


More 1/2

Press F6 (More 1/2) key to enter the next page followed by pressing the F1 (1/X) key. The 1/X function will be activated as the figure below.

1/X

Indicator 1/X On



The Measured 1/X Value

F2 (MathDisp) key to show STAT & Math

Press the F2 (MathDisp) key to show the Math Display menu as the figure below shown. Proceed to the F2 (STAT) or F3 (Math) display in accord with the following chapters.

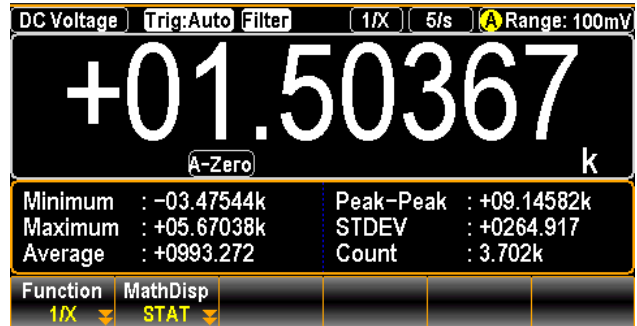
MathDisp



Show STAT result

Background The STAT page in MathDisp allows you to make statistical calculations for several measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.

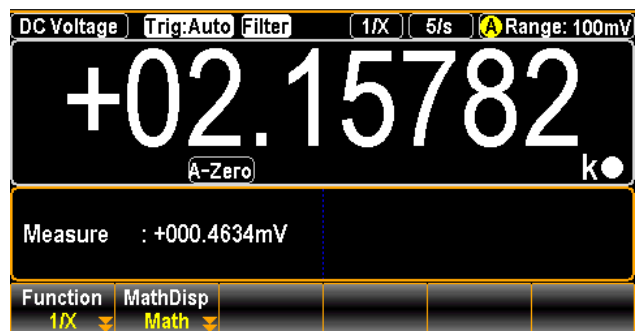
Operation Press the F2 (STAT) key **STAT** to show the statistical data as the figure below.



View Data	+01.50367 k	Indicates the 1/X calculation
	Minimum	Indicates the minimum data value
	Maximum	Indicates the maximum data value
	Average	Indicates the mean (average) value
	Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak data
	STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation of the data
	Count	Indicates the latest counts of 1/X

Show Math result Background The Math page in MathDisp allows you to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.

Operation Press the F3 (Math) key **Math** to show the mathematical analysis as the figure below.



View Data	+02.15782k	Indicates the 1/X calculation
	Measure:	Indicates the originally measured m Voltage value
	+000.4634	

Deactivate 1/X measurement To cancel the 1/X measurement, press the F1 **Function** (Function) key followed by clicking the F1 (OFF) key to deactivate or simply activate another measurement. **OFF**

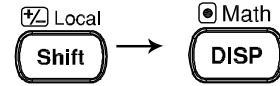
Measure Percent

Applicable to



Activate percent

Press the Shift + Math key to activate Math setting menu as the following figure shown.



Further press the F1 (Function) key to enter the Math Function menu as the figure shown below.



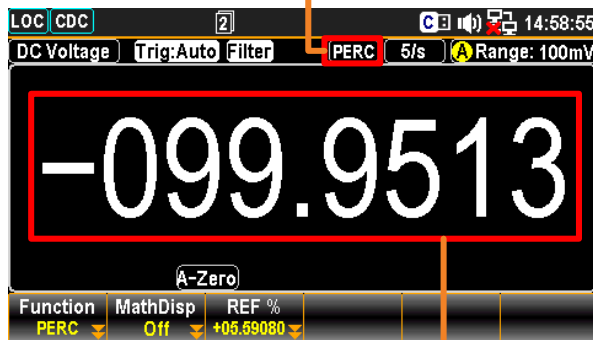
Press F6 (More 1/2) key to enter the next page followed by pressing the F2 (Percent) key. Percent function will be activated as the following figure shown.

Function

More 1/2

Percent

Indicator Percent On



The Measured Percent Value

F3 (REF %) key to set reference %

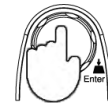
Press the F3 (REF %) key to enter the Percent REF % menu. First use the functions keys to determine the unit, which may vary by different measure modes. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number keys to enter the desired value. See the figure below.

REF %



Push the Knob key (Enter) or press the F6 (Enter) key to confirm the input value.

Enter or



F2 (MathDisp) key to show STAT & Math

Press the F2 (MathDisp) key to show the option menu as the figure below shown. Proceed to the F2 (STAT) or F3 (Math) display in accord with the following chapters.

MathDisp

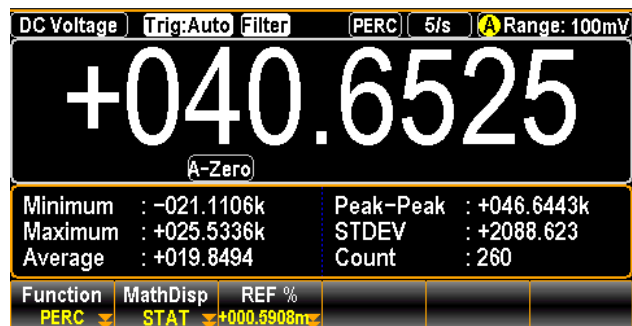


Show STAT result

Background The STAT page in MathDisp allows you to make statistical calculations for several measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.

Operation

Press the F2 (STAT) key **STAT** to show the statistical data immediately as the figure below.



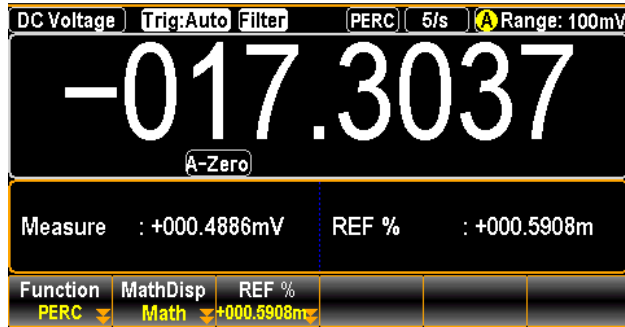
View Data

+040.6525	Indicates the Percent calculation
Minimum	Indicates the minimum data value
Maximum	Indicates the maximum data value
Average	Indicates the mean (average) value
Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak data
STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation of the data
Count	Indicates the latest counts of Percent

Show Math result

Background The Math page in MathDisp allows you to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.

Operation Press the F3 (Math) key **Math** to show the mathematical analysis instantly as below.



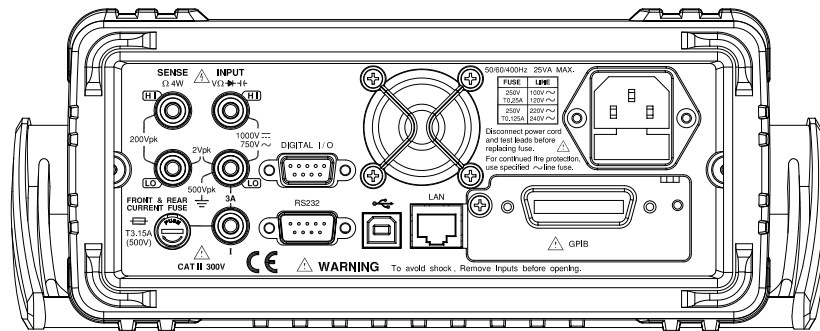
View Data	-017.3037	Indicates the Percent calculation
	Measure: +000.4886mV	Indicates the originally measured m Voltage value
	Ref %: +000.5908m	Indicates the defined reference % value

Deactivate percent measurement

To cancel the percent measurement, press the F1 (Function) key followed by clicking F1 (OFF) to deactivate or simply activate another measurement.



DIGITAL I/O



Digital I/O Overview	114
Application: Compare Mode	116
Application: 4094 / User Mode.....	123
User Mode – IO (Output) Mode	123
User Mode – Switch Mode (LED).....	125
User Mode – Switch Mode (Relay).....	127
4094 Mode	129
Application: External Trigger	131

Digital I/O Overview

Background The Digital I/O port is a triple function port. By default (Compare Mode) the port is used with the compare function to output Hi Fail, Lo Fail, Pass, and EOM (end of measurement) signals. In addition, there is also a TRIG IN input pin.

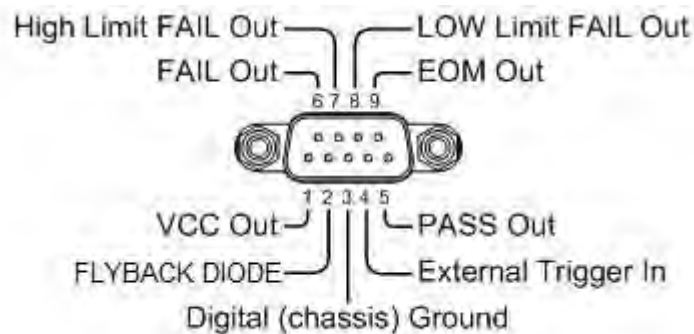
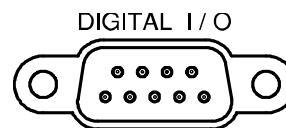
As a secondary function (4094 Mode) and third function (User Mode), the Digital I/O port can have the output state of pins 5 to 8 controlled via remote control.

By providing separate VCC power for the terminal, the outputs can also be used as a power source for TTL and CMOS circuits.

Related Commands

```
DIGital:INTerface:MODE ?
DIGital:INTerface:MODE {COMP|4094|IO}
DIGital:INTerface:DATA:OUTPut (For 4094 Mode)
DIGital:INTerface:DATA:SETup (For User Mode)
```

Pin Assignment Connector type: DB-9 female



Pin No	Compare Mode	4094 Mode	User Mode
1	VCC Out	VCC Out	VCC Out
2	Flyback Diode	Flyback Diode	Flyback Diode
3	Digital Ground	Digital Ground	Digital Ground
4	External Trigger In	External Trigger In	External Trigger In

5	Pass Out	Clock	OUT1
6	Fail Out	Output Enable	OUT2
7	High Limit Fail Out	Strobe	OUT3
8	Low Limit Fail Out	Serial Input	OUT4
9	EOM Out	EOM Out	EOM Out

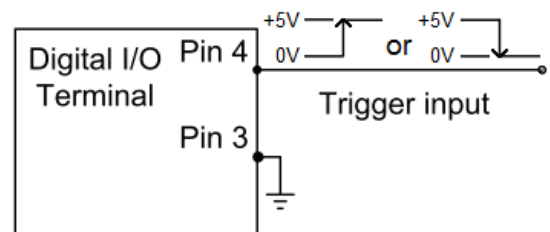
Pin1 VCC output, 5V. Serves as the unregulated max power source for the external device/logic.
The maximum current is 100mA.

Pin2 Flyback Diode. Connect to VCC or External power source.

Pin3 Digital (chassis) Ground.

Pin4 External Trigger Input. Accepts external trigger signals. For using external signals.

Pins 3-4 output wiring diagram

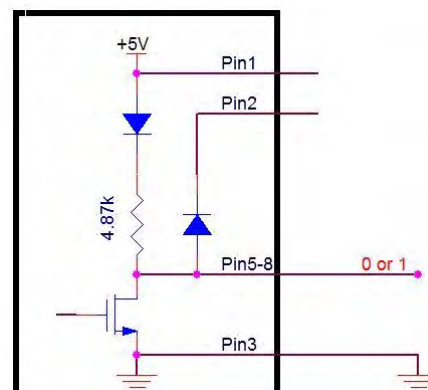


Pin5-8 Pin 5-8 are designed as composite pins, which can be specified by user for diversified functions as follows:

Compare/4094/User Mdoe

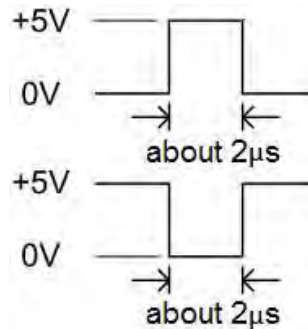
Refer to the page 116 for details of Compare Mode, and the page 123 for details of 4094/User Mode.

Pins 5-8 output wiring diagram



Pin9 EOM (End Of Measurement) signal Output.
Activates when compare measurement is over.
It is also available in other measurements.

EOM pulse
width timing



Application: Compare Mode

Applicable to ⑧ ACI ⑦ DCI ⑨ Ω4W Ω2W FREQ ⑥ TEMP

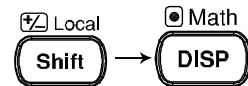
Background The Compare Mode outputs the pass/fail results of the Compare function. Each signal is an active low signal. In addition, an active low pulse of approximately 2μs is output to indicate the end of compare measurement (EOM).

When the input signal exceeds the high threshold or the low threshold, the High Fail or Low Fail pin is pulled low. When the signal stays within the threshold levels, the Pass pin is pulled low.

Pin Assignment	Pin No	Compare Mode	Description
	1	VCC Out	Option(Vcc)
	2	Flyback Diode	No Use
	3	Digital Ground	GND
	5	Pass	Out
	6	Fail	Out
	7	High Limit Fail	Out
	8	Low Limit Fail	Out

Activate Compare mode

Press the Shift + Math key to activate Math setting menu as the following figure shown.

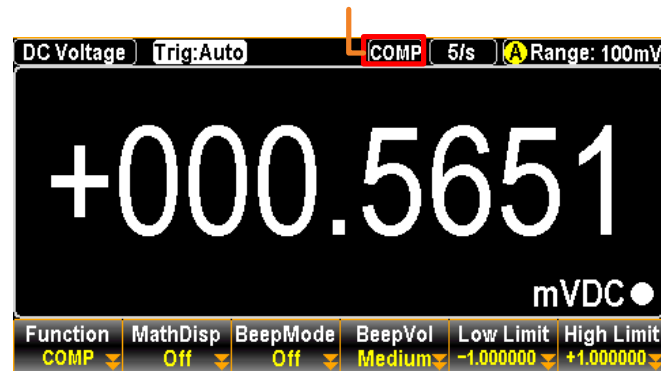


Further press the F1 (Function) key to enter the Math Function menu as the figure shown below.



Press F4 (Compare) key to enable the Compare function. The screen, after activation, will appear as figure below.

Indicator Compare On



Function

Compare

F6 (High Limit) to set high limit

Press the F6 (High Limit) key to enter the setting menu.

High Limit

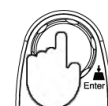


First use the functions keys to determine the unit, which varies by different measure modes. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number Keys to enter the desired value of high limit.



Push the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key (Enter) to make the setting into effect.

Enter or



F5 (Low Limit) to set low limit

Press the F5 (Low Limit) key to enter the setting menu.

Low Limit

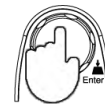


First use the functions keys to determine the unit, which varies by different measure modes. Then use the Left/Right arrow keys to move cursor and scroll the Knob key or press Number Keys to enter the desired value of low limit.



Push the F6 (Enter) key or the Knob key (Enter) to make the setting into effect.

Enter or



F3 (BeepMode) to define beep mode

Press the F3 (BeepMode) key to enter the beep mode setting. By enabling beep mode, user can be aware of the latest state promptly by beep voice.

BeepMode

The display shows as the figure below. Press the F2 (Pass) or F3 (Fail) key to determine the condition of beep alarm.

Pass

or

Fail

Press the F1 (Off) key to disable beep mode.

Off



F4 (BeepVol) to select beep volume

Press the F4 (BeepVol) key to enter the beep volume setting.

BeepVol

Select the intensity of beep volume via pressing F1 – F3 key for desired level as the figure shown below.

Small

or

Medium

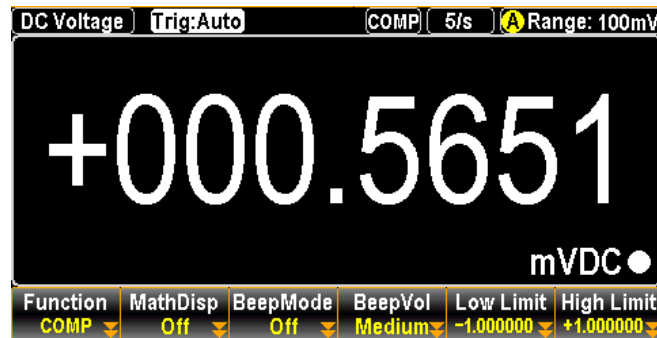
or

Large

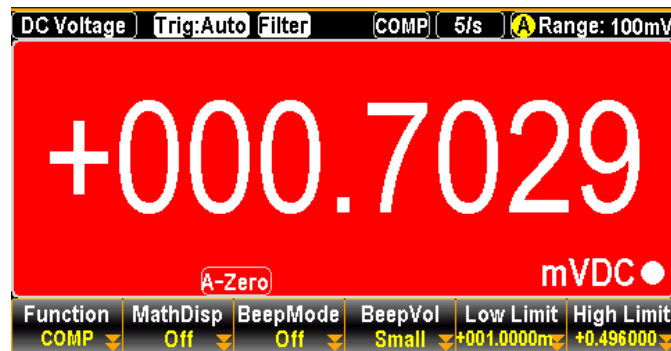


Compare mode result

When the measured result is within the range of high and low limit, the display shows as the figure below with purely black background indicating the state of “Pass”.



However, when measured result is either above or less than the limit range, the display appears as the figure below with boldly red background indicating the state of “Fail”.



See the contents below for more details of each state in compare mode

High If the compare result is High, the relative pins of digital I/O port in action are as the follows.

Digital I/O: FAIL Out (Pin 6) and HIGH Limit FAIL Out (Pin 7) are activated.

Low If the compare result is Low, the relative pins of digital I/O port in action are as the follows.

Digital I/O: FAIL Out (Pin 6) and LOW Limit FAIL Out (Pin 8) are activated.

Pass If the compare result is Pass, the relative pin of digital I/O port in action is as the follows.

Digital I/O: PASS Out (Pin 5) is activated.

F2 (MathDisp) Press the F2 (MathDisp) key to show the key to show STAT, Math Display menu as the figure below shown. Proceed to the F2 (STAT), F3 (Math) or F4 (Math+STAT) display in accord with the following chapters.




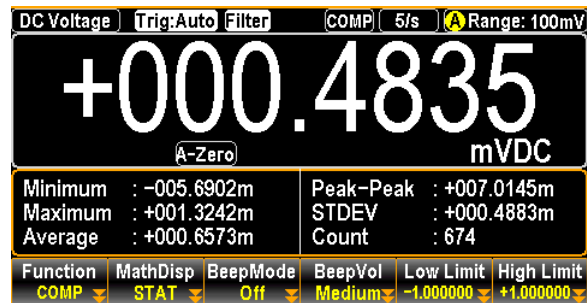
Show STAT result

Background

The STAT page in MathDisp allows you to make statistical calculations for several measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.

Operation

Press the F2 (STAT) key  to show the statistical data as the figure below.



View Data

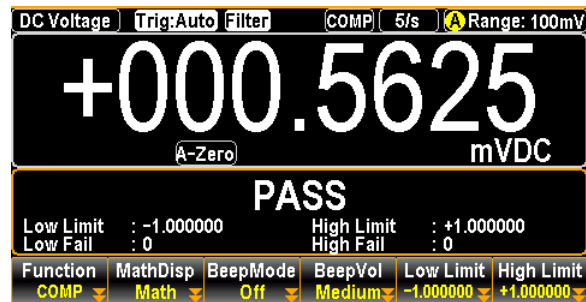
+000.4835 mVDC	Indicates the currently measured mVDC value
Minimum	Indicates the minimum data value
Maximum	Indicates the maximum data value
Average	Indicates the mean (average) value
Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak data
STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation of the data
Count	Indicates the latest counts of compare

Show Math result

Background

The Math page in MathDisp allows you to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.

Operation Press the F3 (Math) key **Math** to show the mathematical analysis as the figure below.

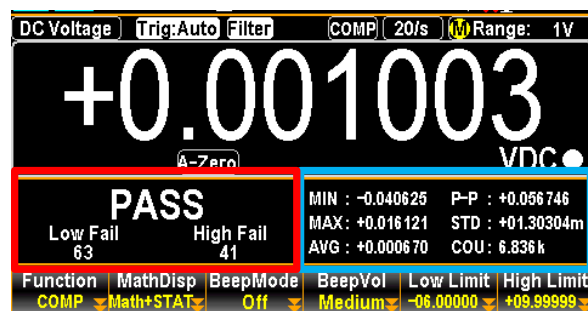


View Data	+000.5625 mVDC	Indicates the currently measured mVDC value
	Low Limit	Indicates the defined low limit
	Low Fail	Indicates the counts of below the defined low limit
	High Limit	Indicates the defined high limit
	High Fail	Indicates the counts of above the defined high limit

Show Math+STAT result

Background The Math+STAT page in MathDisp allows you to view data from both statistical calculations and mathematical analysis.

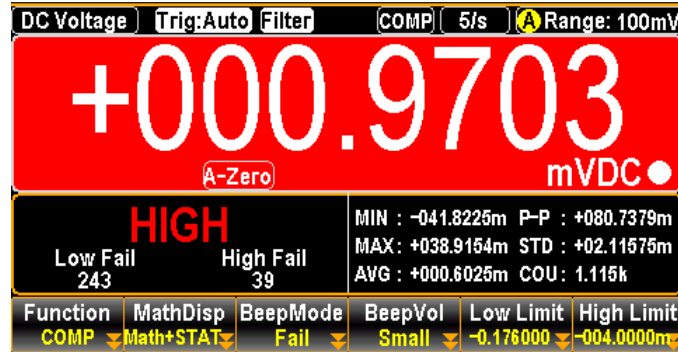
Operation Press the F4 (Math+STAT) key **Math+STAT** to show the hybrid page of Math & STAT instantly as figure below.



View Data	+0.001003 VDC	Indicates the currently measured mVDC value
	Blue Section	It is identical to the contents of STAT display. Refer to the previous chapter for details.
	Red Section	It is identical to the contents of Math display. Refer to the previous chapter for details.

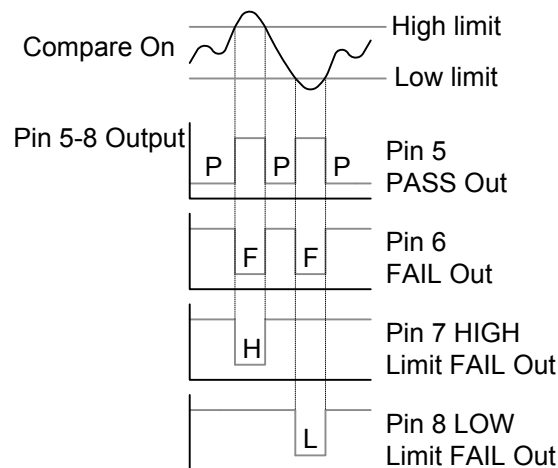
Compare live-result in MathDisp

The latest state of compare measurement, whether it's "Pass", "High" or "Low", will also appear within each mode of MathDisp. See the example below for the "High" result in Math+STAT mode.



The boldly red background along with the indicator "HIGH" within the display means the compare result is over the range of defined high limit.

Timing Diagram for pins 5-8 when the Compare function is activated



Deactivate Compare measurement

To cancel the Compare measurement, press the F1 (Function) key followed by clicking F1 (OFF) to deactivate or simply activate another measurement.

Function

OFF

Application: 4094 / User Mode

Overview 4094 and User mode can only be used when using a remote control interface. Likewise this mode can only be enabled or disabled via remote control. Please see the digital I/O commands on page 275 for full usage details.

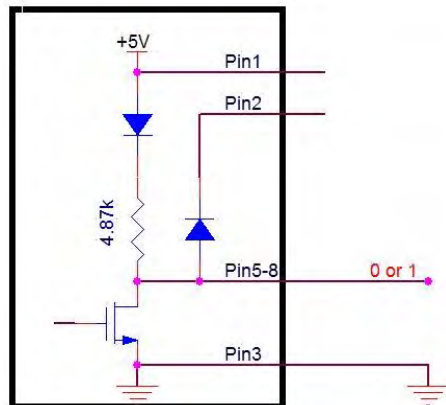
User Mode – IO (Output) Mode

Overview It is the mode utilizing output as general IO (Output) usage with up to 4 pins available for use simultaneously. Refer to the following introductions along with diagrams for more details. Please see the digital I/O commands on page 275 for full usage details.

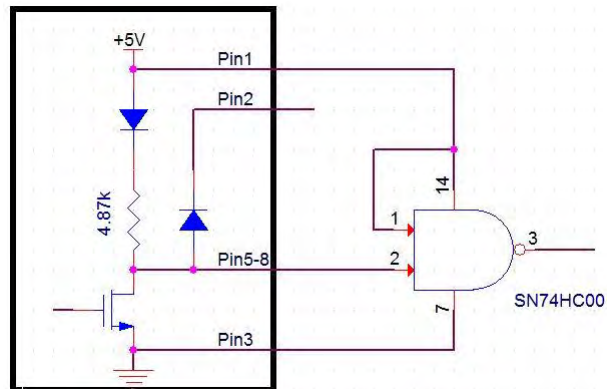
Related Commands DIG:INT:MODE IO (switch to IO mode)
 DIG:INT:DATA:SET 0,1,1,0
 => OUT1(Pin5) : +0V
 OUT2(Pin6) : +5V
 OUT3(Pin7) : +5V
 OUT4(Pin8) : +0V

Pin Assignment	Pin No	User Mode	Description
	1	VCC Out	Option(Vcc:+5V)
	2	Flyback Diode	No Use
	3	Digital Ground	GND
	5	OUT1	Use
	6	OUT2	Use
	7	OUT3	Use
	8	OUT4	Use

Pin Diagram

*** Use the built-in power supply**

Note: Pin1 and Pin2 Not in use

*** Use in conjunction with the logic gate**

Note: Pin2 Not in use

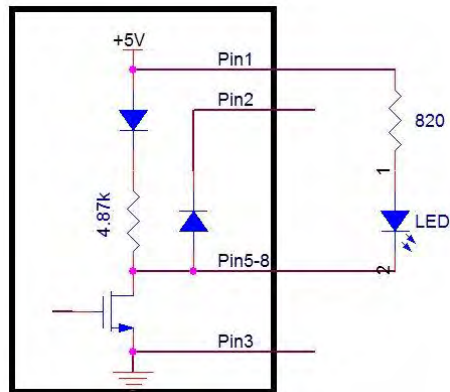
User Mode – Switch Mode (LED)

Overview It is the mode driving LED as status display for user with up to 4 pins available for use simultaneously. Refer to the following introductions along with diagrams for more details. Please see the digital I/O commands on page 275 for full usage details.

Related Commands DIG:INT:MODE IO (switch to IO mode)
 DIG:INT:DATA:SET 1,0,0,1
 => OUT1(Pin5) : LED OFF
 OUT2(Pin6) : LED ON
 OUT3(Pin7) : LED ON
 OUT4(Pin8) : LED OFF

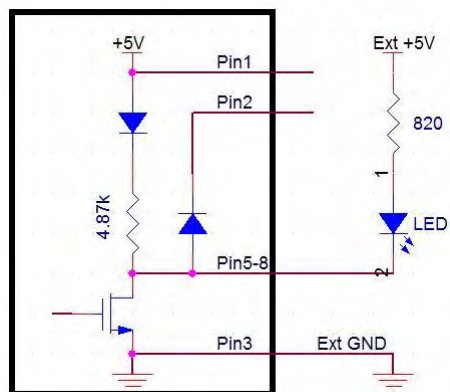
Pin	Pin No	User Mode	Description
Assignment	1	VCC Out	Option(Vcc:+5V)
	2	Flyback Diode	No Use
	3	Digital Ground	Option(GND)
	5	OUT1	Use
	6	OUT2	Use
	7	OUT3	Use
	8	OUT4	Use

Pin Diagram

*** Use the built-in power supply**

Note:

Pin2 and Pin3 Not in use

*** Use the external power**

Note:

Pin1 and Pin2 Not in use

User Mode – Switch Mode (Relay)

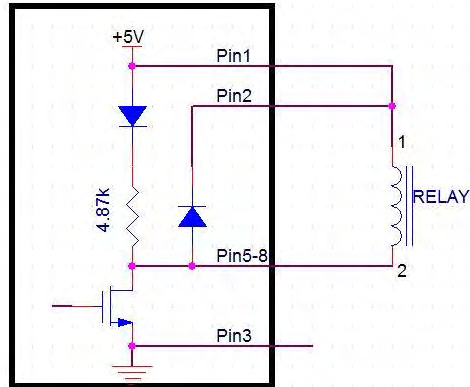
Overview It is the mode driving Relay to control external circuit with up to 4 pins available for use simultaneously. Refer to the following introductions along with diagrams for more details. Please see the digital I/O commands on page 275 for full usage details.

Related Commands DIG:INT:MODE IO (switch to IO mode)
 DIG:INT:DATA:SET 1,0,1,0
 => OUT1(Pin5) : RELAY OFF
 OUT2(Pin6) : RELAY ON
 OUT3(Pin7) : RELAY OFF
 OUT4(Pin8) : RELAY ON

Pin	Pin No	User Mode	Description
Assignment	1	VCC Out	Option(Vcc:+5V)
	2	Flyback Diode	Use (connect to Pin1 or Ext Vcc)
	3	Digital Ground	GND
	5	OUT1	Use
	6	OUT2	Use
	7	OUT3	Use
	8	OUT4	Use

Pin Diagram

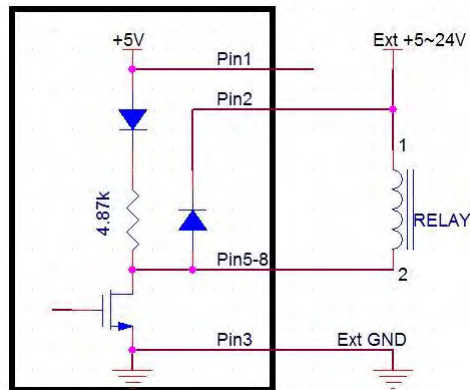
*** Use the built-in power supply which provides the power of maximum 100mA**



Note:

Pin3 Not in use

*** Use the external power (+5 to 24V) (Maximum Ids of each channel: 400mA)**



Note:

Connect Pin2 to Ext Vcc

4094 Mode

Overview It is the mode for IO expansion via converting serial data into parallel data. Up to 8 pins are available simultaneously when single 4094 is in operation, whereas it rises to the maximum of 16 pins available simultaneously if putting two 4094 in series. Refer to the following introductions along with diagrams for more details. Please see the digital I/O commands on page 275 for full usage details.

Related Commands DIG:INT:MODE 4094 (switch to 4094 mode)

4094 x 1(8 Pin)

DIG:INT:DATA:OUTP 10 , 1

=> 4094 Output(Out1 to Out8) : 01010000

4094 x 2(16 Pin)

DIG:INT:DATA:OUTP 22,0

DIG:INT:DATA:OUTP 88,1

=> 4094 Output(Out1 to Out8) : 01101000

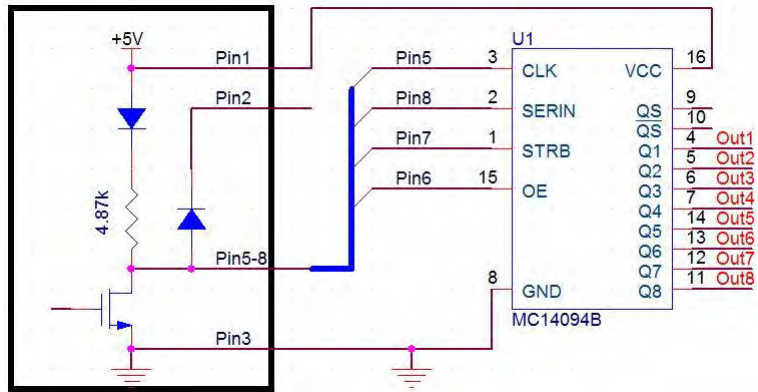
(Out9 to Out16): 00011010

Note: 0=> output is Low (+0V); 1=> output is High (+5V)

Pin Assignment	Pin No	4094 Mode	Description
	1	VCC Out	Option(Vcc:+5V)
	2	Flyback Diode	Option (connect to Pin1)
	3	Digital Ground	GND
	5	Clock	Use
	6	Output Enable	Option (connect to Vcc when not in use)
	7	Strobe	Use
	8	Serial Input	Use

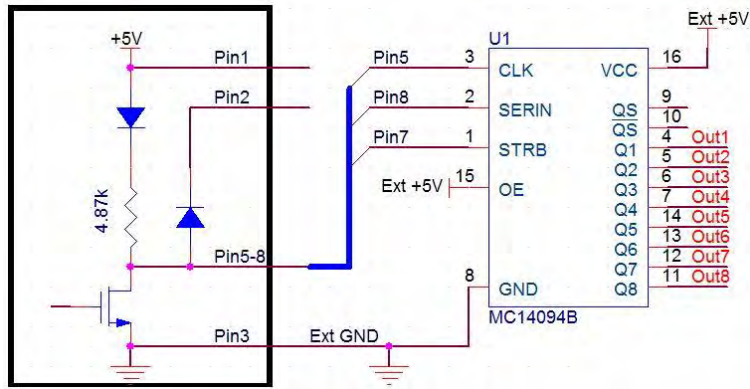
Pin Diagram

*** Use the built-in power supply**



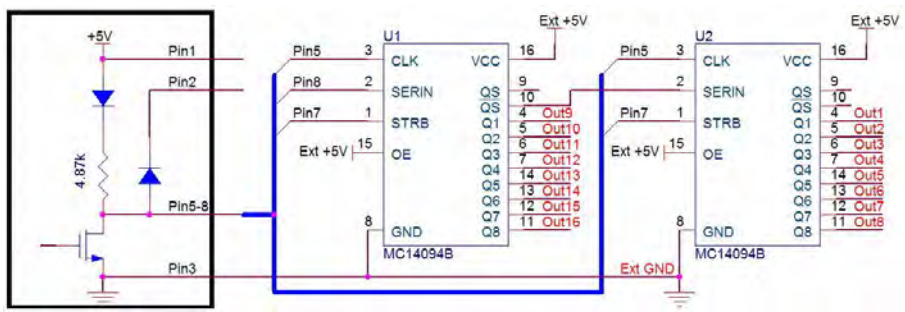
Note: Pin2 Not in use

*** Use the external power**



Note: Pin1 and Pin2 Not in use

*** Method of series**



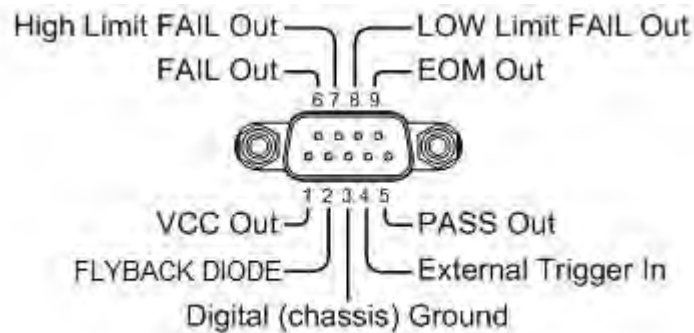
Note: Pin1 and Pin2 Not in use

Application: External Trigger

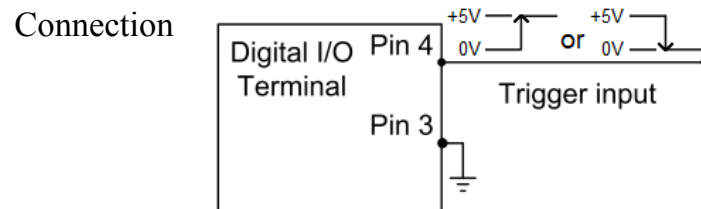
Background The external trigger uses the digital I/O pin for manual triggering of the DM2571. To trigger the DM2571 a pulse of $\geq 10\mu\text{s}$ is needed.

The READ? command can also be used to externally trigger the DM2571 when the DM2571 is in the external trigger mode. See page xxx for details.

Signal connection Connect the external trigger signal to the Digital I/O port located on the rear panel.

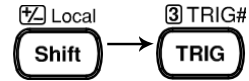


Pin4 External Trigger Input pin



Activate external trigger

Press the Shift + TRIG key to activate setting menu of trigger.



Press the F1 (TrigSource) key to enter the trigger source menu followed by pressing the F3 (EXT) to select External Trigger mode.

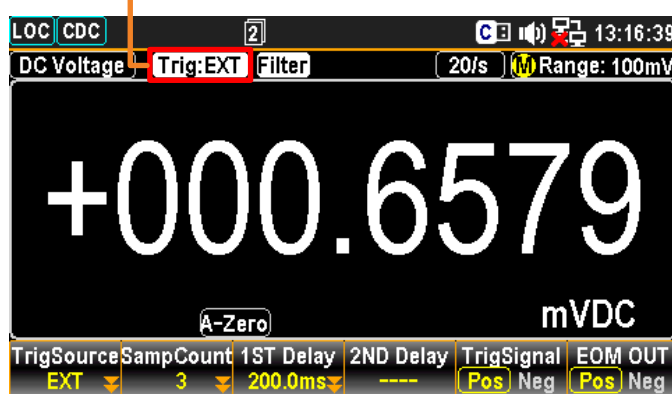
TrigSource

EXT




The “EXT” indicator appears on the display.

External Trigger Mode

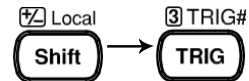


Reading indicator

The reading indicator  does not flash before triggering (can be on or off). After triggering, the indicator flashes according to the external signal trigger timing.

Exit external trigger

Press the Shift key followed by the TRIG key. The EXT indicator disappears and the trigger goes back to internal mode.



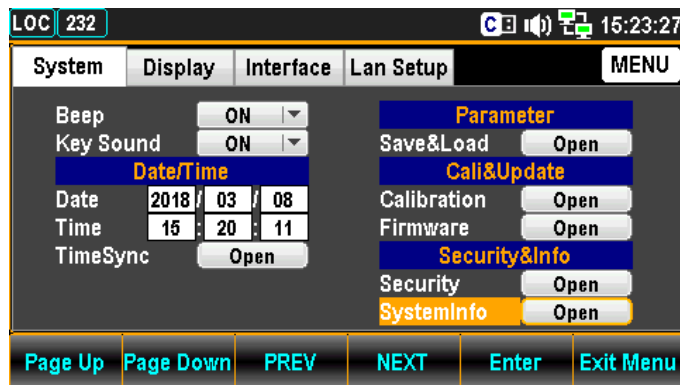
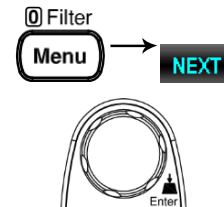
S SYSTEM & FIRMWARE

View System Info	134
Firmware Update	135

View System Info

Background View system information including Vendor, Model Name, Serial Number, Master Firmware and Slave Firmware.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Security&Info – SystemInfo field.



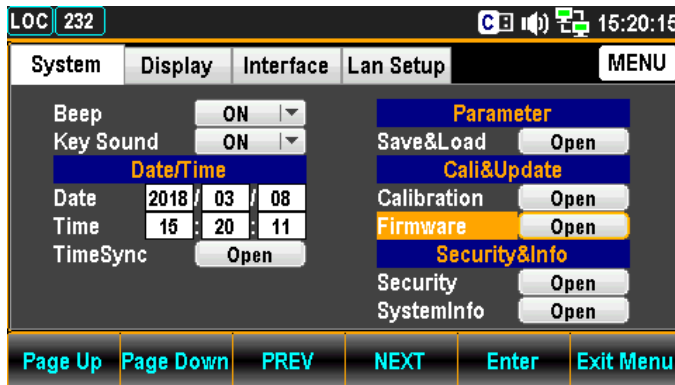
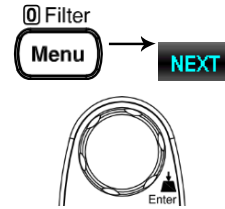
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the System Information where all the critical contents are exposed for check.



Firmware Update

Background This section is for updating the latest firmware.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Cali&Update - Firmware field.



2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Firmware Update menu.



Firmware Update **Update Process** Prior to update, make sure if the required firmware file is stored within the flash drive plugged into the USB port on the front panel. Also, user can check the current Master and Slave firmware version respectively in this menu.

- Note
- Prior to update, please rename the downloaded firmware files as below:
- ✓ Master file: M_IMAGE.bin
 - ✓ Slave file: S_IMAGE.bin

1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key first, the qualified firmware version will show then.



Note: If flash drive has no update files, it will show as the figure below.



2. Press the NEXT key or scroll Knob key to move to the Update followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to Start update.



MENU SETTING

Configure System	138
Beep Setting	138
Key Sound Setting	139
Date Setting	140
Time Setting	141
TimeSync Setting	142
Save and Load Setting	143
Firmware Update	148
Security Setting	149
View System Info	152
Configure Display	153
Brightness Setting	153
Auto Off Setting	154
Auto Off Time Setting	155
1ST Color Setting	157
2ND Color Setting	158
Math Color Setting	160
Display Mode Setting	162
Anti Aliasing Setting	167
Additional Info Setting	168
Language Setting	170

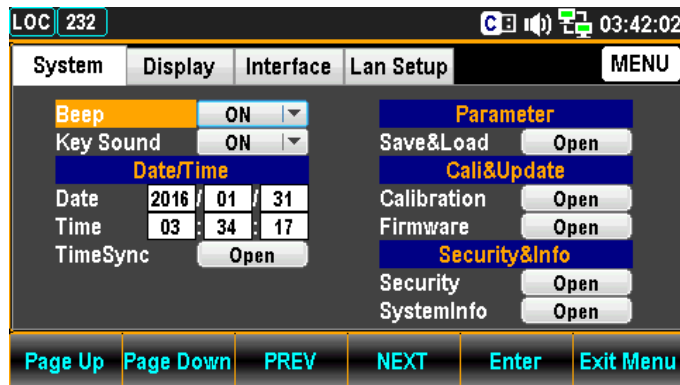
Configure System

Beep Setting

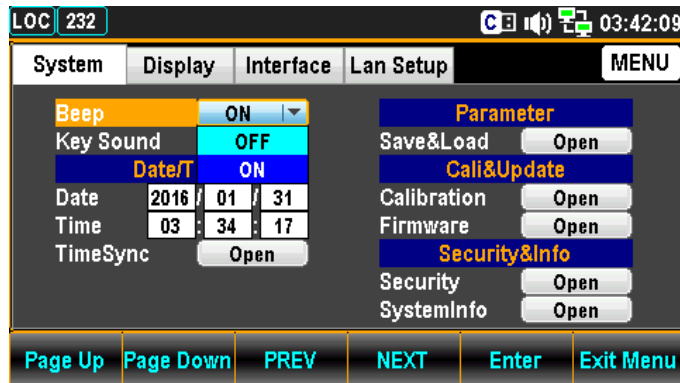
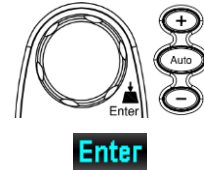
Background Enable or Disable Beep Sound.

Step

1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears.



2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.



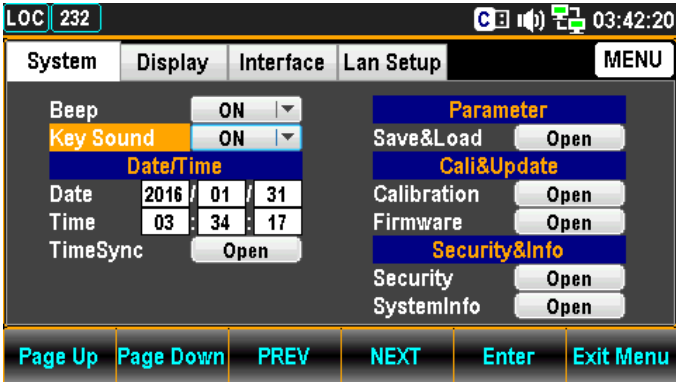
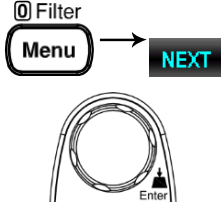
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the ON option.



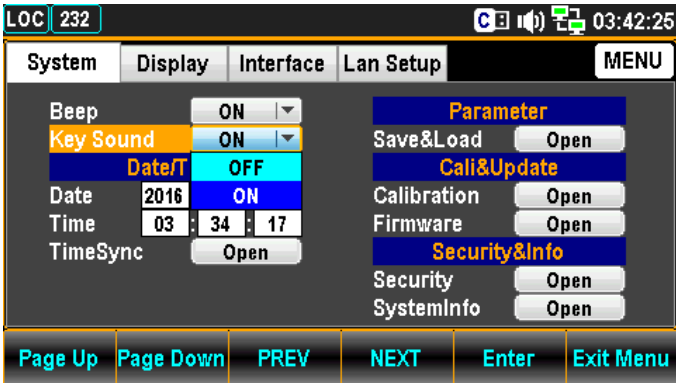
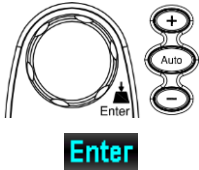
Key Sound Setting

Background Enable or Disable Key Sound.

- Step 1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And then press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Key Sound field.



2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the On option.



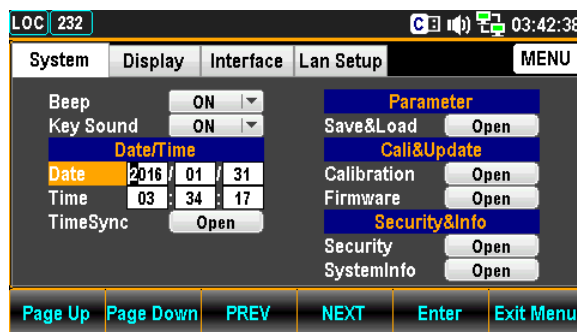
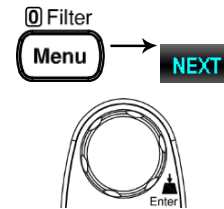
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the ON option for Key Sound.



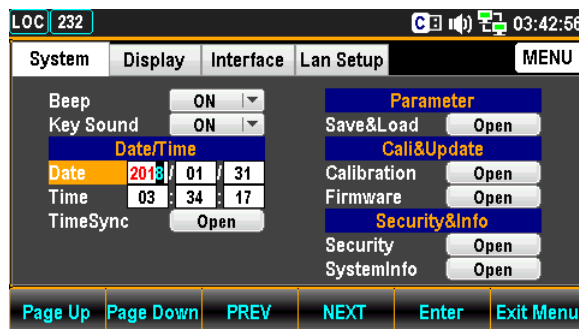
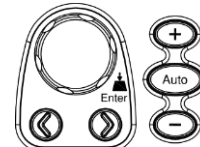
Date Setting

Background Manually adjust date for system or automatically set date via TimeSync setting.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Date/Time - Date field.



2. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define year of Date. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for year of Date.

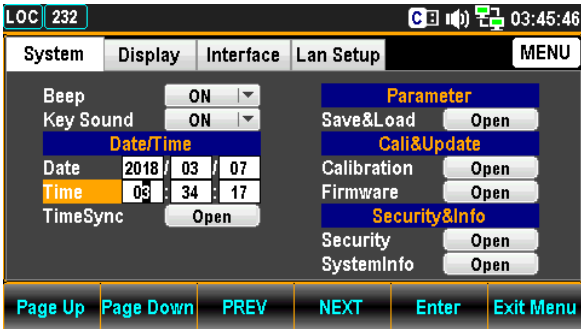
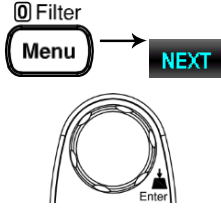


4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for month and day.

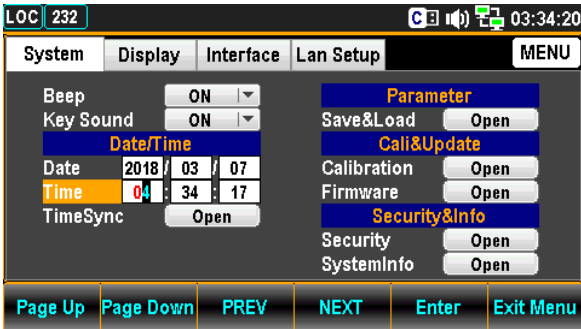
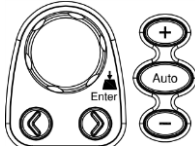
Time Setting

Background Manually adjust time for system or automatically set time via TimeSync setting.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Date/Time - Time field.



2. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define hour of Time. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



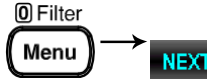
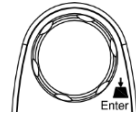
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for hour of Time.

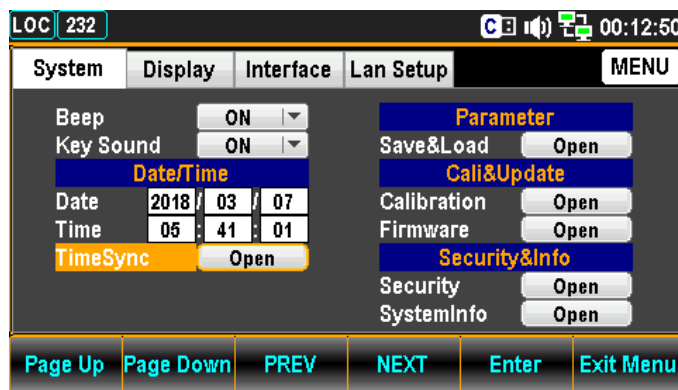



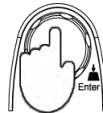
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for minute and second.

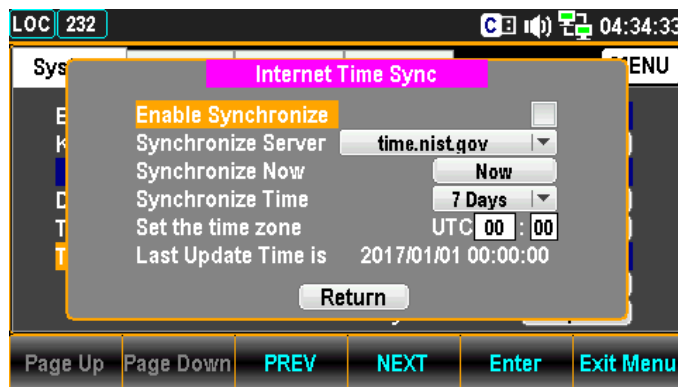
TimeSync Setting

Background TimeSync is only available when connecting to internet with appropriate network setting.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Date/Time - TimeSync field.
 




2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Internet Time Sync menu.
 




Internet Time Synchronize	Enable Synchronize	Enable or disable time sync Check / Uncheck
	Synchronize Server	Choose remote server for time sync

time.nust.gov / time-nw.nist.gov

The 2nd server is available for user customization. Refer to page 261 for SCPI setting.

Synchronize Now Retrieve the currently standard time from the remote sever.

Synchronize Time Define an interval to retrieve the currently standard time from the remote sever.

7 Days / 14 Days / 30 Days

Set the time zone Set UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)

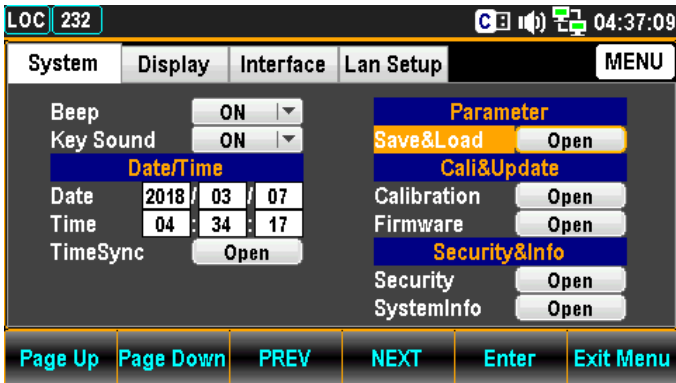
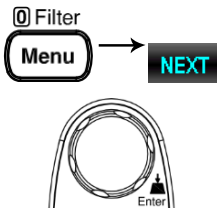
hour / minute

Last Update Time is Display the currently standard time.

Save and Load Setting

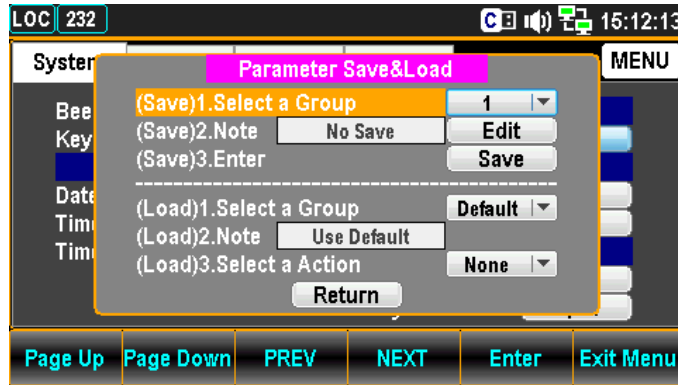
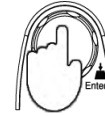
Background The DM2571 can save up to 5 instrument settings. The settings can save the state, function, I/O and range. The Recall function enables saved settings or default settings to be recalled at the next power up or immediately.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Parameter – Save&Load field.



2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Parameter Save&Load menu.

Enter



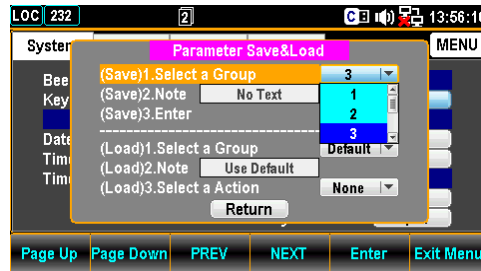
Parameter Save&Load

Save

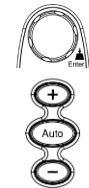
Select a Group

1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to open the dropdown menu.

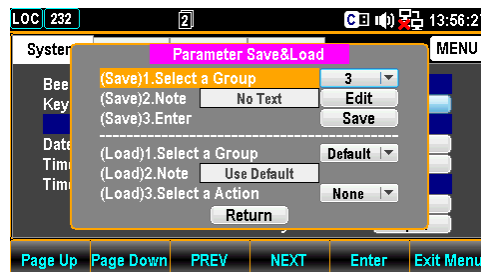
Enter



2. Scroll the Knob key or pressing +/- keys followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the group selection.



Enter



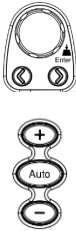
- Note 1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to open the KeyBoard page.



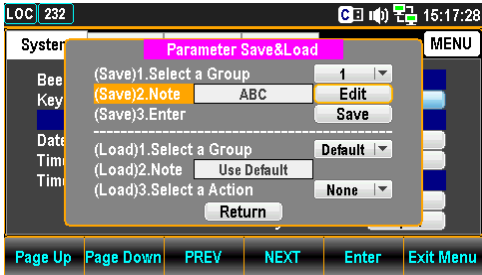
2. Press the F2 (Backspace) key to clear default words.



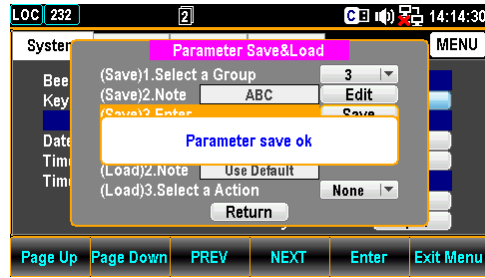
3. Use the Left/Right and +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move the cursor to desired word followed by pressing the F5 (Input) key or Knob key to input the word.



4. Press the F4 (OK) or the Knob key to confirm the input words.

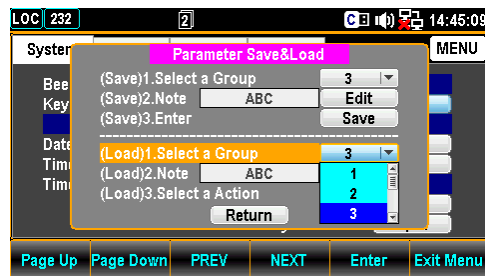


- Enter 3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to saved the input words.

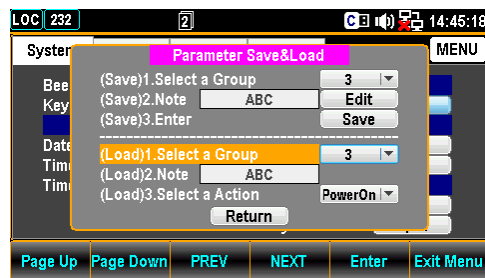
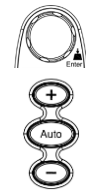


Load

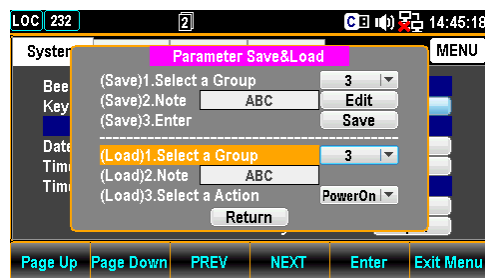
- Select a Group 1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to open the dropdown menu.



2. Scroll the Knob key or press +/- keys followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the group selection.

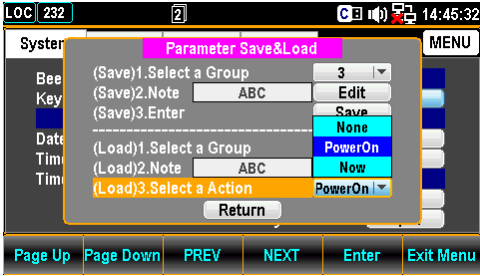


- Note 1. The currently selected group name appears in the Note field.

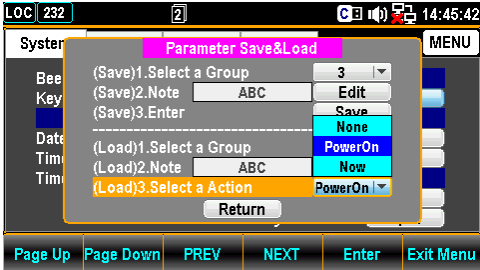
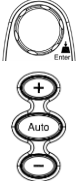


Select a Action

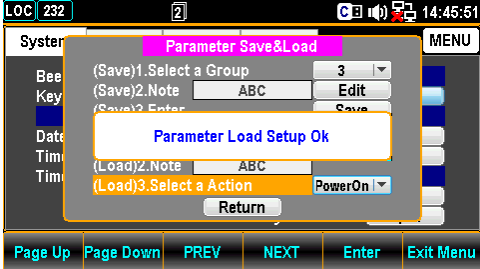
- 1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to open the dropdown menu.



- 2. Scroll the Knob key or press +/- keys followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the action selection.



- 3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the action selection.

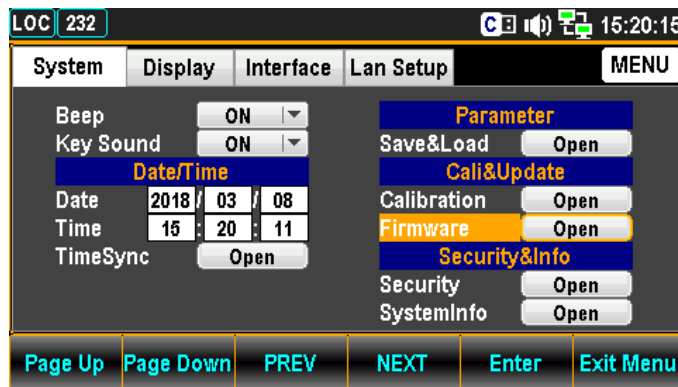
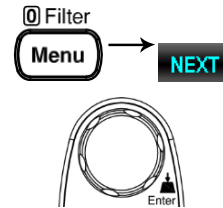


Parameter	None: no recall action
	Power On: recall at next power up
	Now: recall instantly

Firmware Update

Background This section is for updating the latest firmware.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Cali&Update - Firmware field.



2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Firmware Update menu.



Firmware Update **Update Process** Prior to update, make sure if the required firmware file is stored within the flash drive plugged into the USB port on the front panel. Also, user can check the current Master and Slave firmware version respectively in this menu.

1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key first, the qualified firmware version will show then.



Note: If flash drive has no update files, it will show as the figure below.



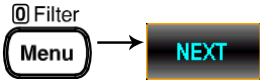
2. Press the NEXT key or scroll Knob key to move to the Update followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to Start update.

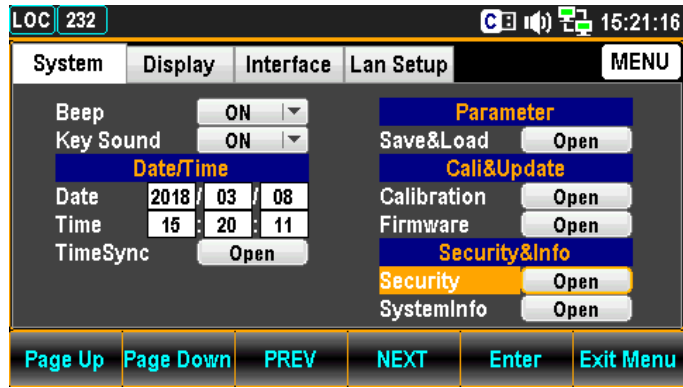


Security Setting

Background This section is to change the password and enable or disable Lan password.

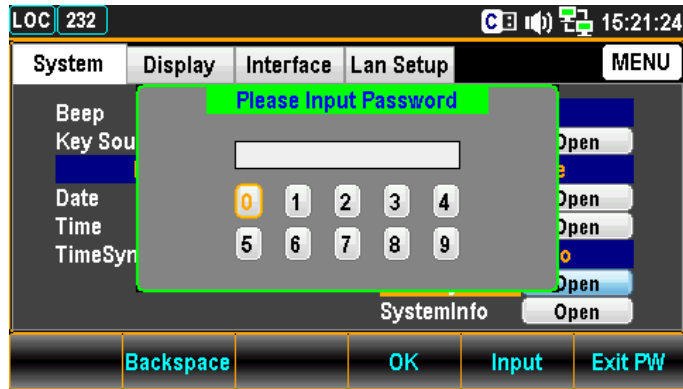
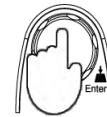
- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Security&Info – Security field.



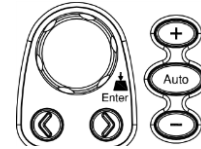


3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Please Input Password page.

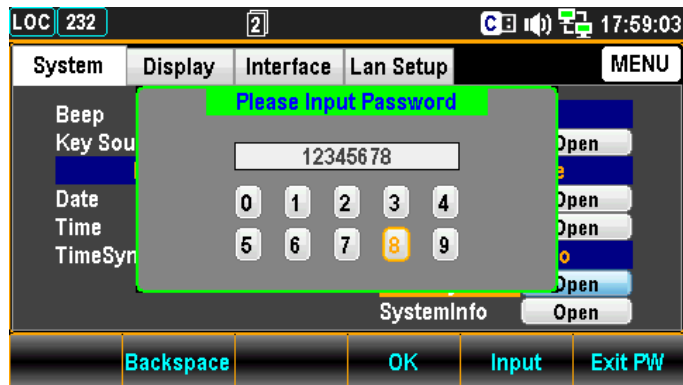
Enter



3. Use the Left/Right and +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move the cursor followed by pressing the F5 (Input) key or the Knob key to input the password.

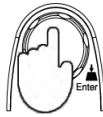


Input



4. Press the F4 (OK) key or Knob key to enter the Security page.

OK



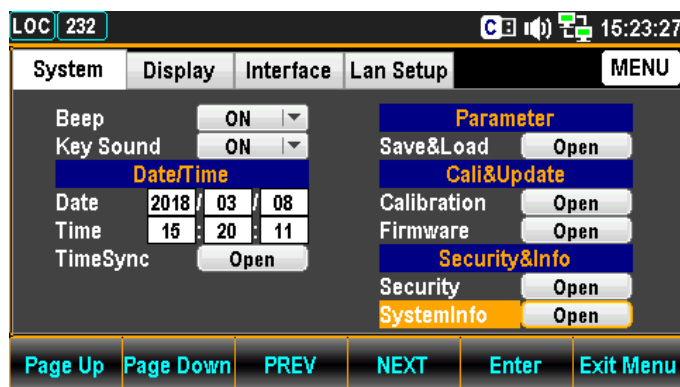
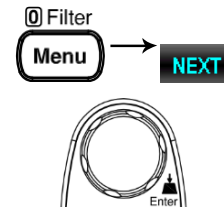
Security

- Lan Password Enable Enable or disable password requirement for Lan web and telnet Control.
Check / Uncheck
- Old Password Enter the old password
- New Password Enter the new password
- Confirm Password Enter the new password again
- Modify Password Change password by clicking Start

View System Info

Background View system information including Vendor, Model Name, Serial Number, Master Firmware and Slave Firmware.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Security&Info – SystemInfo field.



2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the System Information where all the critical contents are exposed for check.

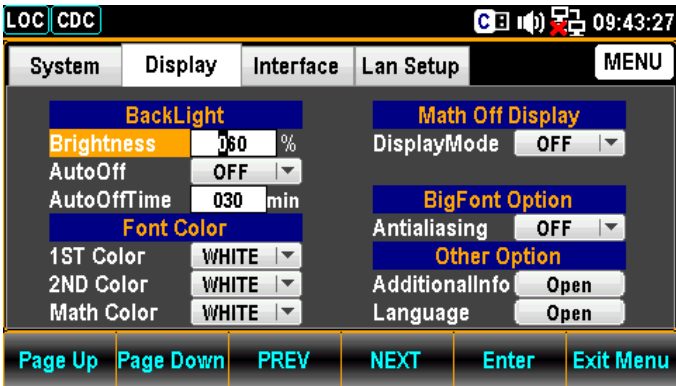


Configure Display

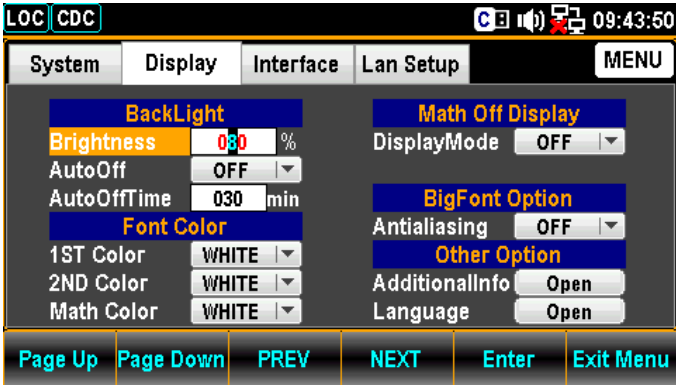
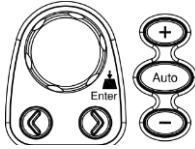
Brightness Setting

Background Backlight brightness adjustment

- Step 1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.



2. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define digit. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for backlight brightness.

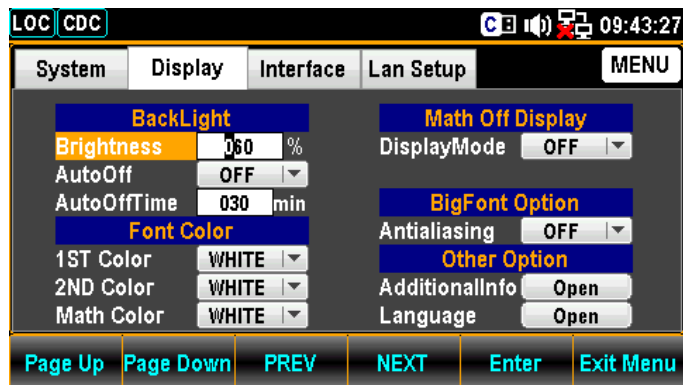
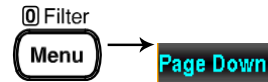


Auto Off Setting

Background Enable or disable automatic brightness adjustment

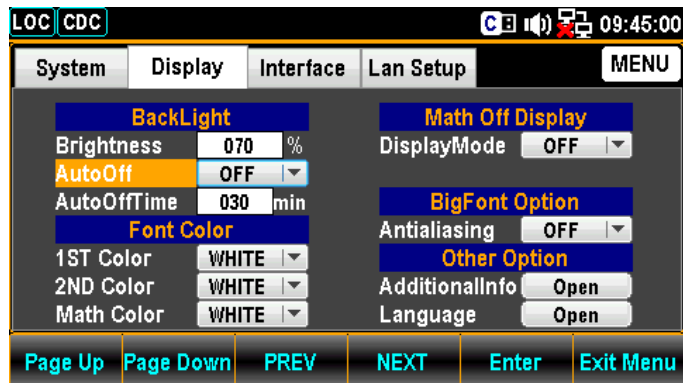
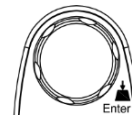
Step

1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

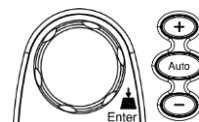


2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the BackLight - AutoOff field.

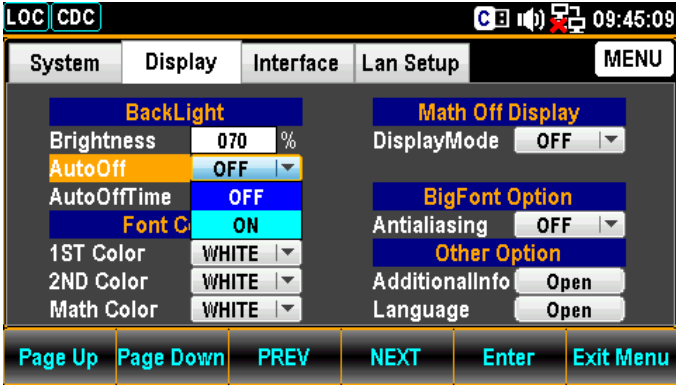
NEXT



3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select the ON option.



Enter



- 4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the ON option for AutoOff.

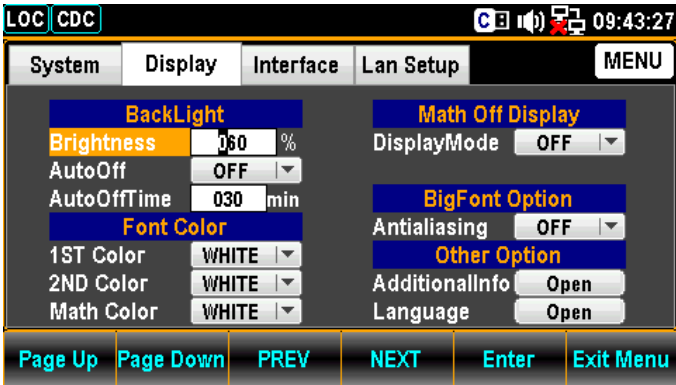


Auto Off Time Setting

Background Set the duration before automatic brightness adjustment. When the machine has been idle for the set duration, the screen will change to automatic brightness adjustment.

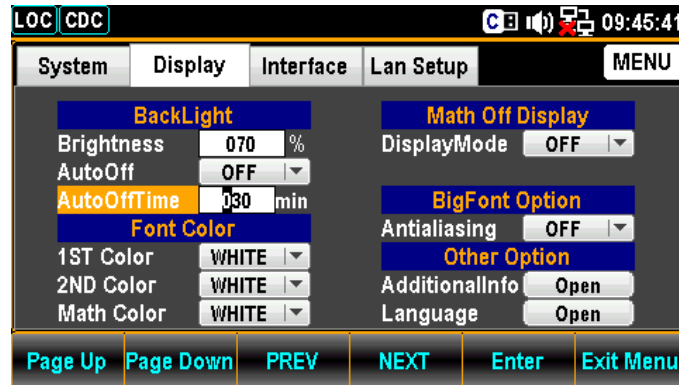
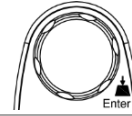
NOTE: Auto Off Time will be activated only when Auto Off option is turned ON.

- Step 1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

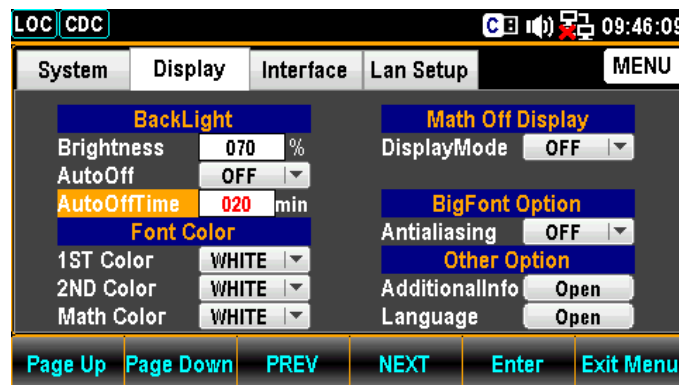
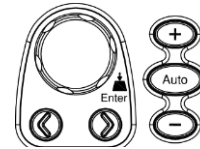


2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the BackLight – AutoOffTime field.

NEXT



3. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define minutes. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific minutes.



4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input minutes for Auto Off Time.

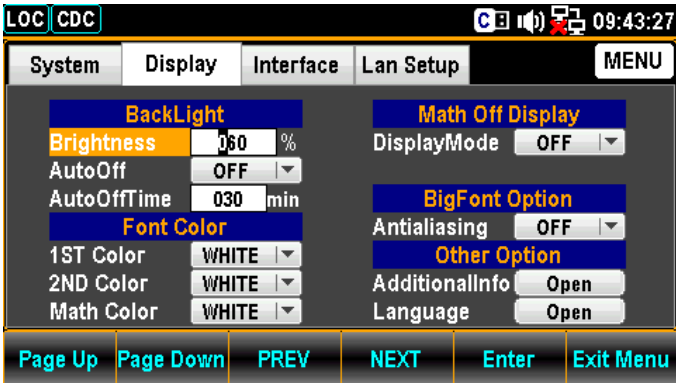
Enter



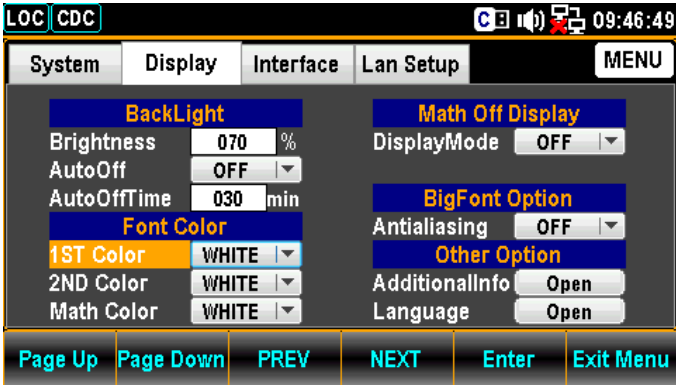
1ST Color Setting

Background Set the theme color of 1ST display

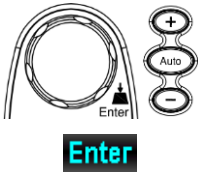
- Step 1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

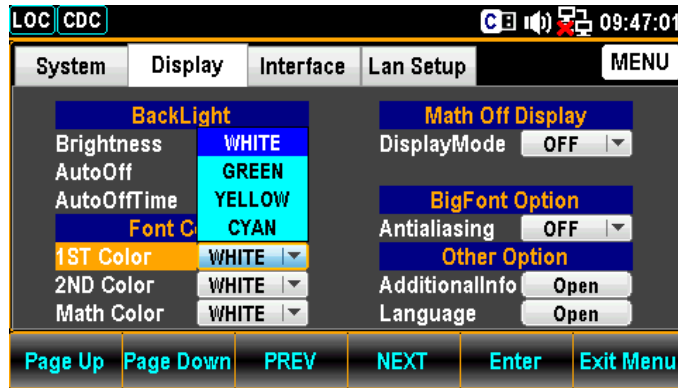


2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Font Color – 1ST Color field.



3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select desired color for 1ST display.

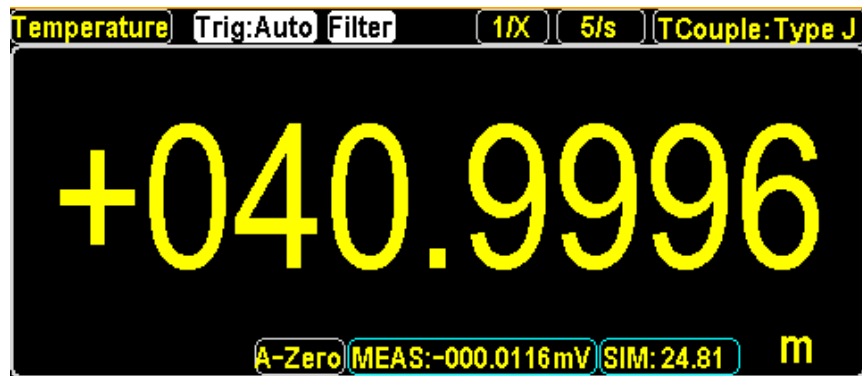




4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the selected color.



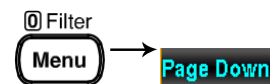
Display result The following figure demonstrates the defined yellow color for 1ST display.

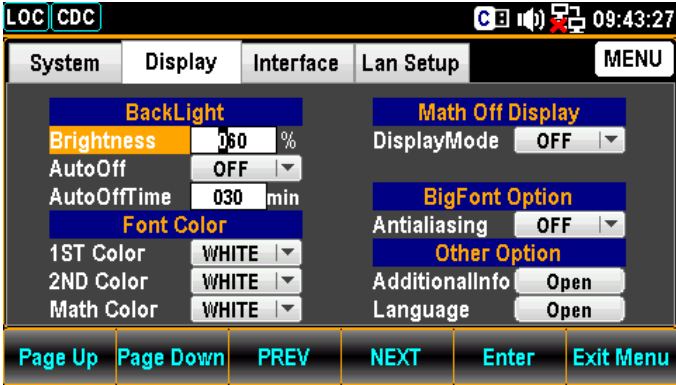


2ND Color Setting

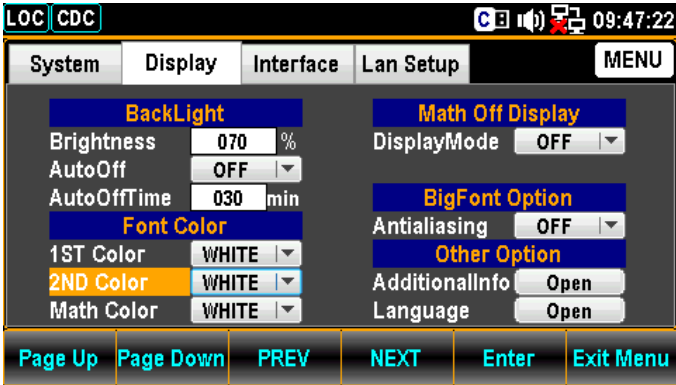
Background Set the theme color of 2ND display

1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

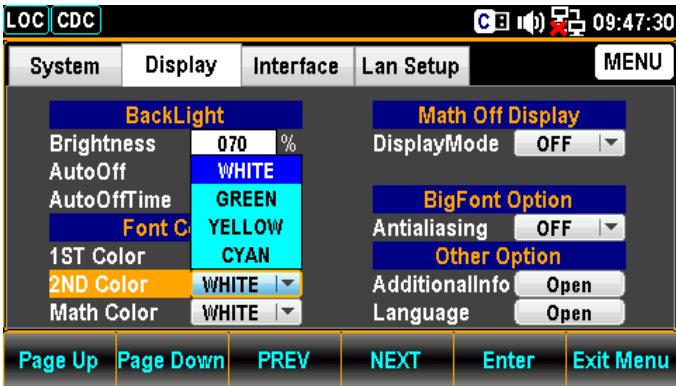
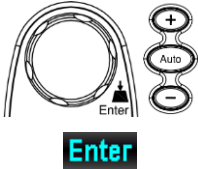




- 2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Font Color – 2ND Color field.

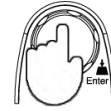


- 3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select desired color for 2ND display.



- Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the selected color.

Enter



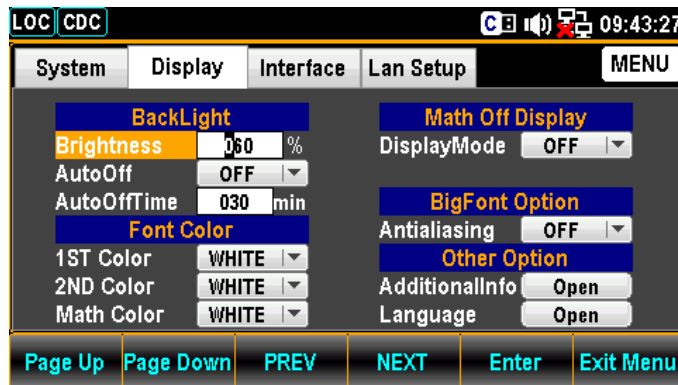
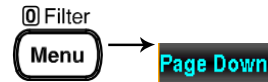
Display result The following figure demonstrates the defined green color for 2ND display.



Math Color Setting

Background Set the theme color of Math functions

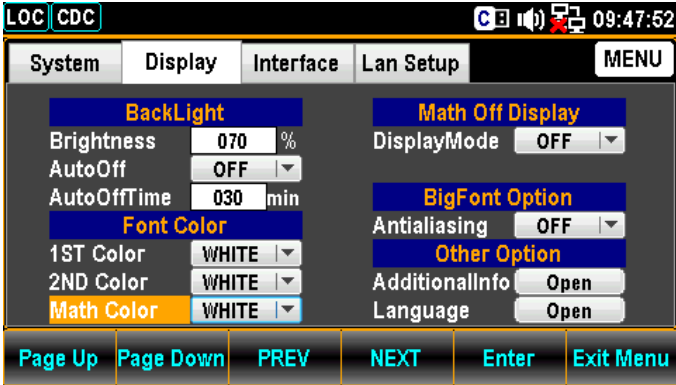
- Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.



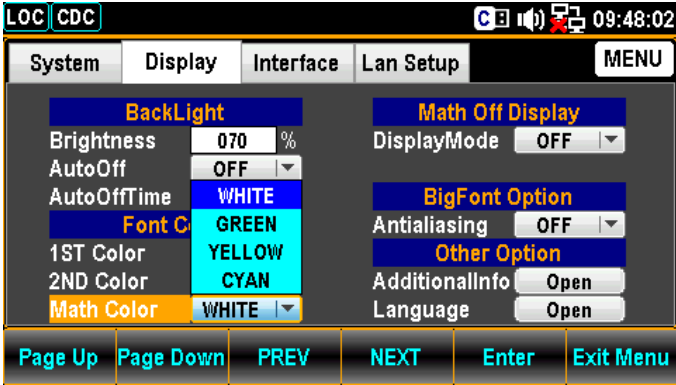
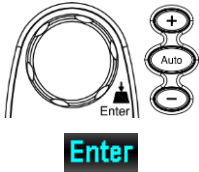
- Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Font Color – Math Color field.

NEXT





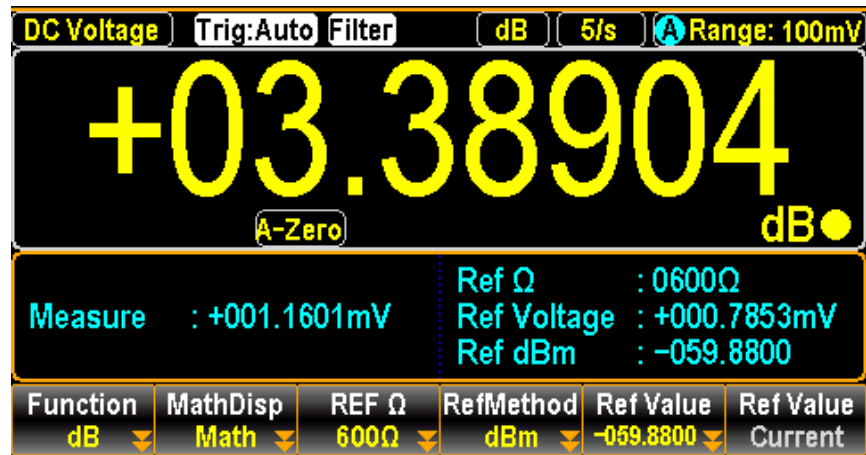
- 3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select desired color for Math display.



- 4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the selected color.



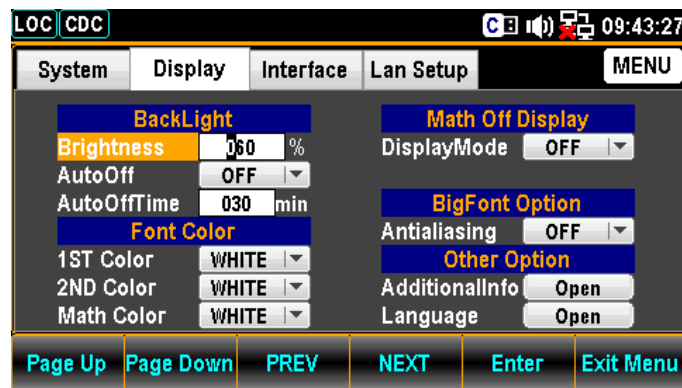
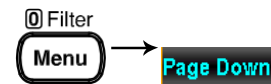
Display result The following figure demonstrates the defined cyan color for Math display.



Display Mode Setting

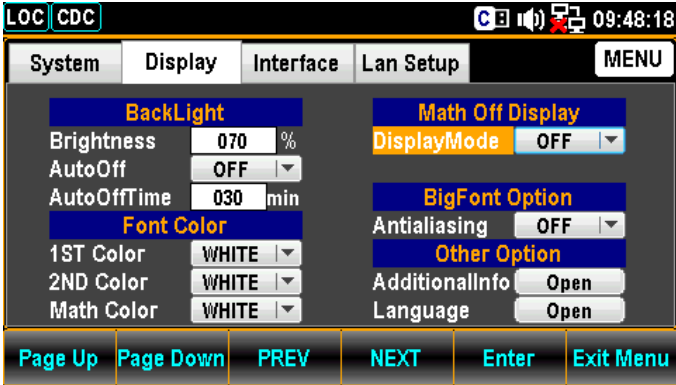
Background Enable or disable if time info or user-defined text is shown in the 1ST display only when MathDisp is off.

- Step**
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.



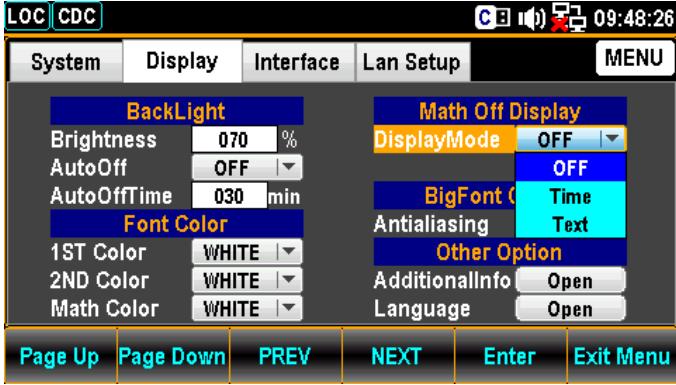
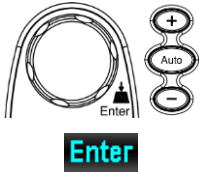
2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Math Off Display – DisplayMode field.



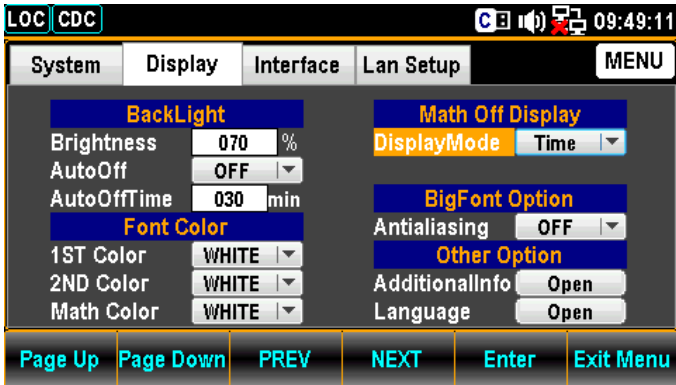


Time display

- 1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select the Time option.

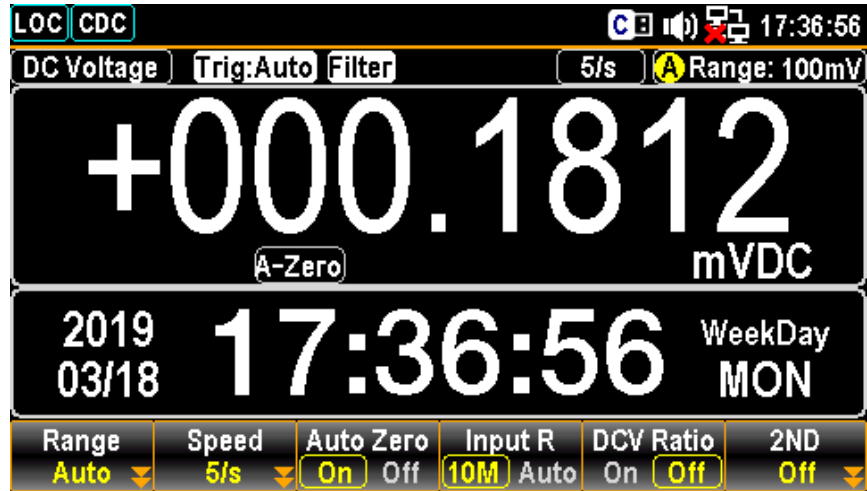


- 2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the Time option.



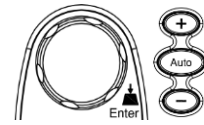
Display result

The following figure demonstrates the time info shown in the 1ST display.

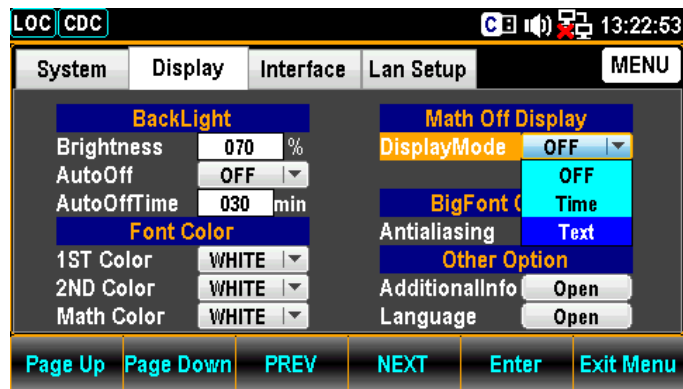


Text display

1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select the Text option.

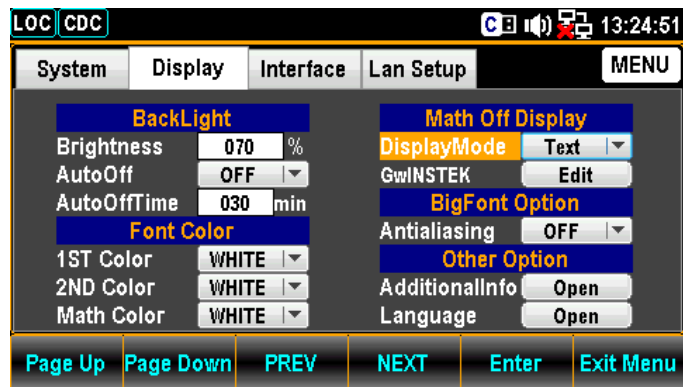
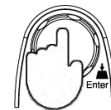


Enter

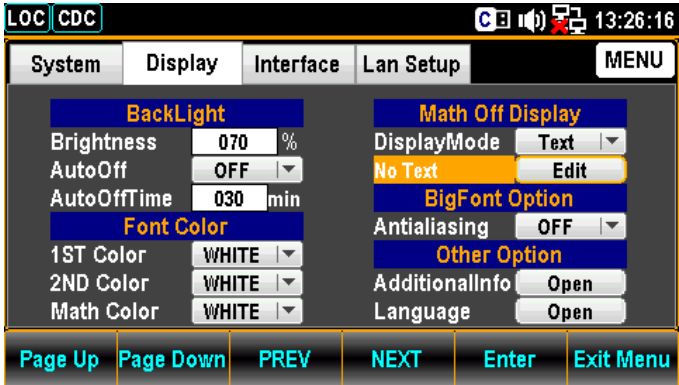


2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the Text option.

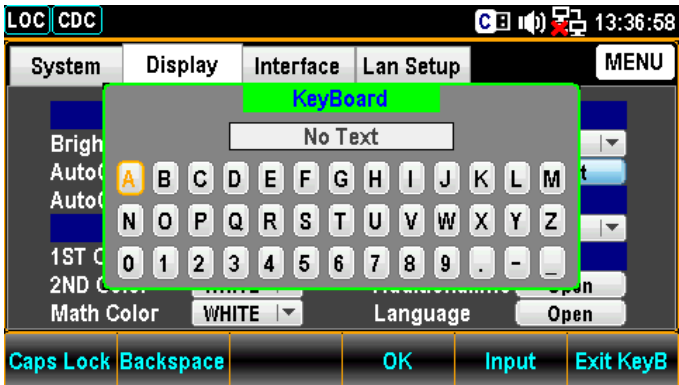
Enter



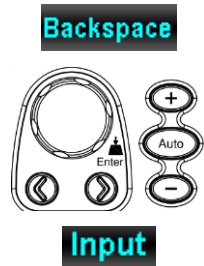
- 3. Press the NEXT key or scroll the Knob key to move to the Math Off Display – Edit field.



- 4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the KeyBoard page.

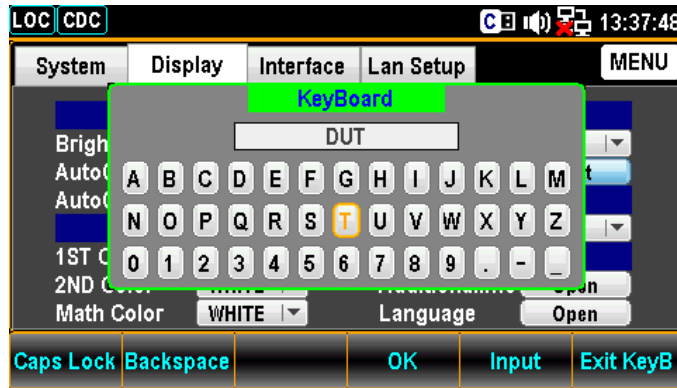


- 5. Press Backspace to clear default text first. Use the Left/Right & +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move the cursor followed by pressing the F5 (Input) key or Knob key to input desired words.

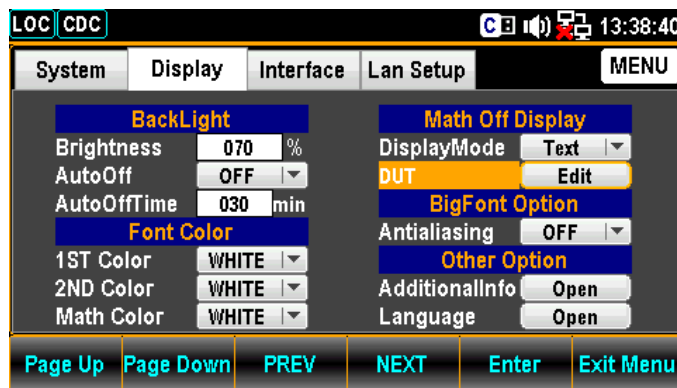


Note: F1 (Caps Lock) key is for high and low case shift.



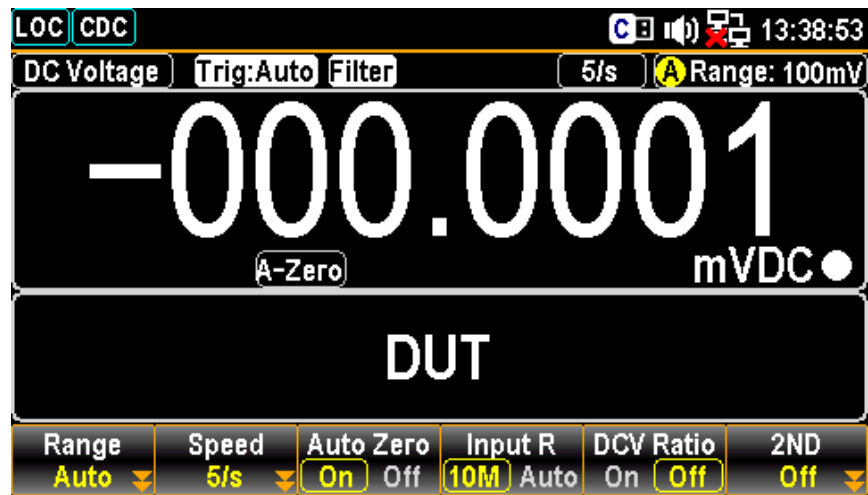


6. Press the F4 (OK) key to confirm the input words.



Display result

The following figure demonstrates the defined text shown in the 1ST display.

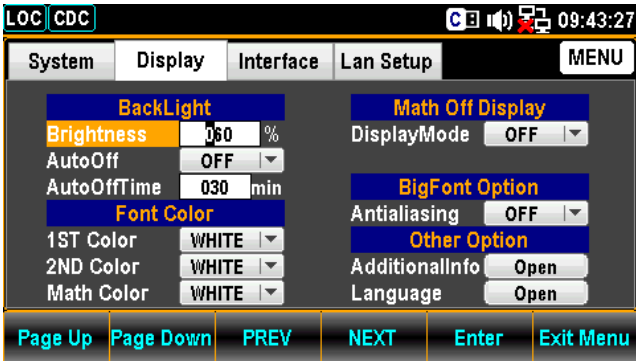
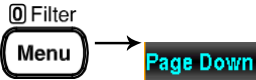


Anti Aliasing Setting

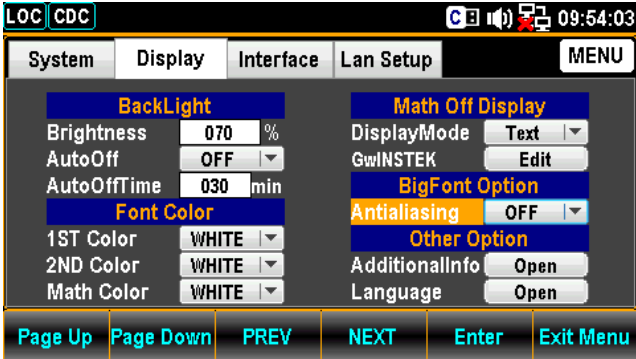
Background Enable or disable the anti-aliasing function, which facilitates the display of measured value much smoother and easy-readable. Note that this function is available for up to 1.2k/s refresh rate. The 2.4k/s above refresh rates are Not supported by anti-aliasing.

NOTE: When Auto Zero or dual measure mode, both of which lower down computing speed, is activated, anti-aliasing function can support up to the maximum 10k/s refresh rate.

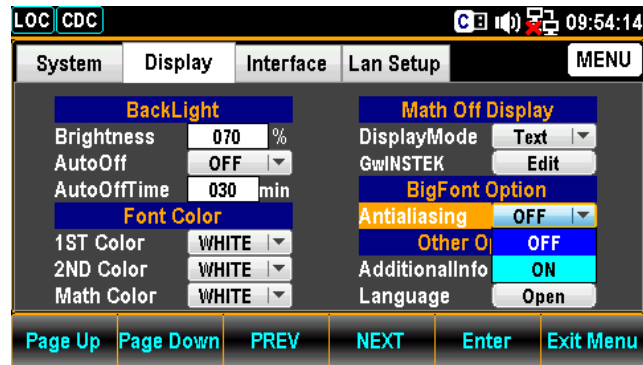
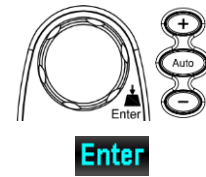
- Step**
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.



2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the BigFont Option – Antialiasing field.



- Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select the ON option.



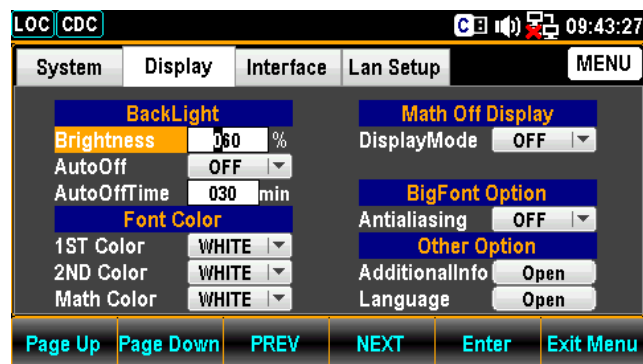
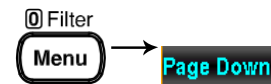
- Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the ON selection.



Additional Info Setting

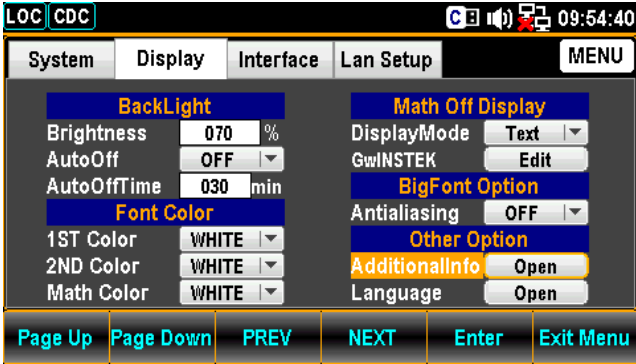
Background Enable or disable the additional information display.

- Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

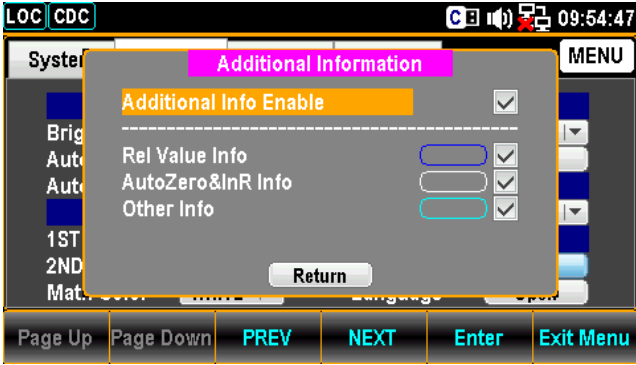
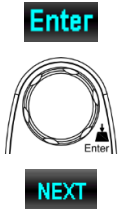


- Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Other Option – AdditionalInfo field.



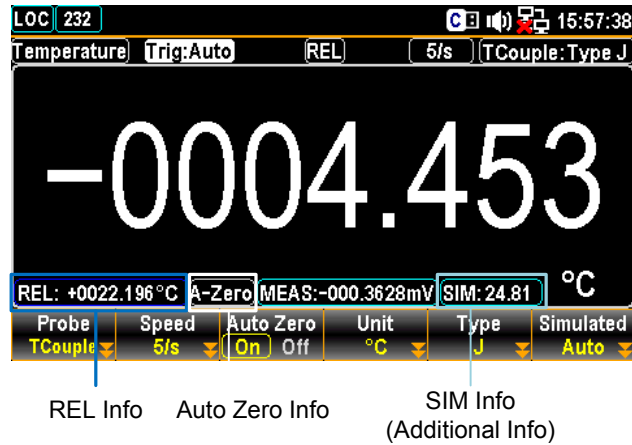


3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Additional menu. Press the Next key or scroll the Knob key followed by pushing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enable/disable each option. Move to the Return option followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to have the setting take effect.




Display result Take the Temperature mode for example as the figure below, we can clearly recognize the colors with info as follows.

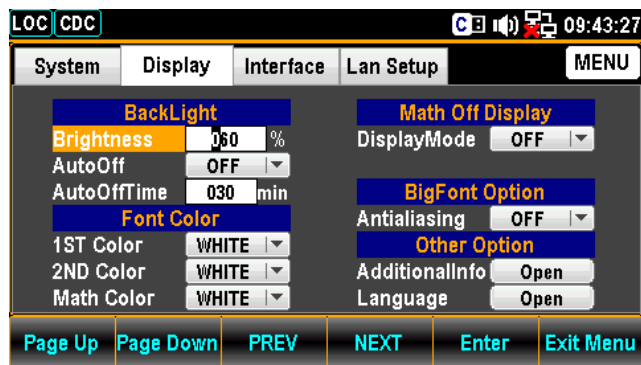
- Rel Value Info is outlined by blue frame.
- Auto Zero Info is outlined by white frame.
- Additional (SIM) Info is outlined by cyan frame.




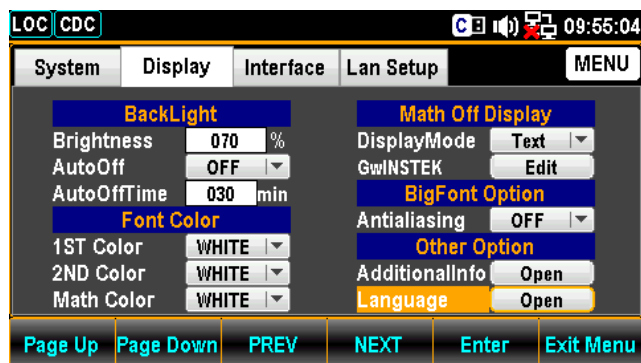
Language Setting

Background Select language for user interface display.

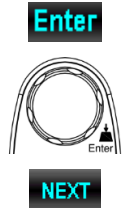
- Step**
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.
 



2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Other Option – Language field.
 



- 3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Language menu. Press the Next key or scroll the Knob key followed by pushing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select one of the language options. Move to the Return option followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to have the setting take effect.



	English
	繁體中文 (Traditional Chinese)
Options	简体中文 (Simplified Chinese)
	日本語 (Japanese)
	한국어 (Korean)



NOTE

When “日本語” is checked, only prompt message will be shown in Japanese. The user interface still remains in full English display. See the figure below.



S SCREENSHOT & LOG

Capture	174
Save Reading	177

Capture

Background Configure the mode of screenshot capturing.

Supported USB Sticks:

USB Disk Type: Flash Disk Only

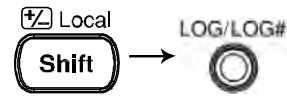
FAT Format: Fat16 or Fat32(Recommended)

Max memory size: 128GB

Note Flash disks which need to use card adaptors are not recommended to be used in this application.

Step

1. Press the Shift key followed by the LOG/LOG# key and the following menu appears.



2. Press the F1 (Log Mode) key followed by clicking the F1 (Capture) key to enable the Capture mode for screenshot.



3. Press the F2 (FileName) key to enter the Log FileName Mode menu. Further press the F1 (Default) key to let system saves screenshot by auto name in serial number or press the F2 (Manual) key to determine file name by user.

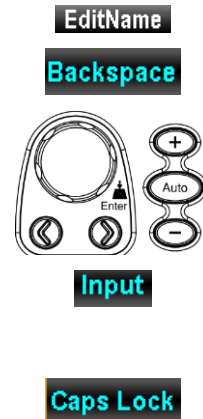


Number Range The auto name in serial number ranges from SCREEN00 to SCREEN99.

Number Zero Replugging the USB disk will zero the serial number to the initial.

Note When the serial number reaches the maximum, e.g., SCREEN99, the save action will be Not available.

4. Press the F3 (EditName) key to enter the KeyBoard page where user can press the F2 (Backspace) key to clear default text. Use the Left/Right & +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move the cursor followed by pressing the F5 (Input) key or Knob key to input desired words. The F1 (Caps Lock) key is for high and low case shift.



5. Press the F4 (OK) key to confirm the input words.

OK

Note It is only available when “Manual” is selected for Log FileName Mode.

6. Press the F4 (OverWrite) key to enter the Log OverWrite Mode menu where user can press the F1 (Always) key to automatically overwrite filename when saving or press the F2 (Query) key to let system query first before saving.

OverWrite

Always

Query



Note

For File Name - Default

- Under Overwrite – “Always mode”, when replugging the USB disk, the serial number will be zeroed to the initial and the existed file in the USB disk will be overwritten automatically when saving.
- Under Overwrite – “Query mode”, when replugging the USB disk, the serial number will be zeroed to the initial and a prompt message asks, when saving, if to overwrite the existed file, click F1 (Yes) to overwrite, whilst click F2 (No) to save in a non-occupied serial number of file name. Click ESC key to simply discard the overwrite action.

For File Name - Manual

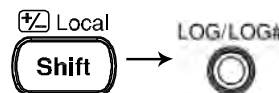
- Under Overwrite – “Always mode”, when replugging the USB disk, the file to save will overwrite the existed file in the USB disk by the user-editted name.
 - Under Overwrite – “Query mode”, when replugging the USB disk, a prompt message asks if to overwrite the existed file, click F1 (Yes) to overwrite, whilst click F2 (No) to bring out the KeyBoard page to reedit a file name to save. Click ESC key to simply discard the overwrite action.
-

Save Reading

Background Configure the mode of data log saving.

Step

1. Press the Shift key followed by the LOG/LOG# key and the following menu appears.



2. Press the F1 (Log Mode) key followed by clicking the F2 (SaveRead) key to enable the Save and Read mode for data log.



3. Press the F2 (FileName) key to enter the Log FileName Mode menu. Further press the F1 (Default) key to let system saves screenshot by auto name in serial number or press the F2 (Manual) key to determine file name by user.



Number **For Count Source**

Range

- The auto name in serial number ranges from DATAC000 to DATAC999.

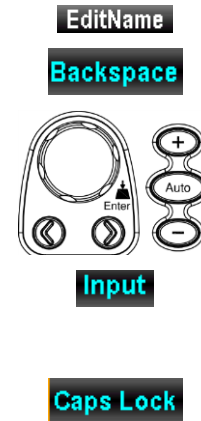
For Recent Source

- The auto name in serial number ranges from DATAR000 to DATAR999.

Number Zero Replugging the USB disk will zero the serial number to the initial.

Note When the serial number reaches the maximum, e.g., DATAC999, the save action will be Not available.

4. Press the F3 (EditName) key to enter the KeyBoard page where user can press the F2 (Backspace) key to clear default text. Use the Left/Right & +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move the cursor followed by pressing the F5 (Input) key or Knob key to input desired words. The F1 (Caps Lock) key is for high and low case shift.



5. Press the F4 (OK) key to confirm the input words.

OK

Note: it is only available when Manual is selected for Log FileName Mode.

6. Press the F4 (OverWrite) key to enter the Log OverWrite Mode menu where user can press the F1 (Always) key to automatically overwrite filename when saving or press the F2 (Query) key to let system query first before saving.

OverWrite

Always

Query



Note


For File Name - Default

- Under Overwrite – “Always mode”, when replugging the USB disk, the serial number will be zeroed to the initial and the existed file in the USB disk will be overwritten automatically when saving.
- Under Overwrite – “Query mode”, when replugging the USB disk, the serial number will be zeroed to the initial and a prompt message asks, when saving, if to overwrite the existed file, click F1 (Yes) to overwrite, whilst click F2 (No) to save in a non-occupied serial number of file name. Click ESC key to simply discard the overwrite action.

For File Name - Manual

- Under Overwrite – “Always mode”, when replugging the USB disk, the file to save will overwrite the existed file in the USB disk by the user-editted name.
 - Under Overwrite – “Query mode”, when replugging the USB disk, a prompt message asks if to overwrite the existed file, click F1 (Yes) to overwrite, whilst click F2 (No) to bring out the KeyBoard page to reedit a file name to save. Click ESC key to simply discard the overwrite action.
-

7. Press the F5 (Source) key to enter the SaveRead Source(Log) menu where user can select either source to save and read. Determine the source mode by further pressing the F1 (Count) key or the F2 (Recent) key. “Count” indicates the saved data log contains the total counts of measurement, whilst “Recent” represents each count of measurement has user-defined interval in the saved data log. For details, refer to page 191.

A rectangular button with the word "Source" in white text on a dark background.A rectangular button with the word "Count" in white text on a dark background.A rectangular button with the word "Recent" in white text on a dark background.

DISPLAY SETTING

Digit	182
Display	184
Number	184
Bar Meter	185
Trend Chart	189
Histogram	198

Digit

Background Define the maximum digit numbers for each measurement.

Step

1. Press DISP key followed by clicking the F1 (Digit) key, the Digit menu appears where several digit options are available to select.

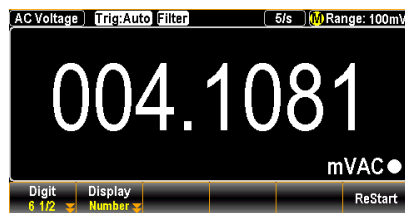


2. Further press F1 (6 1/2), F2 (5 1/2), F3 (4 1/2) keys for desired maximum digit numbers on display, or press the F1 (Auto) key to allow system determine digit numbers for display per measuring situation.

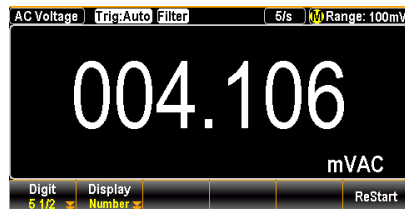


Digit Parameter **Display**

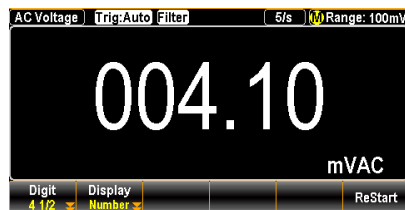
6 1/2



5 1/2



4 1/2



Auto

The maximum digit numbers may vary in accord with the applied measuring functions and refresh rates.

The correlation between measure types and speeds for available digit numbers

Measure Type \ Speed	Speed												
	1/s	2/s	5/s	20/s	60(50)/s	100/s	400/s	1.2k/s	2.4k/s	4.8k/s	7.2k/s	10k/s	
DCV	-	-	6 1/2	6 1/2	6 1/2	6 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2	
ACV	6 1/2	-	5 1/2	-	4 1/2 ^[1]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DCI	-	-	6 1/2	6 1/2	6 1/2	6 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2	
ACI	6 1/2	-	5 1/2	-	4 1/2 ^[1]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2W/4W	-	-	6 1/2	6 1/2	6 1/2	6 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2	
Continuity	-	-	-	-	6 1/2	5 1/2	4 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	
Diode	-	-	-	-	6 1/2	5 1/2	4 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	
Temp	-	-	6 1/2	5 1/2	4 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cap	-	4 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

[1]. Fixed at 50 /s.

The correlation between frequency/period and gate time for available digit numbers

Measure Type \ Gate Time	Gate Time		
	1s	100ms	10ms
Frequency/Period	6 1/2	5 1/2	4 1/2

Display

Number

Background Shift to the Number display mode for each measurement.

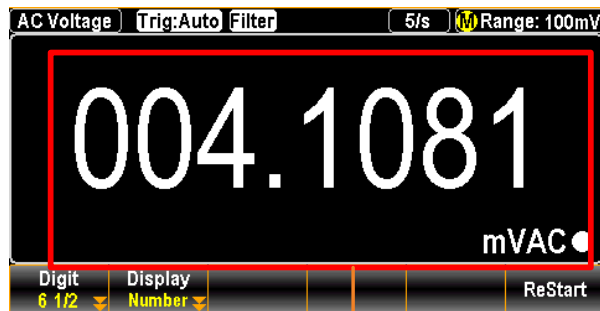
- Step**
1. Press the DISP key followed by clicking the F2 (Display) key, the Display menu appears where several display options are available for selection.



2. Press the F1 (Number) key, the screen shows the Number mode for measurement display. The measured value is presented in the clear number way for viewing, along with the maximum digits display depending on the Digit selection.

Number

Display

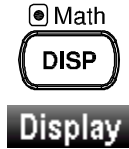


Measured value presented in Number

Bar Meter

Background Shift to the Bar Meter display for each measurement.

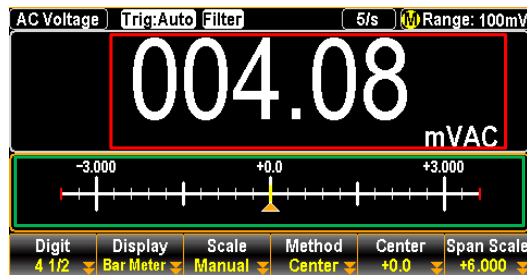
Step 1. Press the DISP key followed by clicking the F2 (Display) key, the Display menu appears where several display options are available for selection.



2. Press the F2 (Bar Meter) key, the screen shows the Bar Meter mode for measurement display. The measured value is presented in the bar meter way for viewing, along with the maximum digits display depending on the Digit selection.

Bar Meter

Display

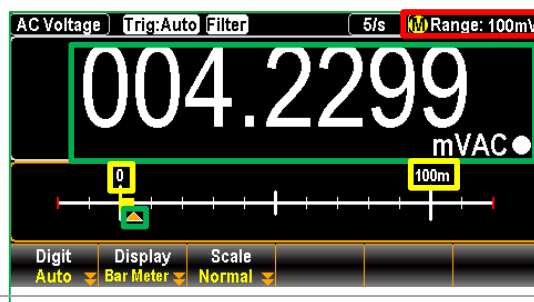


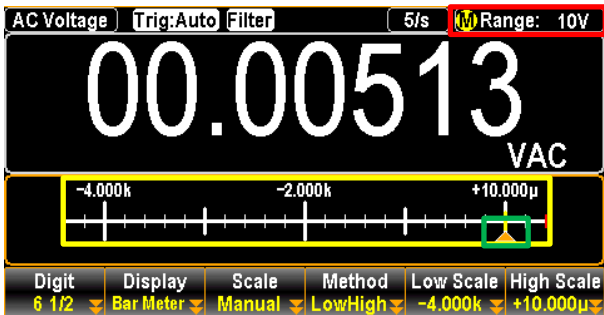
Red Sect. It indicates the currently measured value in number display.

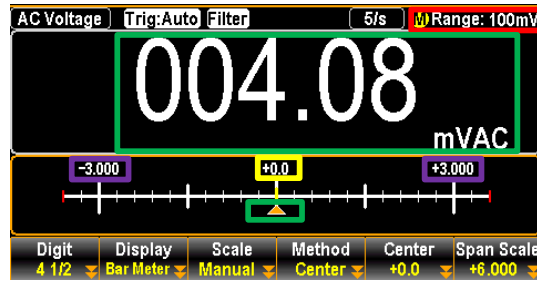
Green Sect. It indicates the currently measured value in bar meter display.

F3 (Scale) key to decide scale mode **Background** Press the F3 (Scale) key to enter the Scale Mode menu where Normal and Manual options are available for selection.

Normal Selecting “Normal” allows the scale of meter bar to be symmetric with the selected range of measurement.



	Red Sect.	The user-specified range for measurement.
	Yellow Sect.	The endpoints of 2 sides are “0” and “100m” respectively, which perfectly correspond to the specified range of measurement.
	Green Sect.	The currently measured value.
Manual		Selecting “Manual” allows user to customize the available scale for meter bar on display.
F4 (Method) key to decide Method mode	Background	When user selects “Manual” option under the F3 (Scale) key, the Method can be further defined here for varied applications.
	LowHigh	When LowHigh is selected, it is available to further determine the exact scales for both the high and low ends on the bar meter display.
		
	Yellow Sect.	The available scale of bar meter starts from the lowest (-4.000k) to the highest (+10.000µ), which are defined by user individually.
	Red Sect.	The user-specified range for measurement.
	Green Sect.	The currently measured value.
Center		When Center is selected, it is available to further determine the exact Center value and the Span Scale for the meter bar display.



Yellow Sect. The Center value defined by user.

Purple Sect. The Span Scale defined by user.

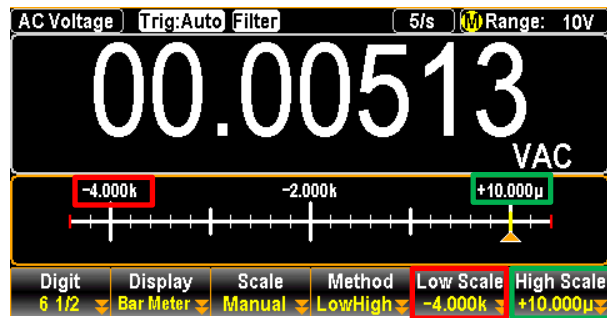
Red Sect. The user-specified range for measurement.

Green Sect. The currently measured value.

F5 (Low Scale) & F6 (High Scale) keys

After user selects “LowHigh” option under the F4 (Method) key, the low and high scales can be specified individually via F5 (Low Scale) & F6 (High Scale) keys.

Display



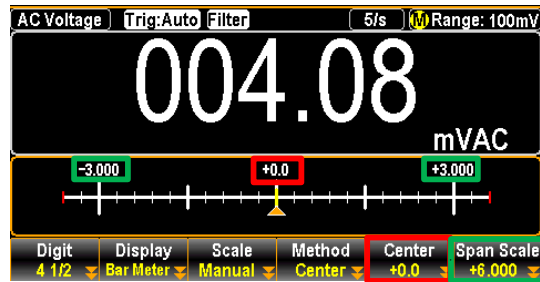
Red Sect. The specified Low Scale (-4.000k) in F5 key is identical with the upper value in red frame on the low scale of meter bar.

Green Sect. The specified High Scale (+10.000μ) in F6 key is identical with the upper value in green frame on high scale of meter bar.

F5 (Center) & F6 (Span Scale) keys

When Center method is opted, user can further determine the Center and Span Scale individually via F5 (Center) & F6 (Span Scale) keys.

Display



Red Sect. The specified Center (+0.0) in F5 key is identical with the upper value in red frame on the center value of meter bar.

Green Sect. The specified Span Scale (+6.000) in F6 key indicates the whole scale of the meter bar, which means +6.000 will be evenly divided into 2 ends of the meter bar that results in -3.000 in the left end and +3.000 in the right end as the figure shown.

Trend Chart

Background Shift to the Trend Chart display for each measurement.

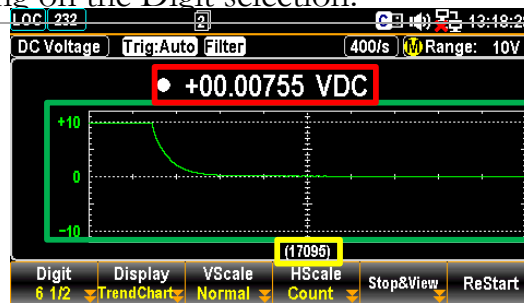
Step 1. Press the DISP key followed by clicking the F2 (Display) key, the Display menu appears where several display options are available for selection.



2. Press the F3 (TrendChart) key, the screen shows the Trend Chart mode for measurement display. The measured value is presented in the trend chart way for viewing, along with the maximum digits display depending on the Digit selection.



Display



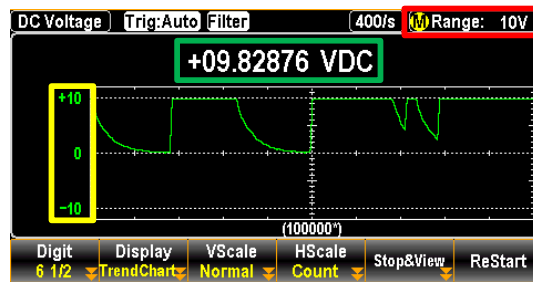
Red Sect. It indicates the currently measured value in number display.

Green Sect. It indicates the latest measurements of 400 counts in the intuitive trend chart.

Yellow Sect. The total counts of measurement with the maximum of 100,000. Only 400 counts, however, can be displayed in the trend chart at once.

F3 (VScale) key to define vertical scale **Background** Press the F3 (Scale) key to enter the VScale Setup menu where Normal and Manual options are available for selection.

Normal Selecting “Normal” allows the vertical scale of trend chart to be symmetric with the selected range of measurement.

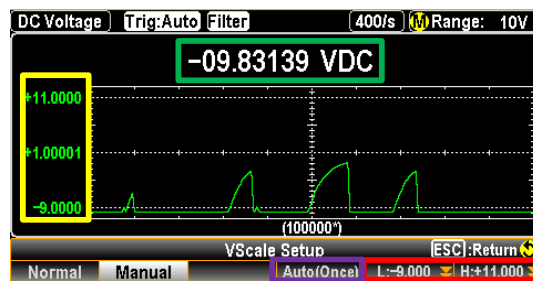


Red Sect. The user-specified range for measurement.

Yellow Sect. The highest scale (+10) corresponds to the upper defined manual range 10V, and the lowest scale is the relative value in the opposite spectrum.

Green Sect. The currently measured value.

Manual Selecting “Manual” allows user to customize the available scale for trend chart on display.



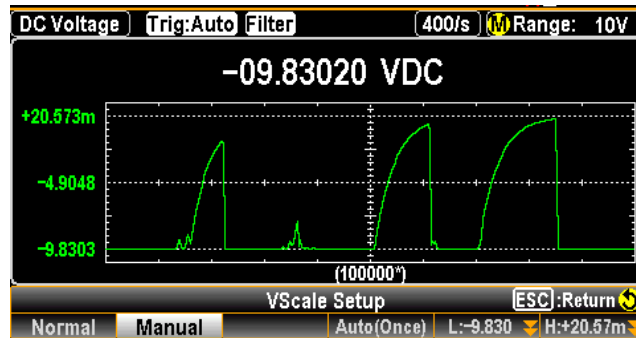
Red Sect. The user-specified highest and lowest scales. Press the F5 and F6 keys to set up individually.

Yellow Sect. Both the highest scale (+11.0000) and the lowest scale (-9.0000) correspond to the user-specified values in the red section.

Green Sect. The currently measured value.

Purple Sect. Press the F4 (Auto(Once)) key to obtain the highest and lowest scales from the latest 400 counts of measurements into the trend

chart as a baseline of vertical scale. Take the figure below for instance, the highest and lowest ends in vertical scale are irregular values 20.573m and -9.8303 which come from the latest measurements.



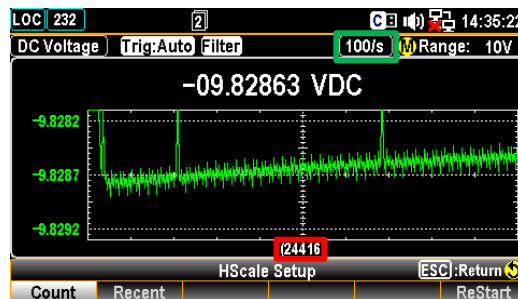
F4 (HScale) key to define horizontal scale

Background

Press the F4 (HScale) key to enter the HScale Setup menu where Count and Recent options are available for selection.

Count

Selecting “Count” allows the horizontal scale of trend chart to be symmetric with the defined refresh rate of measurement.

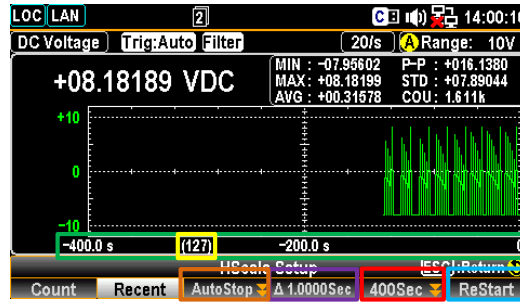


Green Sect. The user-defined refresh rate.

Red Sect. The refreshing frequency of the total counts of measurements is consistent with the refresh rate. For example, setting 10k/s results in the fastest frequency, while 1s leading to the slowest frequency.

Recent

Selecting “Recent” allows the horizontal scale of trend chart to be customized by user.

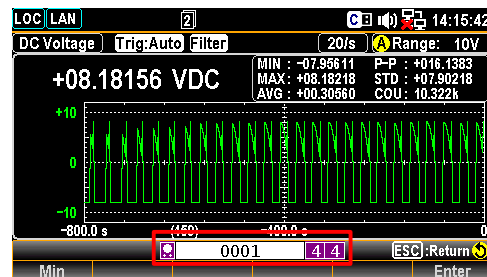


Red Sect. The user-specified range of horizontal scale in the unit of second. Press the F5 key to set up individually.

Green Sect. The horizontal scale ranging from the right-side 0 to the left-hand -400.0s that corresponds to the user-specified range of horizontal scale.

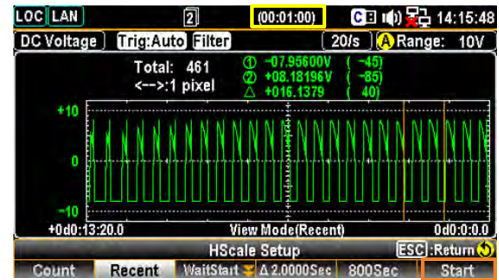
Yellow Sect. The currently total counts of measurement.

Orange Sect. The user-specified auto-stop feature of the F3 key, which automatically suspends recording after a course of time period defined by user from the field highlighted in red as follows.



Value: 1 to 9999 Min

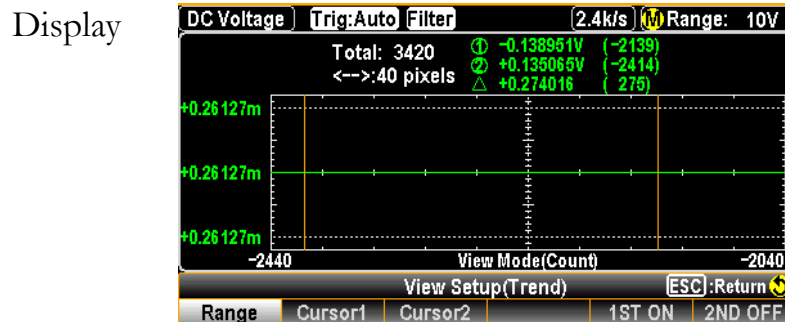
After confirming the time period for auto-stop, click “Start” in orange and the countdown appears on top of screen as the field highlighted in yellow below.



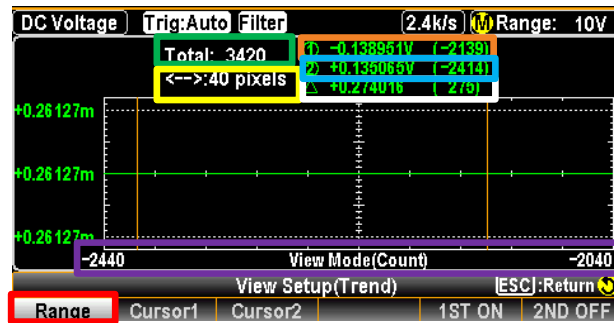
Purple Sect. The interval of each count of measurement which relates to the user-specified range of horizontal scale. To put it simply, due to the maximum 400 counts at once, when setting 400Sec, the interval is equal to 400Sec divided by 400 counts = 1 second. If setting 800Sec, it turns out $800/400 = 2$ seconds.

Blue Sect. Press the F6 (Restart) key to recount the measurements.

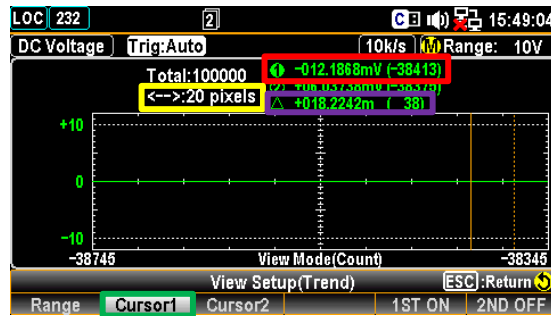
F5 (Stop&View) key for data Press the F5 (Stop&View) key to enter the View Setup (Trend) mode which empowers user to have a detailed view into the measured data on the trend chart. Once clicking the key, measurement will stop right away.



F1 key (Range) Press the F1 (Range) key to check a certain course of range of the measured counts. Scroll the Knob key rightward or leftward to move cursor on different sections.



Red Sect.	Press the F1 (Range) for range check.
Green Sect.	The total counts of measurements before entering the Stop&View.
Yellow Sect.	Press the Knob key to change the maximum counts for display. 1 pixel – 4 pixels – 400 pixels
Orange Sect.	The lowest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.
Blue Sect.	The highest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.
White Sect.	The delta between the highest and lowest values of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.
Purple Sect.	The scale of measurements displayed, which relates to the yellow section – pixels. When 40 pixels are defined previously, scroll the Knob key once, the scale will increase or decrease 40 counts per time.
F2 key (Cursor1)	Press the F2 (Cursor1) key to check the lowest value of each count. Scroll the Knob key rightward or leftward to move cursor on different sections.



Green Sect. Press the F2 (Cursor1) for checking the lowest value of each count.

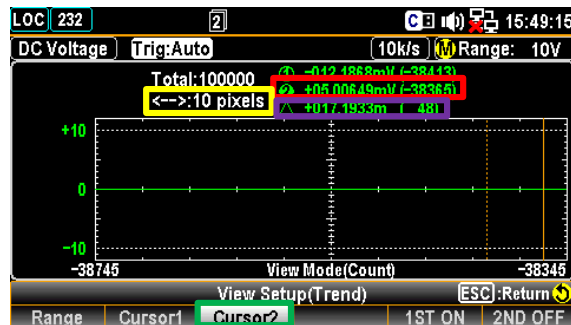
Red Sect. The lowest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.

Yellow Sect. Press the Knob key to change the maximum counts for display.

1 pixel – 10 pixels – 20 pixels

Purple Sect. The delta between the highest and lowest values of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.

F3 key (Cursor2) Press the F3 (Cursor2) key to check the highest value of each count. Scroll the Knob key rightward or leftward to move cursor on different sections.



Green Sect. Press the F3 (Cursor2) for checking the highest value of each count.

Red Sect. The highest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.

Yellow Sect. Press the Knob key to change the maximum counts for display.

1 pixel – 10 pixels – 20 pixels

Purple Sect. The delta between the highest and

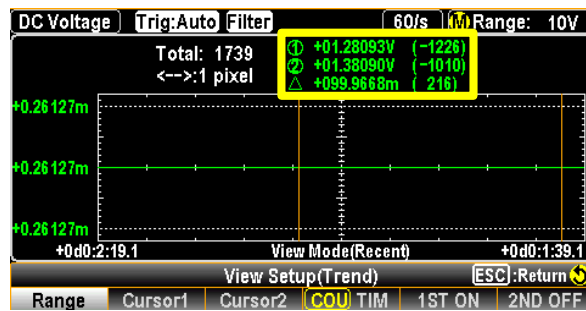
Sect. lowest values of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.

F4 key
(COU/TIM)

COU

Press the F4 (COU/TIM) key to toggle between the 2 modes (COU/TIM). In association with the previous F1 (Range), F2 (Cursor1) and F3 (Cursor2) keys, user can utilize COU to check diversified values of each count per needs

Note This option is only available when “Recent” under HScale is selected.

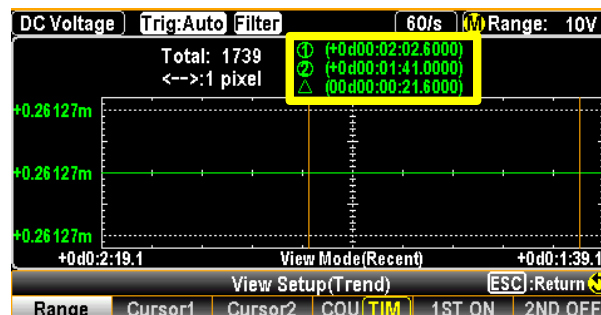


Yellow Sect. The display basically is identical with the previous introductions of F1 (Range), F2 (Cursor1) and F3 (Cursor2) keys. Refer to the each section for further details.

TIM

Press the F4 (COU/TIM) key to toggle between the 2 modes (COU/TIM). In association with the previous F1 (Range), F2 (Cursor1) and F3 (Cursor2) keys, user can utilize TIM to check time parameters of each count per needs.

Note This option is only available when “Recent” under HScale is selected.

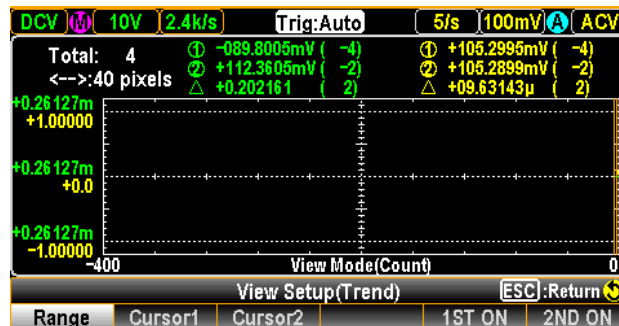


Yellow Sect. The time parameters of the selected lowest, highest and delta values display in the clear time format below, which indicate the exact day and time when the selected values occurred respectively.



F5 & F6 keys (1ST ON & 2ND ON) The Stop&View under Trend Chart is also applicable to the dual measurement. Activating dual measurement followed by entering this mode where the statistics are almost identical to those of the previous single measurement.

Display



User can view each data for dual measurements or toggle on/off for either 1ST or 2ND channel at any time per requirement.

F6 (Start) key to restart measurement After entering the View Setup (Trend) mode, system will halt the measurement right away. Exit the View Setup (Trend) mode and press the F6 (Start) key to restart measurement.

When measurement is ongoing, press the F6 (ReStart) key to recount the accumulated measurements.

Histogram

Background Shift to the Histogram display for each measurement.

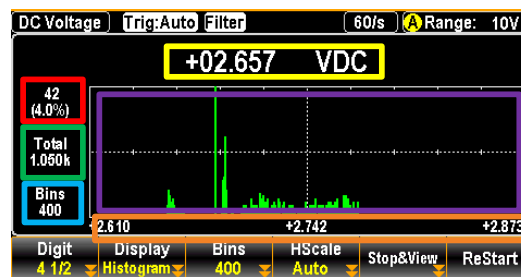
- Step** 1. Press the DISP key followed by clicking the F2 (Display) key, the Display menu appears where several display options are available for selection.



2. Press the F4 (Histogram) key, the screen shows the Histogram mode for measurement display. The measured value is presented in the way of histogram for viewing, along with the maximum digits display depending on the Digit selection.

Histogram

Display



Green Sect. It indicates the total measured bins accumulated currently.

Red Sect. It indicates bins of the highest section of measured values with its affiliated percentage from the total counts of measurements.

Yellow Sect. The currently measured value.

Purple Sect. The histogram display for the measured bins. Up to the 400 latest bins can be shown concurrently.

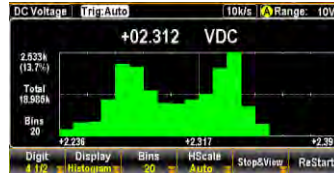
Blue Sect. The maximum bin numbers displayed within the purple section.

Orange Sect. The range of horizontal scale of histogram display.

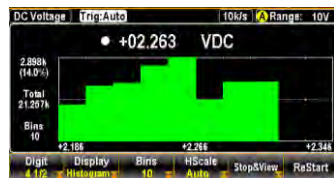
F3 (Bins) key to define bin numbers Background Press the F3 (Bins) key to enter the Bins Setup menu where user can customize the maximum numbers of stripe-like bins for display.

Note: The available options for bin numbers will vary in accordance with the defined refresh rate. Faster the refresh rate, smaller the numbers of bins available.

Display



The histogram is defined with 20 bins display. The central line divides the left and right parts, each of which contains 10 bins respectively.



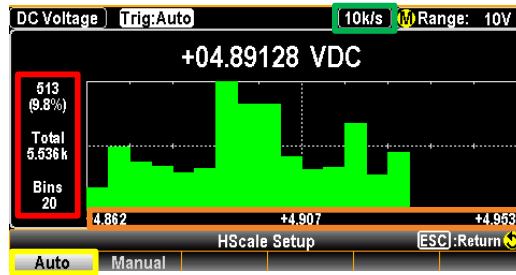
The 10 bins setting make the histogram display much thicker in its each bin compared to the previous 20 bins setting.

The max bin number varies by the refresh rate. Check the table below for correlative parameters.

Refresh Rate	5/s to 2.4k/s	4.8k/s	7.2k/s	10k/s
Max. Bin Number	400	200	100	20

F4 (HScale) key to define horizontal scale Background Press the F4 (HScale) key to enter the HScale Setup menu where Auto and Manual options are available for selection.

Auto Selecting “Auto” allows the frequency of the measuring counts to be symmetric with the defined refresh rate. For example, setting 10k/s results in the fastest frequency, while 1s leading to the slowest frequency.



Yellow Sect. Press the F1 (Auto) key for auto HScale setup mode.

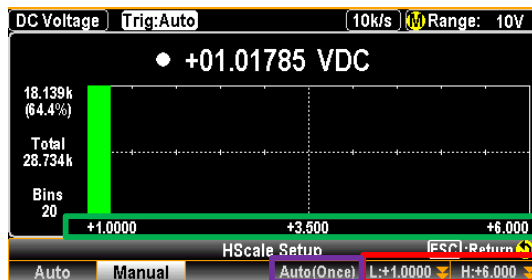
Green Sect. The user-defined refresh rate.

Red Sect. The frequency of the measured total counts, highest values percentage and bin numbers is consistent with the refresh rate.

Orange Sect. The range of horizontal scale of histogram display varies according to the currently measured value.

Manual

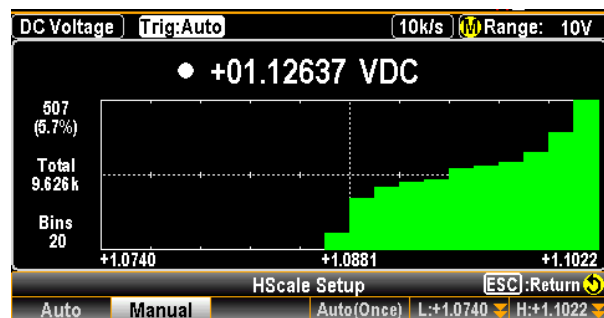
Selecting “Manual” allows the horizontal scale of histogram display to be customized by user.



Red Sect. The user-specified highest and lowest scales. Press the F5 and F6 keys to set up individually.

Green Sect. The horizontal scale ranging from the right-side +6.000 to the left-hand +1.0000 that corresponds to the user-specified range of horizontal scale.

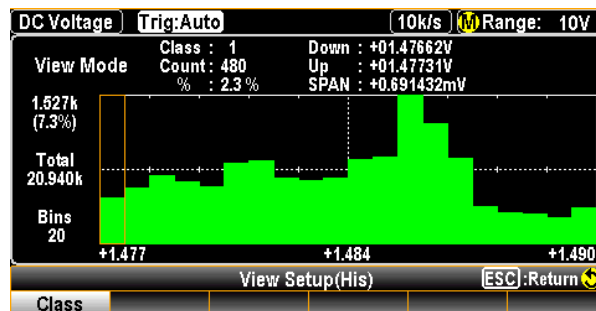
Purple Sect. Press the F4 (Auto(Once)) key to obtain the highest and lowest scales from the latest bins of measurement within the histogram as a baseline for horizontal scale. Take the figure below for instance, the right and left ends in horizontal scale are irregular values +1.1022 and +1.0740 which come from the latest measurement of bins.



F5 (Stop&View) key for data

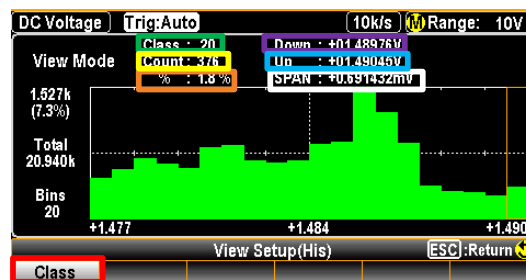
Press the F5 (Stop&View) key to enter the View Setup (His) mode which empowers user to have a detailed view into the measured data on the histogram. Once clicking the key, measurement will stop right away.

Display



F1 key (Class)

Press the F1 (Class) key to check the detailed data of each bin from the histogram measurement.



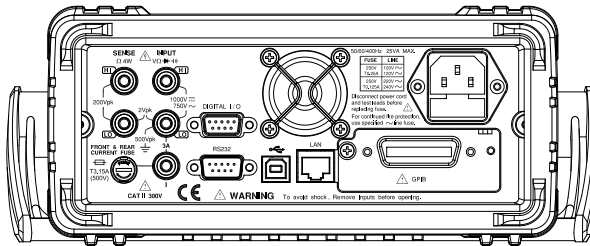
Red Sect.

It indicates the Class mode under View Setup (His) is activated.

Green Sect.	It indicates the selected bin number. Scroll the Knob key rightward or leftward to change bin number for checking.
Yellow Sect.	It indicates the total accumulated counts of measurement categorized within the selected bin number.
Orange Sect.	It indicates the exact percentage of the total counts of measurement from the selected bin number.
Purple Sect.	It indicates the lowest value being measured within the selected bin number.
Blue Sect.	It indicates the highest value being measured within the selected bin number.
White Sect.	It indicates the difference in value between the purple section (Down) and the blue section (Up).

F6 (Start) key to restart measurement	After entering the View Setup (His) mode, system will halt the measurement right away. Exit the View Setup (His) mode and press the F6 (Start) key to restart measurement.
	When measurement is ongoing, press the F6 (ReStart) key to recount the accumulated measurements.


RREMOTE CONTROL



Configure Interface	204
Return to Local Control Mode	204
Configure SCPI ID Setting	204
Configure USB Interface	205
Set the USB Protocol	208
Configure RS232 Interface	208
Set the FlowCtrl handshake	215
Set the EOL Character	215
Set the Separation Character	215
Insert GPIB Card (Optional)	216
Configure GPIB Interface	217
Activate Ethernet Interface	220
Reboot LAN Setup	221
Configure Ethernet Interface to DHCP	221
Configure Ethernet IP	222
Configure Protocol	228
Remote Terminal Session (Telnet / TCP)	235
Web Control Interface	236

Configure Interface

Return to Local Control Mode

Background When the unit is in remote control mode, the RMT icon  above the main display can be seen. When this icon is not displayed, it indicates that the unit is in local control mode.

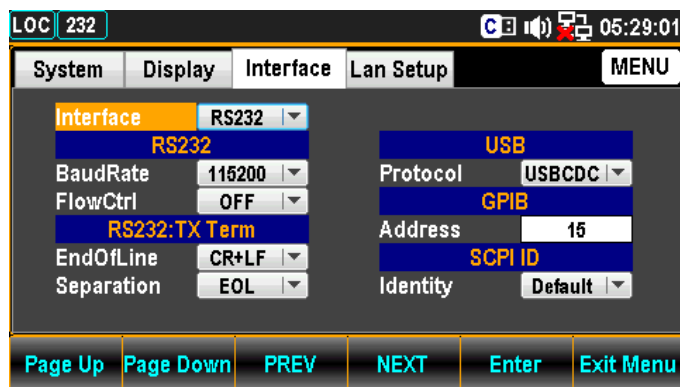
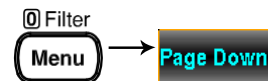
In order to switch back to the Local control mode (front panel operation), press the Shift key.



Configure SCPI ID Setting

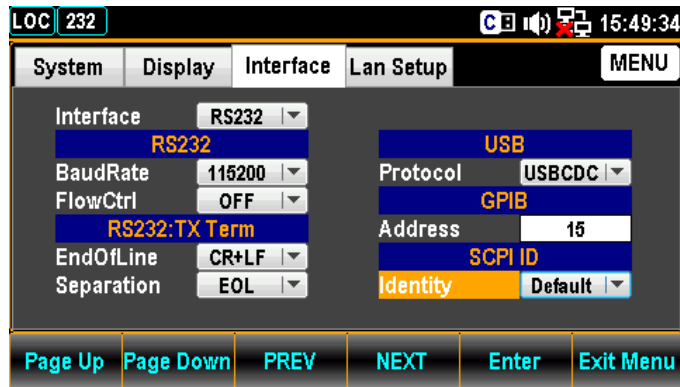
Background The *IDN? query returns the manufacturer, model number, serial number and system firmware version number. When SCPI ID is set to User, a user defined manufacturer and model number is returned with the *IDN? query. Please see the SYSTem:IDNStr command on page 316 for details.

Step 1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears.

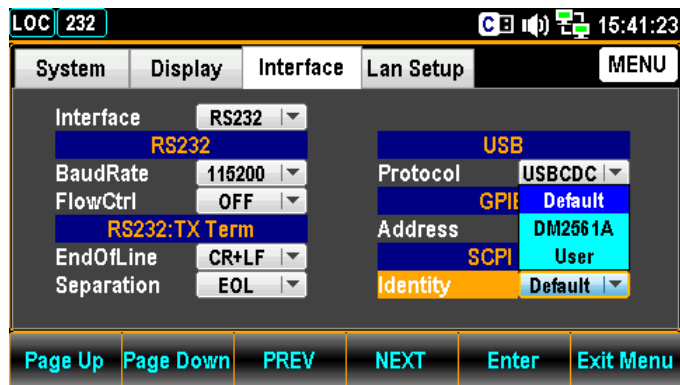


2. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the SCPI ID field.





3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired SCPI ID Identity option.



4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the desired SCPI ID Identity option



Configure USB Interface

USB Configuration

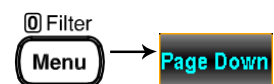
PC side connector Front panel, Type A, host

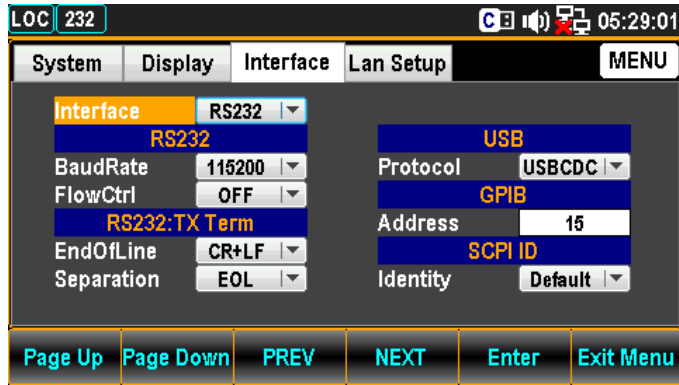
Unit side connector Real panel, Type B, device

USB Speed 2.0 (Full speed)

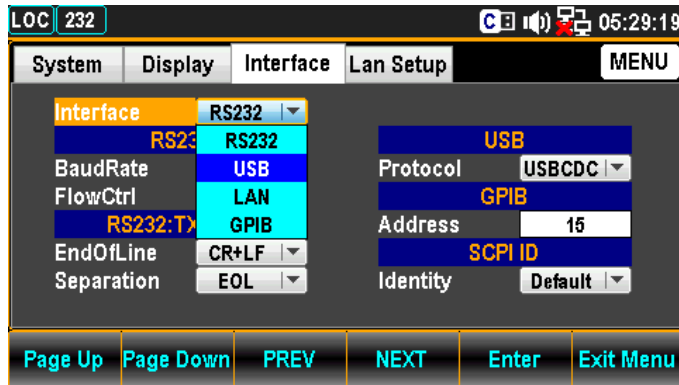
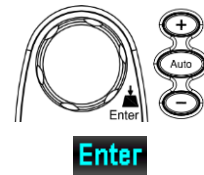
Steps

1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears.





2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the USB option.

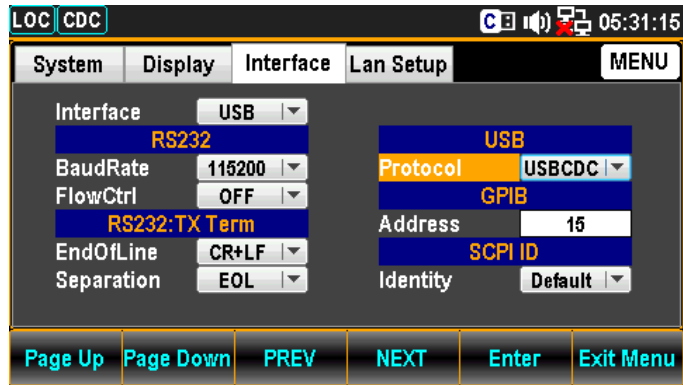


3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the USB option.

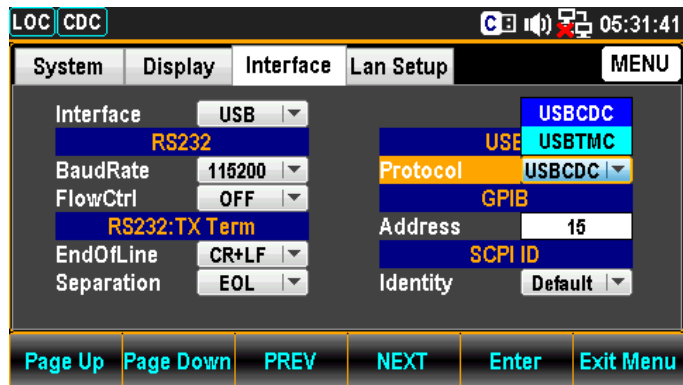
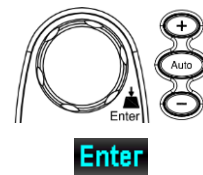


4. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the USB - Protocol field.





5. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired USB Protocol option.



6. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the USB Protocol option.



7. Connect the USB cable to the rear panel terminal (upper port).



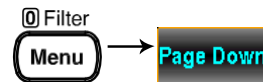
Set the USB Protocol

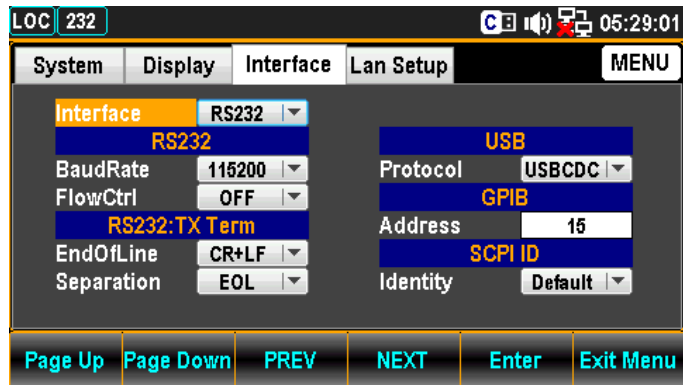
Description	<p>The USB device port on the rear panel is used for remote control. The USB port can be configured as either a TMC or CDC interface.</p> <p>USBCDC:</p> <p>Before the DM2571 can be used for remote control utilizing the CDC USB class, install the appropriate CDC USB driver included on the User Manual CD.</p> <p>The USB port on the DM2571 will appear as a virtual COM port to a connected PC.</p> <p>USBTMC:</p> <p>The DM2571 can be controlled using National Instruments NI-Visa software. NI-Visa supports USB TMC.</p>
-------------	---

Configure RS232 Interface

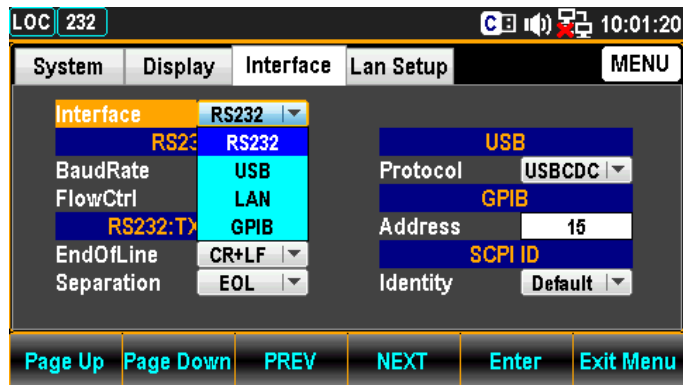
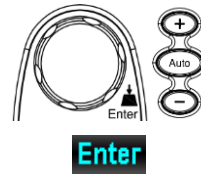
RS232 Configuration	Connector	D-sub 9 pin, male
	Baud rate	115200/57600/38400/19200/9600
	Data bits	8
	Parity	none
	Stop bits	1
	Flow control	none, RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR

- | | |
|------|---|
| Step | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears. |
|------|---|





2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the RS232 option.

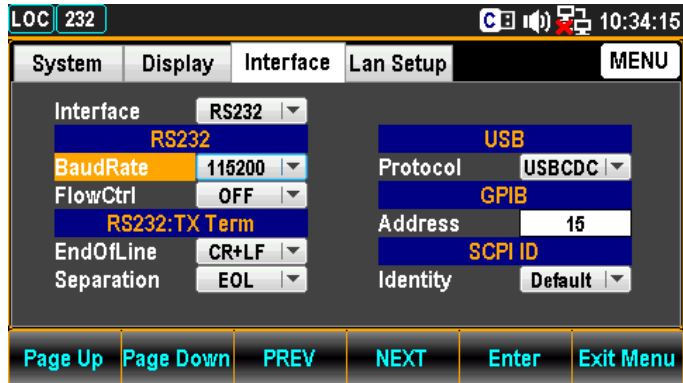


3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the RS232 option.

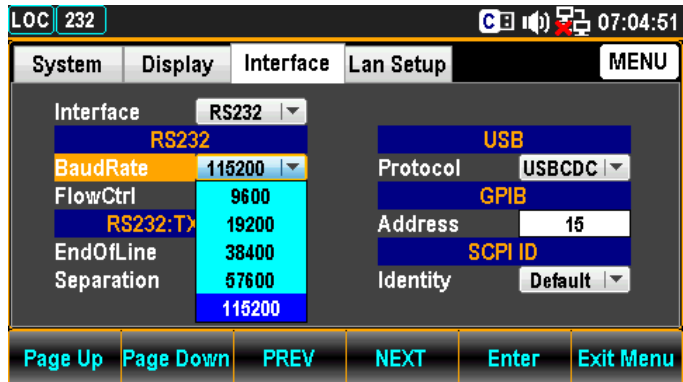
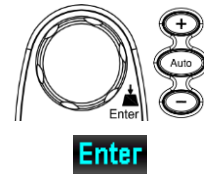


4. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the RS232 - Baud Rate field.





5. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired RS232 Baud Rate option.

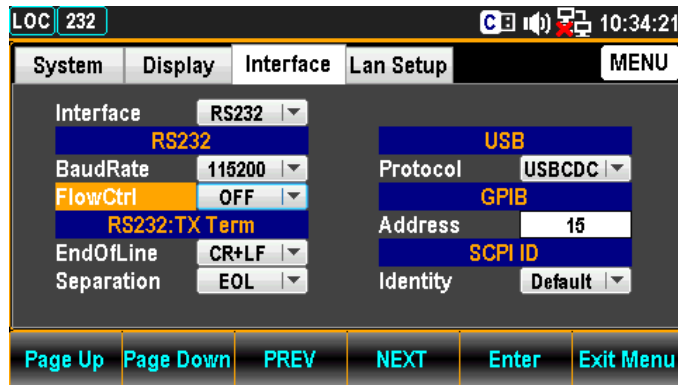


6. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the desired RS232 Baud Rate option.

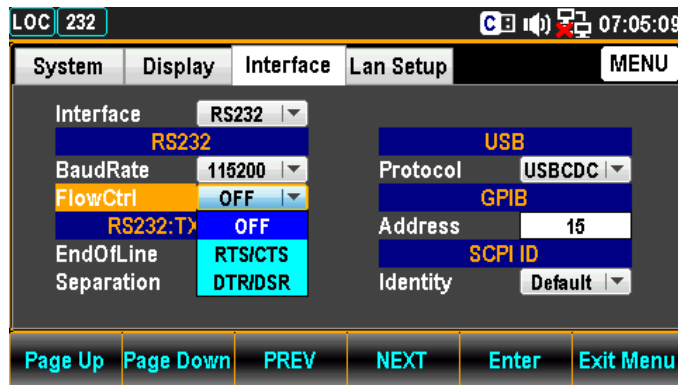
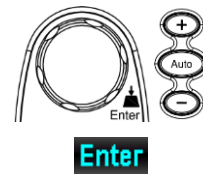


7. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the RS232 - FlowCtrl field.





8. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired RS232 FlowCtrl option.

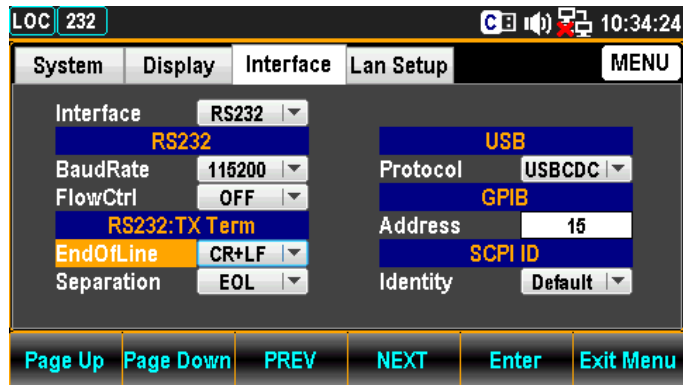


9. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the desired RS232 FlowCtrl option.

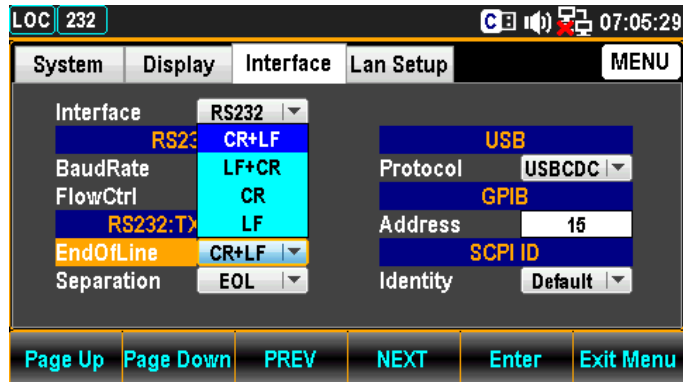
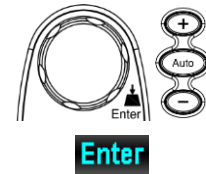


10. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the RS232: TX Term - EndOfLine field.





11. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired RS232: TX Term - EndOfLine option.



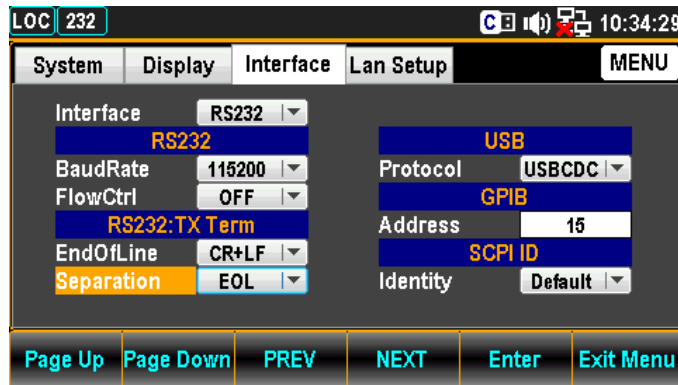
12. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the desired RS232: TX Term EndOfLine option.



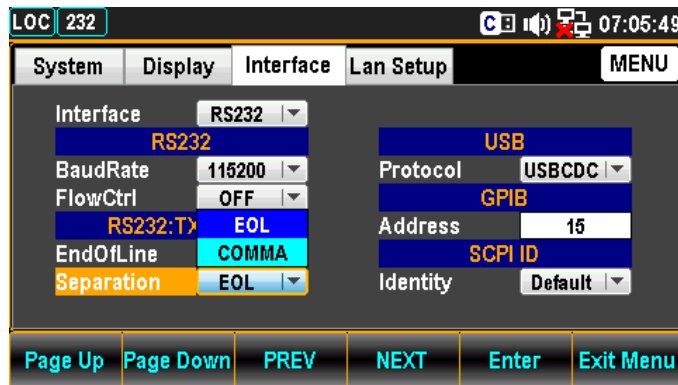
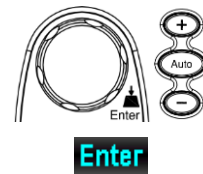
NOTE GPIB, USBTMC and LAN are fixed with only LF option.

13. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the RS232: TX Term - Separation field.





14. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired RS232: TX Term - Separation option.

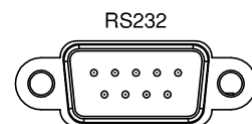


15. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the desired RS232: TX Term Separation option.



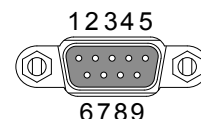
NOTE GPIB, USBTMC and LAN are fixed with only COMMA option.

16. Connect the RS232 cable to the rear panel terminal.



RS232 Pin Assignment

Pin	Input/Output	Description
1	-----	No Connection
2	Input	Receive Data (RxD)

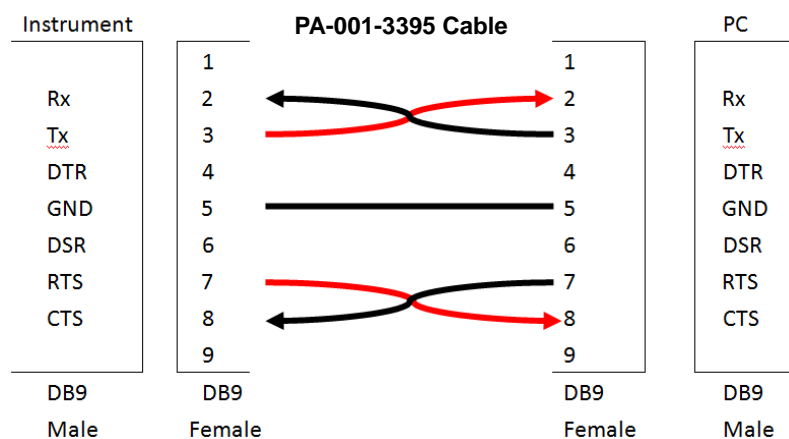


3	Output	Transmit Data (TxD)
4	Output	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
5	-----	Signal Ground (SG)
6	Input	Data Set Ready (DSR)
7	Input	Request To Send (RTS)
8	Output	Clear To Send (CTS)
9	-----	No Connection

NOTE Do Not connect wire to pin 9 as it is specifically used for update function by certified factories.

PA-001-3395 Connection

An example below when optional accessory PA-001-3395 is being employed. Likewise, first crossly link the pin 2 (TxD) to the pin 3 (RxD) and the pin 5 (GND) is the necessary connection. Furthermore, crossly link the pin 7 (RTS) to pin 8 (CTS) for advanced function of PA-001-3395.



Set the FlowCtrl handshake

Description The FlowCtrl configuration menu can set the handshake for return messages.

Set the EOL Character

Description The TX TERM configuration menu can set the EOL (end-of-line) character for return messages. This setting is also applied to USBCDC.

The EOL characters that can be received from the PC include CR+LF, LF+CR, CR or LF. The most common EOL character is CR+LF.

NOTE The USBTMC, GPIB and LAN's EOL character is fixed with LF.

EOL CR+LF, LF+CR, CR, LF (default = CR+LF)

Set the Separation Character

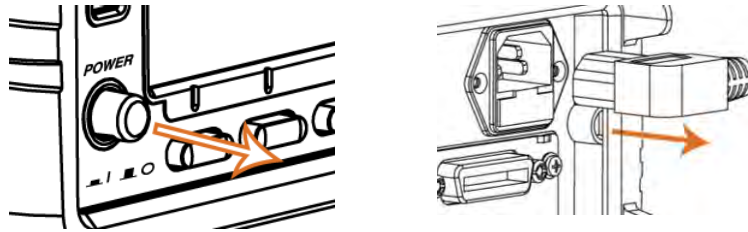
Description The TX TERM configuration menu can set the separation character for multiple return measurement values. This setting is also applied to USBCDC.

NOTE The USBTMC, GPIB and LAN's separation character is fixed with comma.

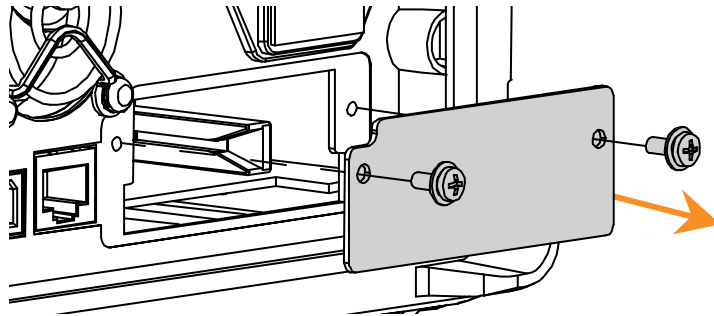
Insert GPIB Card (Optional)

When mount the GPIB interface card, holding the panel. If touching the printed circuit board or electric parts, may cause damage due to ESD. Recommended use a antistatic wrist strap.

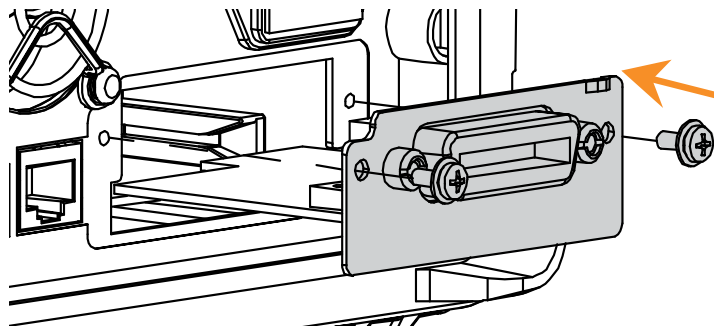
Power Off Turn the Power Off and take out the power cord.



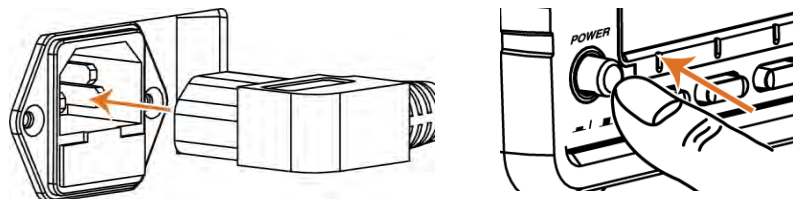
Open the DM2571 optional communication port Take off the two screws on the slot corners to remove the optional communication port cover. Keep the screws for later reuse.



Insert the GPIB card Insert the GPIB card into the slot. Close the cover by tightening the screws.



Power On Connect the power cord and turn On the power.

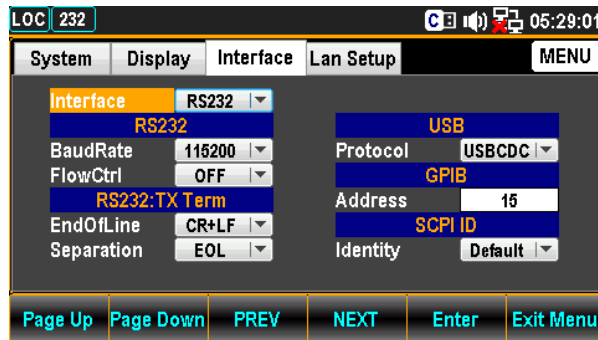
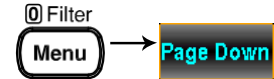


Configure GPIB Interface

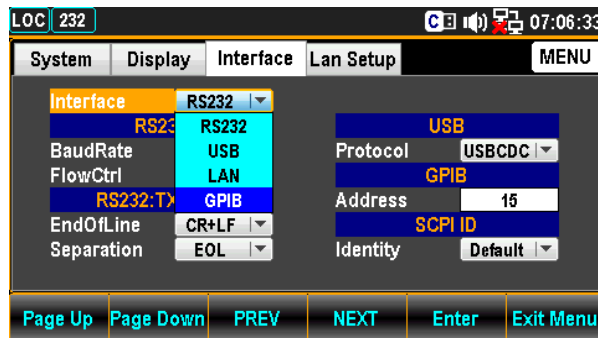
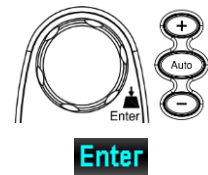
GPIB Configuration Connector	24 Pin female GPIB port
Address	0-30(default 15)

Step

1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears.

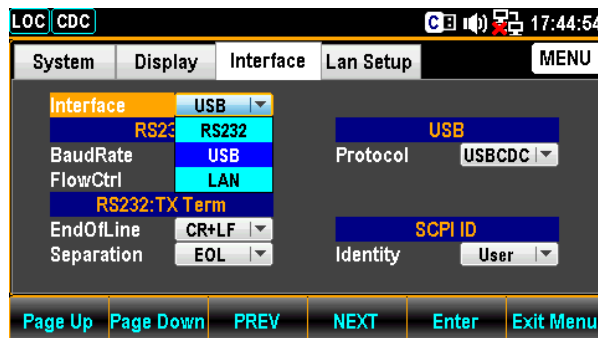


2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the GPIB option.



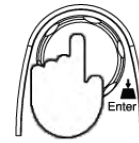
NOTE

As the figure shown below, GPIB option won't appear when optional GPIB card is not well installed.



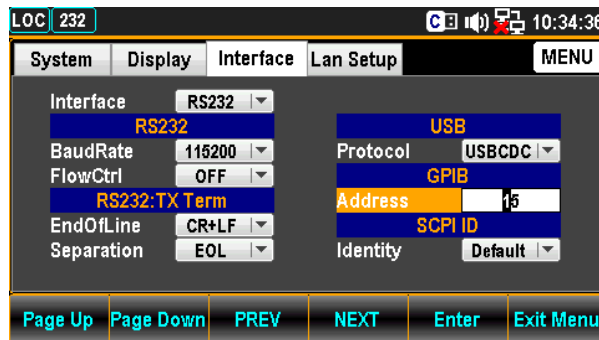
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the GPIB option.

Enter



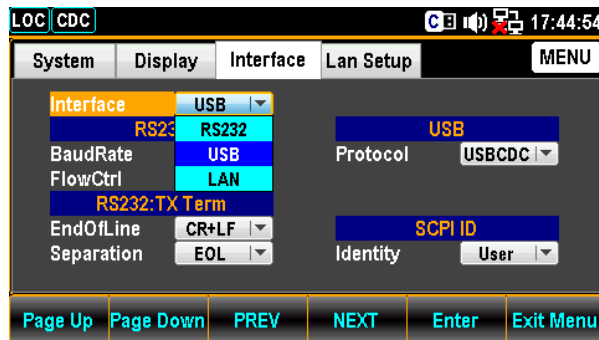
4. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the GPIB - Address field.

NEXT

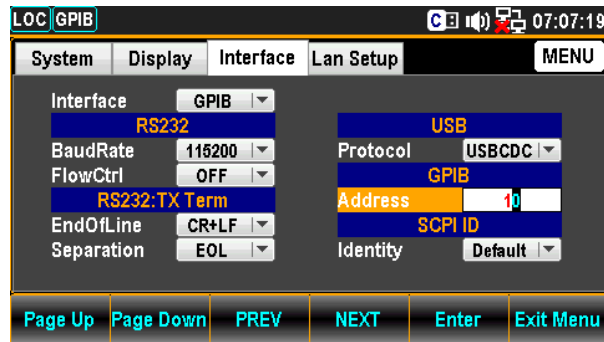
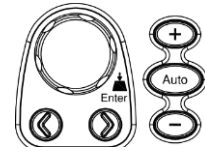


NOTE

As the figure shown below, the GPIB - Address field won't appear when optional GPIB card is not installed.



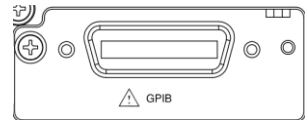
- Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define GPIB Address. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



- Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for GPIB Address.

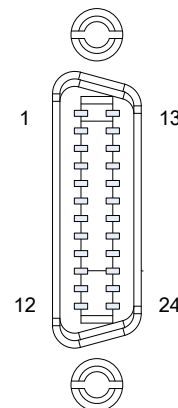


- Connect the GPIB cable to the rear panel optional communication port after the GPIB card has been installed.



GPIB Pin Assignment

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	Data I/O 1	13	Data I/O 5
2	Data I/O 2	14	Data I/O 6
3	Data I/O 3	15	Data I/O 7
4	Data I/O 4	16	Data I/O 8
5	EOI	17	REN
6	DAV	18	Ground (DAV)
7	NRFD	19	Ground (NRFD)
8	NDAC	20	Ground (NDAC)
9	IFC	21	Ground (IFC)
10	SRQ	22	Ground (SRQ)
11	ATN	23	Ground (ATN)
12	SHIELD Ground	24	Signal GND



Activate Ethernet Interface

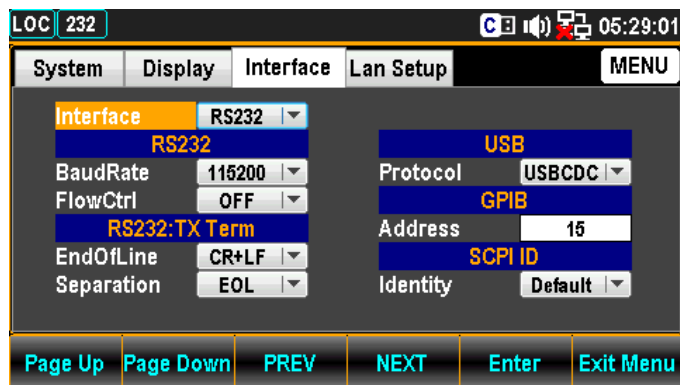
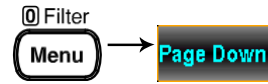
Overview

Speed

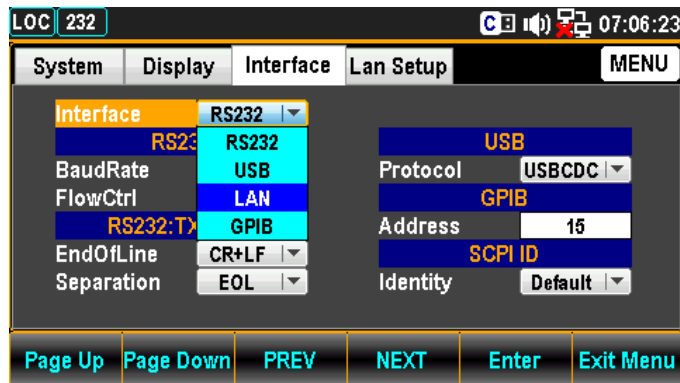
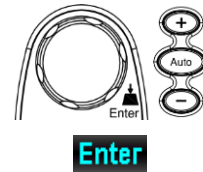
10BaseT/100BaseTx

Ethernet(LAN)
port activation

1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears.



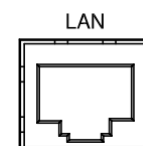
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the LAN option.



3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the LAN option.



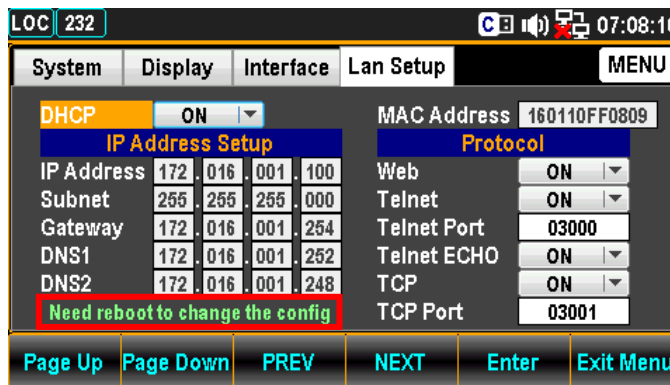
4. Connect the Ethernet cable to the rear panel Ethernet port.



Reboot LAN Setup

Background To reboot is used to reset the Ethernet configuration when new settings have been made. When the Lan Setup settings have been edited, reboot(turn on the power again) to validate the changes and reset the Ethernet to the new configuration settings. New Ethernet configuration settings are only updated after the DM2571 has been reset.

NOTE

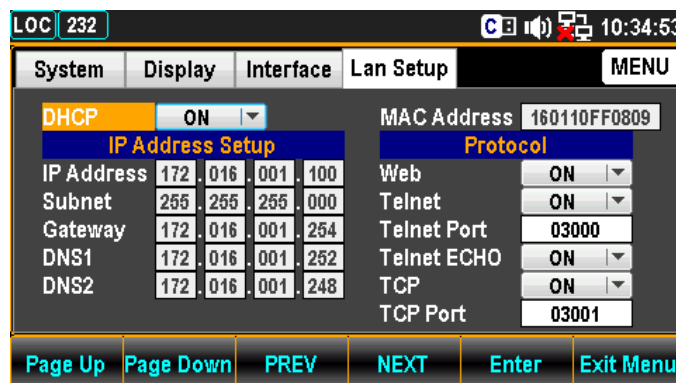
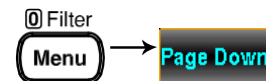


Configure Ethernet Interface to DHCP

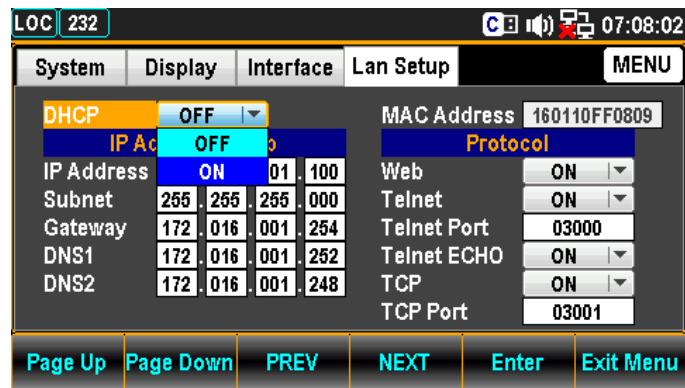
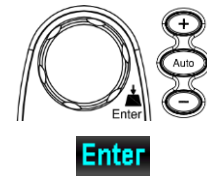
Background The DM2571 supports DHCP to have an IP address and other configuration parameters automatically assigned by a DHCP server.

DHCP Configuration

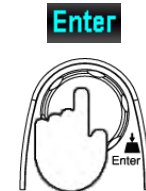
1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Lan Setup configuration menu appears.



- Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.



- Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the DHCP ON option.



Configure Ethernet IP

Background

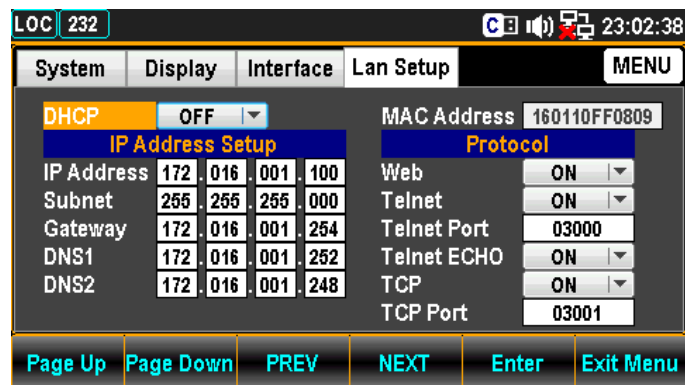
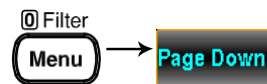
The DM2571 supports manually setting of the IP addresses, including the subnet mask, gateway, DNS1 and DNS2.

NOTE

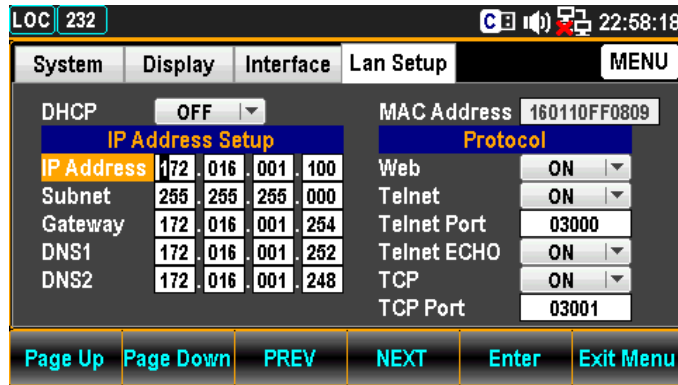
The IP Address Setup can only be edited if DHCP is off.

IP Address Configuration

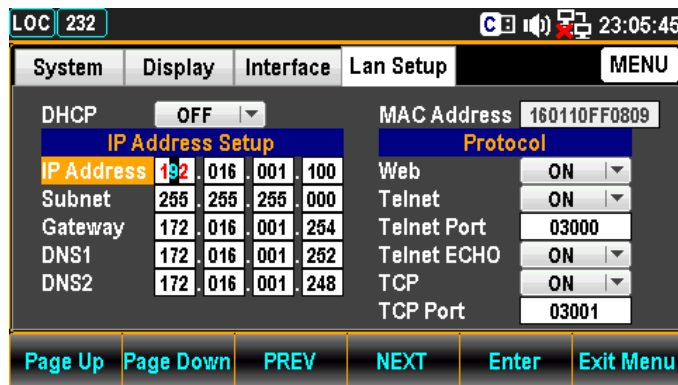
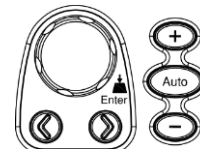
- Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Lan Setup configuration menu appears.



- Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – IP Address field.



- Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define IP Address. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



- Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for IP1 Address. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.



- Repeat the steps 3 to 4 for IP2, IP3 and IP4.

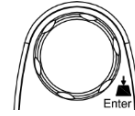
NOTE

The IP address is divided in 4 groups;
IP1:IP2:IP3:IP4.

Subnet Configuration

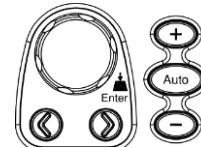
6. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – Subnet field.

NEXT



System		Display		Interface		Lan Setup		MENU		
DHCP		OFF		MAC Address		160110FF0809				
IP Address Setup		Protocol		Web		ON				
IP Address	192	016	001	100	Web	ON				
Subnet	255	255	255	000	Telnet	ON				
Gateway	172	016	001	254	Telnet Port	03000				
DNS1	172	016	001	252	Telnet ECHO	ON				
DNS2	172	016	001	248	TCP	ON				
					TCP Port	03001				
Page Up		Page Down		PREV		NEXT		Enter		Exit Menu

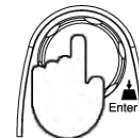
7. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define Subnet. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



System		Display		Interface		Lan Setup		MENU		
DHCP		OFF		MAC Address		160110FF0809				
IP Address Setup		Protocol		Web		ON				
IP Address	192	016	001	100	Web	ON				
Subnet	255	255	255	001	Telnet	ON				
Gateway	172	016	001	254	Telnet Port	03000				
DNS1	172	016	001	252	Telnet ECHO	ON				
DNS2	172	016	001	248	TCP	ON				
					TCP Port	03001				
Page Up		Page Down		PREV		NEXT		Enter		Exit Menu

8. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for S1. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.

Enter



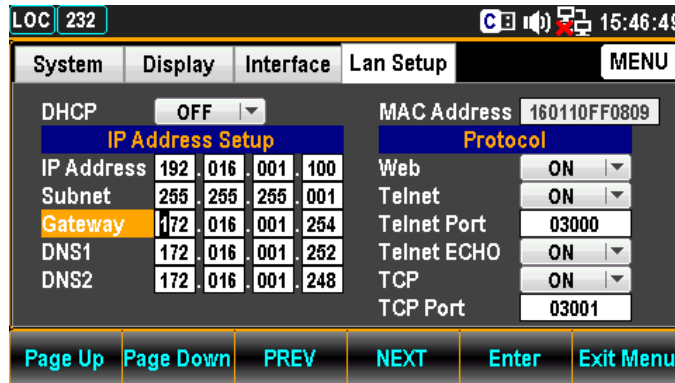
9. Repeat steps 7 to 8 for S2, S3 and S4.

NOTE

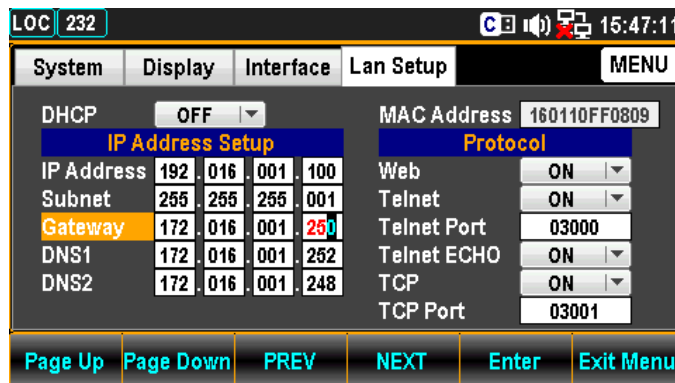
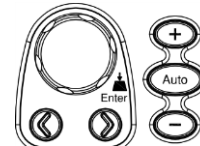
The Subnet is divided in 4 groups; S1:S2:S3:S4.

Gateway Configuration

- Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – Gateway field.



- Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define Gateway. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



- Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for G1. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.



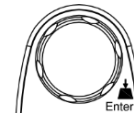
- Repeat steps 11 to 12 for G2, G3 and G4.

NOTE

The Gateway is divided in 4 groups; G1:G2:G3:G4.

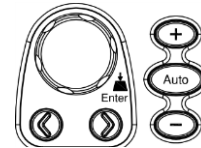
DNS1
Configuration

14. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – DNS1 field.

NEXT

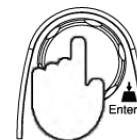
System	Display	Interface	Lan Setup	MENU
DHCP		OFF		MAC Address 160110FF0809
IP Address Setup		Protocol		
IP Address	192	016	001	100
Subnet	255	255	255	001
Gateway	172	016	001	250
DNS1	172	016	001	252
DNS2	172	016	001	248
Web		ON		
Telnet		ON		
Telnet Port		03000		
Telnet ECHO		ON		
TCP		ON		
TCP Port		03001		
Page Up	Page Down	PREV	NEXT	Enter
Exit Menu				

15. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define DNS1. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



System	Display	Interface	Lan Setup	MENU
DHCP		OFF		MAC Address 160110FF0809
IP Address Setup		Protocol		
IP Address	192	016	001	100
Subnet	255	255	255	001
Gateway	172	016	001	250
DNS1	172	016	001	254
DNS2	172	016	001	248
Web		ON		
Telnet		ON		
Telnet Port		03000		
Telnet ECHO		ON		
TCP		ON		
TCP Port		03001		
Page Up	Page Down	PREV	NEXT	Enter
Exit Menu				

16. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for D11. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.

Enter

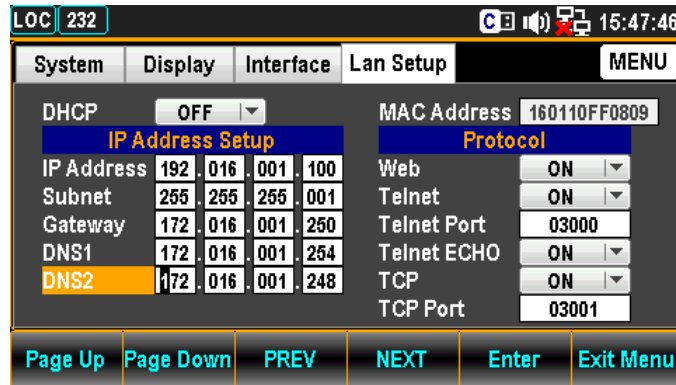
17. Repeat steps 15 to 16 for D12, D13 and D14.

NOTE

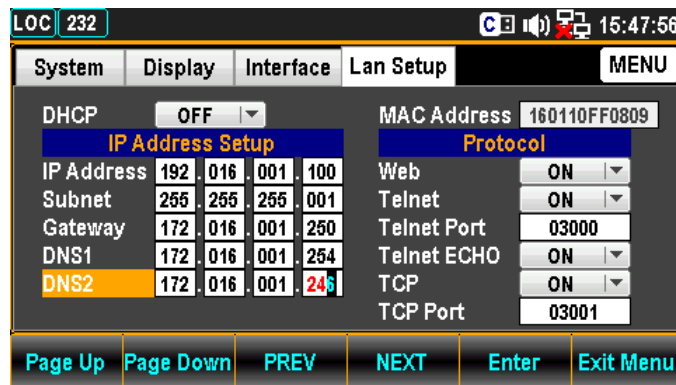
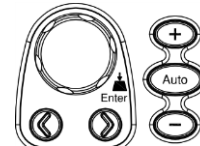
The Gateway is divided in 4 groups;
D11:D12:D13:D14.

DNS2 Configuration

18. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – DNS2 field.



19. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define DNS2. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



20. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for D21. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.



21. Repeat steps 20 to 21 for D22, D23 and D24.

NOTE

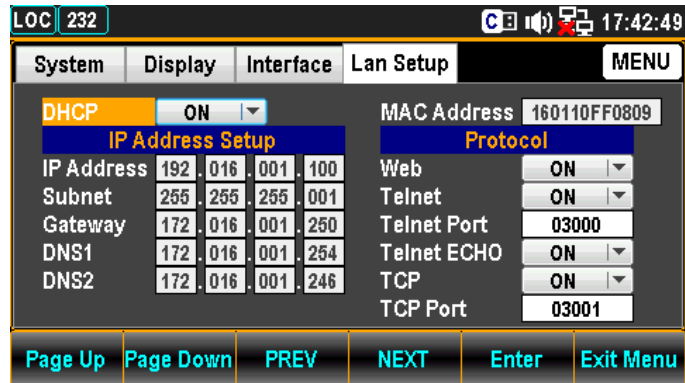
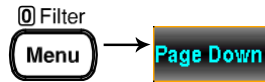
The Gateway is divided in 4 groups; D21:D22:D23:D24.

Configure Protocol

Background The DM2571 supports 3 Ethernet protocol to used, including the Web browser, Telnet and TCP.

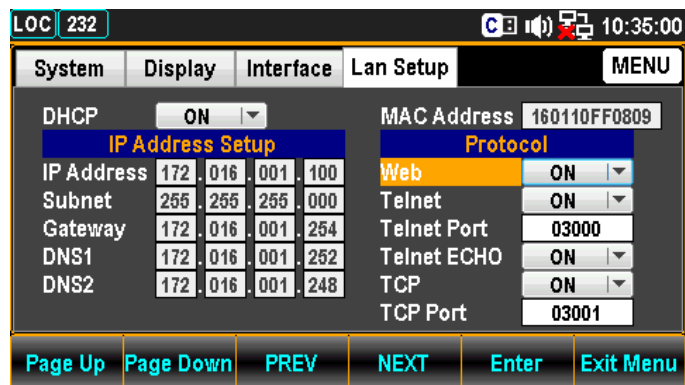
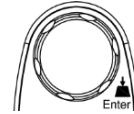
Web Configuration

1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Lan Setup configuration menu appears.

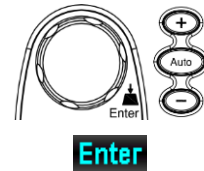


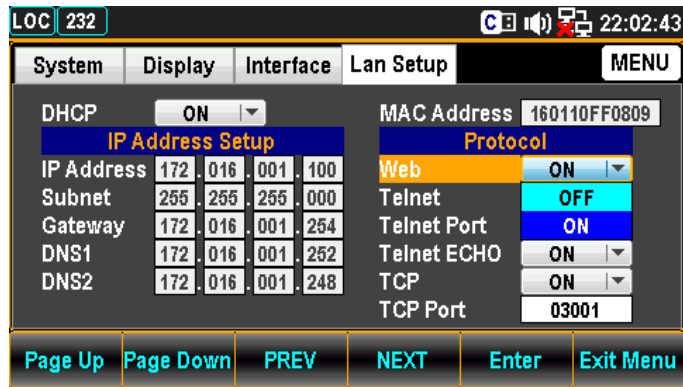
2. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – Web field.

NEXT



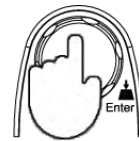
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.





4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the Web ON option.

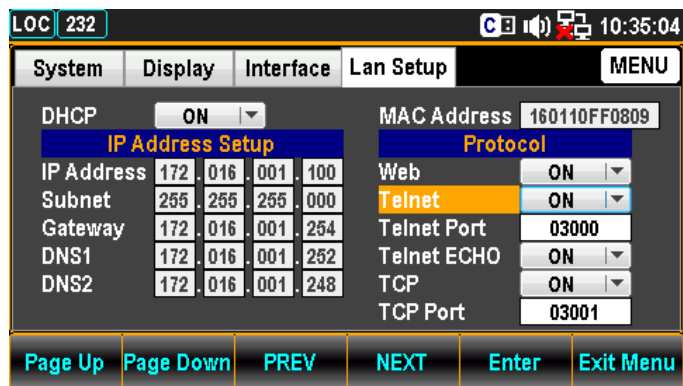
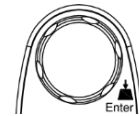
Enter



Telnet Configuration

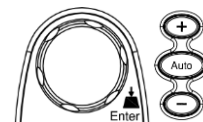
5. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – Telnet field.

NEXT



6. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.

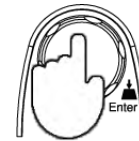
Enter



System	Display	Interface	Lan Setup	MENU
DHCP <input type="checkbox"/> ON		MAC Address 160110FF0809		
IP Address Setup		Protocol		
IP Address	172 . 016 . 001 . 100	Web	<input type="checkbox"/> ON	
Subnet	255 . 255 . 255 . 000	Telnet	<input type="checkbox"/> ON	
Gateway	172 . 016 . 001 . 254	Telnet Port	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF	
DNS1	172 . 016 . 001 . 252	Telnet ECHO	<input type="checkbox"/> ON	
DNS2	172 . 016 . 001 . 248	TCP	<input type="checkbox"/> ON	
		TCP Port	03001	
Page Up	Page Down	PREV	NEXT	Enter
				Exit Menu

7. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the Telnet ON option.

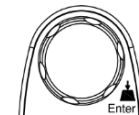
Enter



Telnet Port Configuration

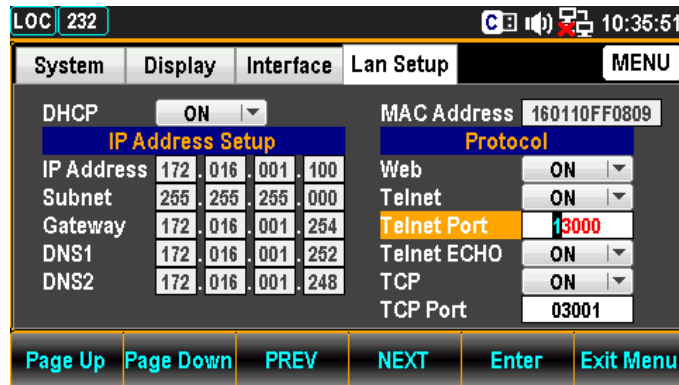
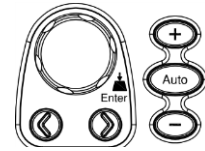
8. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – Telnet Port field.

NEXT



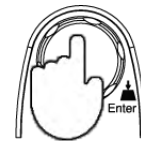
System	Display	Interface	Lan Setup	MENU
DHCP <input type="checkbox"/> ON		MAC Address 160110FF0809		
IP Address Setup		Protocol		
IP Address	172 . 016 . 001 . 100	Web	<input type="checkbox"/> ON	
Subnet	255 . 255 . 255 . 000	Telnet	<input type="checkbox"/> ON	
Gateway	172 . 016 . 001 . 254	Telnet Port	03000	
DNS1	172 . 016 . 001 . 252	Telnet ECHO	<input type="checkbox"/> ON	
DNS2	172 . 016 . 001 . 248	TCP	<input type="checkbox"/> ON	
		TCP Port	03001	
Page Up	Page Down	PREV	NEXT	Enter
				Exit Menu

9. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define Telnet Port. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



10. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for Telnet Port.

Enter

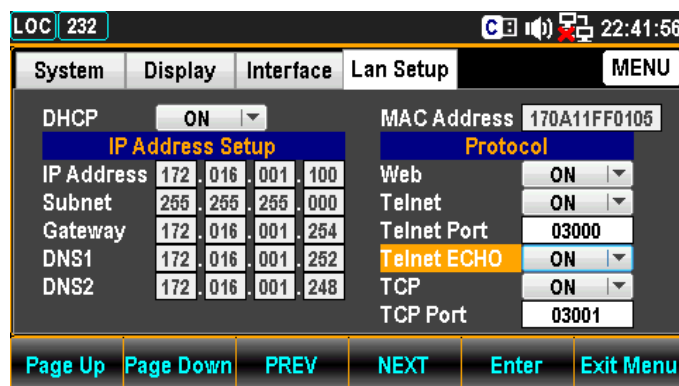
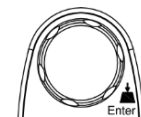


Range 1024 to 65535(Default = 3000)

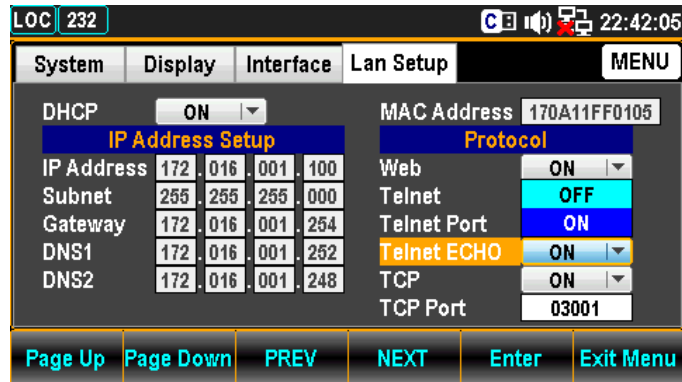
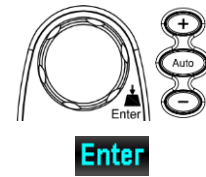
Telnet ECHO Configuration

11. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – Telnet ECHO field.

NEXT



12. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.

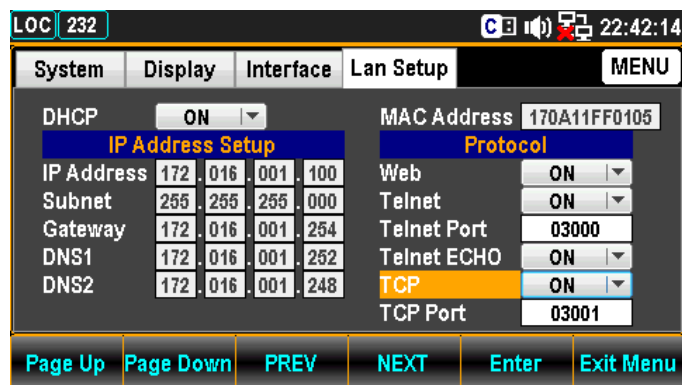
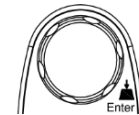


13. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the Telnet ECHO ON option.

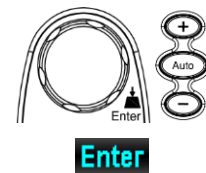


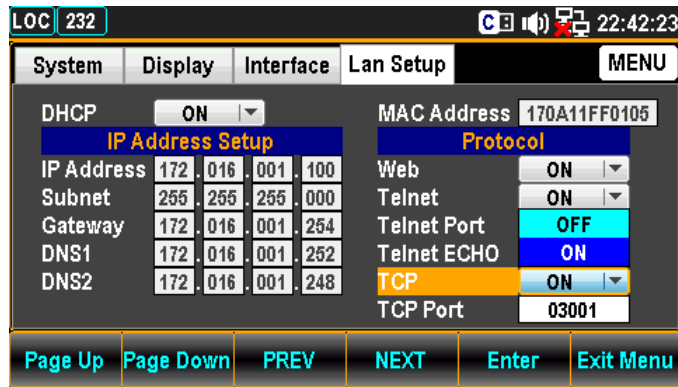
TCP Configuration

14. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol - TCP field.



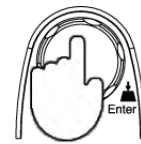
15. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.





16. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the TCP ON option

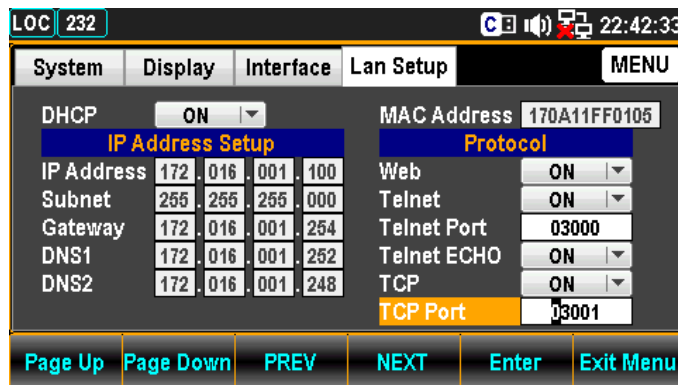
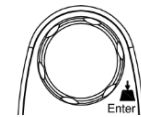
Enter



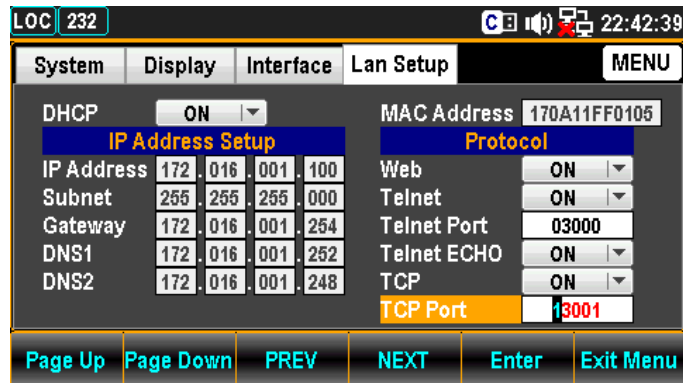
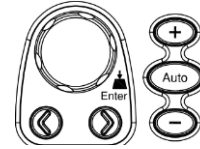
TCP Port Configuration

17. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – TCP Port field.

NEXT



18. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define TCP Port. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.



Range 1024 to 65535(Default = 3001)

19. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for TCP Port.



Remote Terminal Session (Telnet / TCP)

Background	A terminal application can be used to remotely control the DM2571 via the Telnet or TCP protocol.
Operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Establish a connection via the Ethernet port. <li>2. Open a terminal program such as Hyper Terminal and enter the IP address and port number of the DM2571. <li>3. Run this query via the terminal application: <code>*idn?</code> The command will return the instrument manufacturer, model number, serial number and firmware version in the following format: <code>>NF Corporation,DM2571,1234567,M0.69B_S0.25B</code> <li>4. See page 241 for more details on remote commands.

Web Control Interface

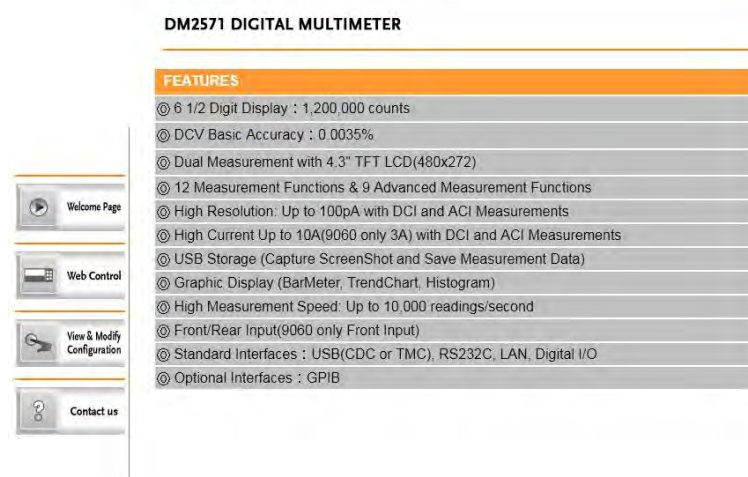
The web control interface is accessible with the standard Ethernet port. The web control interface allows remote access over LAN using a Java-enabled web browser (Java only applicable to Internet Explorer).

The web control interface allows a web browser to modify parameter settings, remotely operate, control and monitor the DM2571.

Telnet and TCP parameters can also be edited by using the web control interface so that applets such as HyperTerminal or Telnet can be used to monitor measurement readings, control settings and run programs utilizing the same remote control command set used with the RS232 remote control.

Background Before trying to access the web browser control interface, please ensure your browser has JavaScript enabled.

- Step 1 - Connection**
1. Configure the LAN interface and connect the DM2571 to the LAN..
 2. Enter the IP address of the DM2571 in the address field of the web browser.
 3. The web control Welcome Page appears.
-

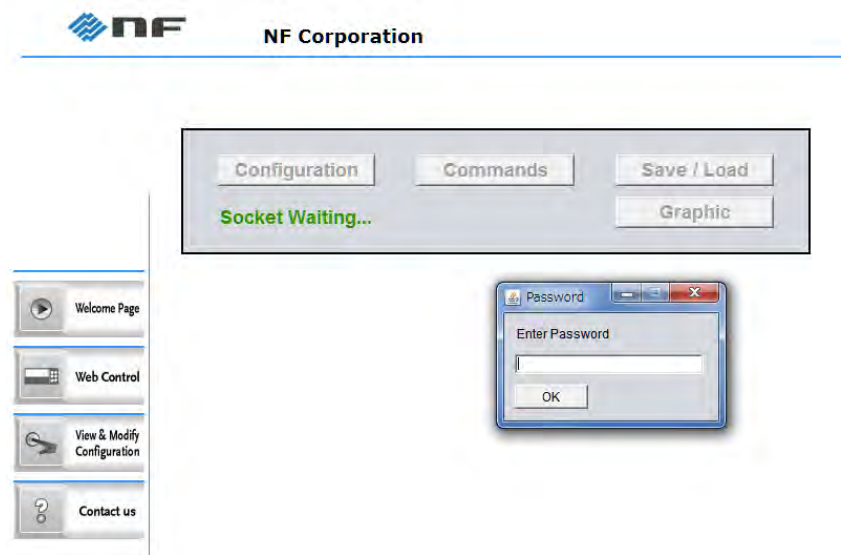


DM2571 Welcome Page

- Step 2 - Web Control**
1. To start web control, click on the Web Control icon.

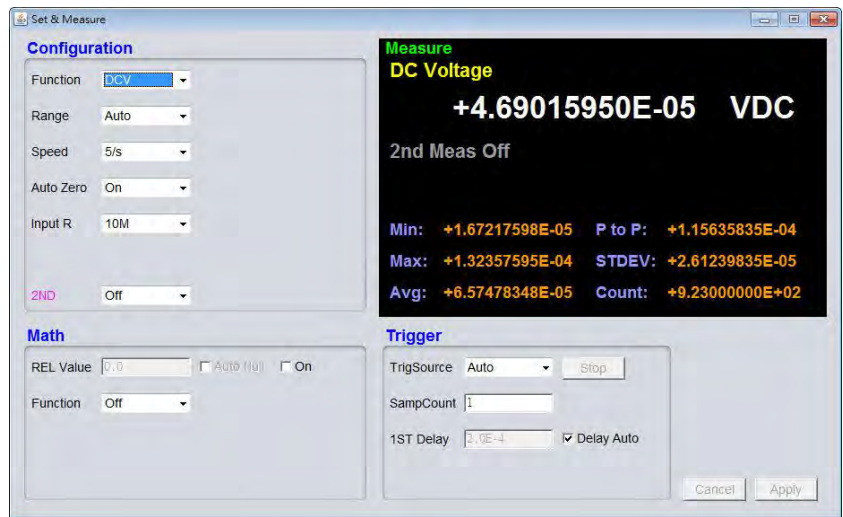


2. The control page appears, a dialog box will appear prompting for a password. Input the password (default password: 12345678) if Lan password has been enabled previously.



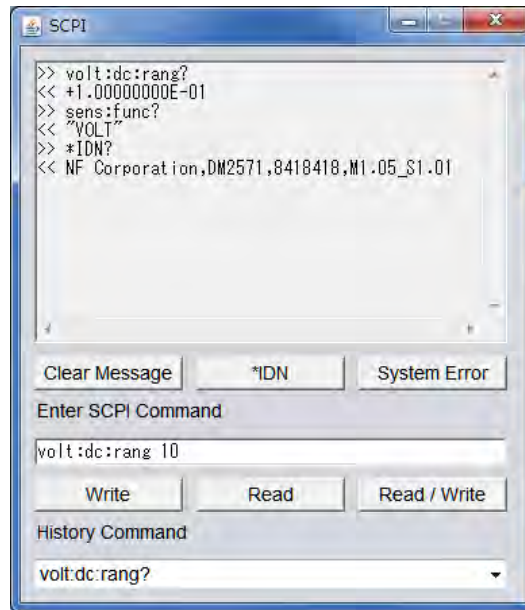
Step 2-1 - Configuration

3. Setting the basic operations and monitor measurement readings, press apply button to enable the control settings when parameters have changed.



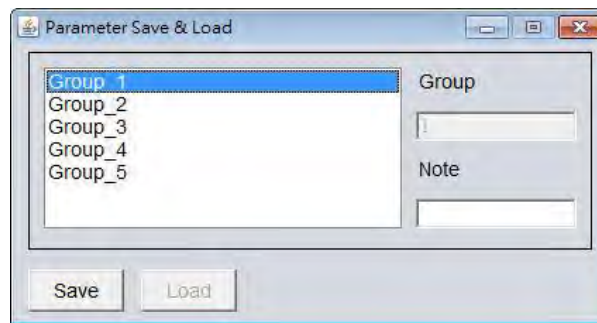
Step 2-2 - Command

4. It is available for remote control by manually inputting the command sets.



Step 2-3 -
Save / Load

5. Also, to save and load the multiple settings of parameters are available.



Step 2-4 -
Graphic

6. Several graphic display modes are available. To change different display modes, press the "Apply" button followed by clicking the "Get Picture" button to update to the desired display mode.



Step 3 -
View and Modify
LAN Configuration

The current Ethernet settings can be viewed and modified from the web control interface.

1. To edit or view the current configuration settings, click on the View & Modify Configuration icon.
-



2. The configuration settings appear.

Miscellaneous Settings

Name:	DMM
Serial Number:	0000000
Master Firmware:	0.69B
Slave Firmware:	0.25B
IP Address:	192.168.31.117
MAC Address:	00-22-24-00-00-01

IP Address Settings

Address Type:	DHCP
Static IP Address:	192 . 168 . 31 . 117
Subnet Mask:	255 . 255 . 248 . 0
Default Gateway:	192 . 168 . 31 . 254
DNS:	172 . 16 . 1 . 252 , 172 . 16 . 1 . 248
<input type="button" value="Update Settings"/>	

General Configuration Settings

Module Name:	DMM
TCP Enable:	ON
TCP port number:	3001 (1024~65535)
Telnet Enable:	ON
Telnet port number:	3000 (1024~65535)
Telnet ECHO:	OFF
Telnet Timeout:	0 seconds(0 for no timeout)
<input type="button" value="Update Settings"/>	

Password Modify

Old Password:	<input type="text"/>	(4-8 characters numeric)
New Password:	<input type="text"/>	(4-8 characters numeric)
Confirm Password:	<input type="text"/>	
<input type="button" value="Modify"/>		

Restore Factory Defaults

Restore all options to their factory default states:	<input type="button" value="Restore Defaults"/>
--	---

DMM Reset

DMM need Reset to If Parameter has Change:	<input type="button" value="Reset"/>
--	--------------------------------------

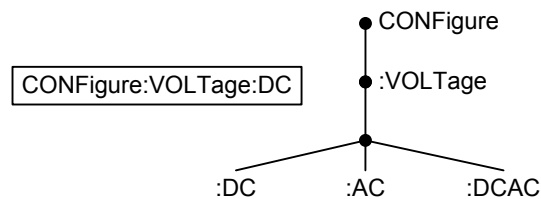
3. The View & Modify Configuration page allows you to:
- View the instrument name, firmware revision of the Ethernet card, IP address and MAC address.
 - Set the IP address to DHCP or static.
 - Configure the module host name and the parameters of TCP & telnet.
 - Modify the web password.
 - Restore the Ethernet to the factory default settings (equivalent to the INIT function).
 - Reset: reboot to make the new setting take effect when any parameter is modified.

Command Syntax

Compatible Standard	IEEE488.2	Partial compatibility
	SCPI, 1994	Partial compatibility

Command Structure SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) commands follow a tree-like structure, organized into nodes. Each level of the command tree is a node. Each keyword in a SCPI command represents each node in the command tree. Each keyword (node) of a SCPI command is separated by a colon (:).

For example, the diagram below shows an SCPI sub-structure and a command example.



Command Types There are a number of different instrument commands and queries. A command sends instructions or data to the unit and a query receives data or status information from the unit.

Command types

Simple A single command with/without a parameter

Example CONFigure:VOLTag:DC

	Query	A query is a simple or compound command followed by a question mark (?). A parameter (data) is returned.		
	Example	CONFigure:RANGe?		
Command Forms	<p>Commands and queries have two different forms, long and short. The command syntax is written with the short form of the command in capitals and the remainder (long form) in lower case.</p> <p>The commands can be written either in capitals or lower-case, just so long as the short or long forms are complete. An incomplete command will not be recognized.</p> <p>Below are examples of correctly written commands.</p>			
	Long form	<p>CONFigure:DIODE</p> <p>CONFIGURE:DIODE</p> <p>Configure:diode</p>		
	Short form	<p>CONF:DIOD</p> <p>conf:diod</p>		
Square Brackets	<p>Commands that contain square brackets indicate that the contents are optional. The function of the command is the same with or without the square bracketed items, as shown below. For example, for the query:</p> <p>[SENSe:]UNIT?</p> <p>Both SENSe:UNIT? and UNIT? are valid forms.</p>			
Command Format	<p>CONFigure:VOLTage:DC 500</p> <p>1. Command header 3. Parameter 1</p> <p>2. Space</p>			
Common Input Parameters	Type	Description	Example	
	<Boolean>	boolean logic	0, 1	
	<NR1>	integers	0, 1, 2, 3	
	<NR2>	decimal numbers	0.1, 3.14, 8.5	

<NR3>	floating point with exponent	4.5e-1, 8.25e+1
<NRf>	any of NR1, 2, 3	1, 1.5, 4.5e-1
[MIN] (Optional parameter)	For commands, this will set the setting to the lowest value. This parameter can be used in place of any numerical parameter where indicated. For queries, it will return the lowest possible value allowed for the particular setting.	
[MAX] (Optional parameter)	For commands, this will set the setting to the highest value. This parameter can be used in place of any numerical parameter where indicated. For queries, it will return the highest possible value allowed for the particular setting.	
DEF	For commands, this will set the setting to the default value. This parameter can be used in place of any numerical parameter where indicated. For queries, it will return the default value allowed for the particular setting.	
Automatic parameter range selection	The DM2571 automatically sets the command parameter to the next available value.	
	Example	conf:volt:dc 3 This will set the measurement item to DC Voltage and the range to 10V. There is no 3V range so the DMM selects the next available range, 10V.
Message Terminator (EOL)	Remote Command	Marks the end of a command line. The following messages are in accordance with IEEE488.2 standard. LF, CR, CR+LF, LF+CR The most common EOL character is CR+LF
Message Separator	EOL or ; (semicolon)	Command Separator

Command Set

ABORt	259
FETCh[X]?	259
INITiate[:IMMediate]	260
R? [<reading_number>].....	260
READ?.....	261
VAL?.....	261
VAL1?.....	261
VAL2?.....	261
ROUTe:TERMinate?	261
TIME:SYNC:SERVer	261
TIME:SYNC:SERVer?	261
CALCulate:CLear[:IMMediate].....	262
CALCulate:DATA?.....	262
CALCulate:FUNction	262
CALCulate:FUNction?	262
CALCulate:HOLD:REFerence	262
CALCulate:HOLD:REFerence?	262
CALCulate:STATe	262
CALCulate:STATe?	262
CALCulate:AVERage:ALL?	262
CALCulate:AVERage:AVERage?	262
CALCulate:AVERage:CLear[:IMMediate].....	263
CALCulate:AVERage:COUNt?.....	263
CALCulate:AVERage:MAXimum?.....	263
CALCulate:AVERage:MINimum?	263
CALCulate:AVERage:PTPeak?.....	263
CALCulate:AVERage:SDEViation?.....	263
CALCulate:AVERage[:STATe].....	263
CALCulate:AVERage[:STATe]?.....	263
CALCulate:LIMit:CLear[:IMMediate].....	263
CALCulate:LIMit:BEEPer:MODE.....	263
CALCulate:LIMit:BEEPer:MODE?.....	263
CALCulate:LIMit:DATA?	264
CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]	264
CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]?.....	264
CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA].....	264

CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA]?	264
CALCulate:LIMit[:STATe]	264
CALCulate:LIMit[:STATe]?	264
CALCulate:DB:REFErence	264
CALCulate:DB:REFErence?	264
CALCulate:DB:REFErence:METhod	265
CALCulate:DB:REFErence:METhod?	265
CALCulate:DBM:REFErence	265
CALCulate:DBM:REFErence?	265
CALCulate:SCALe:REFErence:AUTO	265
CALCulate:SCALe:REFErence:AUTO?	265
CALCulate:MATH:MMFACTOR	265
CALCulate:MATH:MMFACTOR?	265
CALCulate:MATH:MBFACTOR	265
CALCulate:MATH:MBFACTOR?	265
CALCulate:MATH:PERCent	266
CALCulate:MATH:PERCent?	266
CALCulate:TCHart[:STATe]	266
CALCulate:TCHart[:STATe]?	266
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram[:STATe]	266
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram[:STATe]?	266
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:ALL?	266
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:CLEAr[:IMMEdiate]	266
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:COUNt?	267
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:DATA?	267
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:POINts	267
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:POINts?	267
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:AUTO	267
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:AUTO?	267
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:LOWer	267
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:LOWer?	267
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:UPPer	268
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:UPPer?	268
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram[:STATe]	268
CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram[:STATe]?	268
CONFIgure?	268
CONFIgure[:VOLTage]:DC	268
CONFIgure[:VOLTage][:DC]:RATio	269

CONFigure[:VOLTage]:AC.....	269
CONFigure:CURRent[:DC]	269
CONFigure:CURRent:AC	269
CONFigure:RESistance	270
CONFigure:FRESistance	270
CONFigure:FREQuency	270
CONFigure:PERiod	270
CONFigure:CAPacitance.....	270
CONFigure:CONTinuity	271
CONFigure:DIODE.....	271
CONFigure:TEMPerature.....	271
CONFigure2[:VOLTage]:DC.....	272
CONFigure2[:VOLTage]:AC.....	272
CONFigure2:CURRent[:DC]	272
CONFigure2:CURRent:AC	272
CONFigure2:FREQuency.....	272
CONFigure2:PERiod	273
CONFigure2:OFF	273
DATA[X]:LAST?.....	273
DATA:POINts?	273
DATA:POINts:EVENT:THReshold.....	273
DATA:POINts:EVENT:THReshold?	273
DATA:REMOve? <reading_number>,[WAIT].....	274
DIGital:INTerface:MODE	275
DIGital:INTerface:MODE?	275
DIGital:INTerface:DATA:OUTPut	275
DIGital:INTerface:DATA:SETup.....	275
DISPlay[:STATe]	275
DISPlay[:STATe]?.....	275
DISPlay:TEXT:CLEar	275
DISPlay:TEXT[:DATA]	276
DISPlay:TEXT[:DATA]?.....	276
DISPlay:VIEW	276
DISPlay:VIEW?	276
MEASure[:VOLTage]:DC?	276
MEASure[:VOLTage][:DC]:RATio?	276
MEASure[:VOLTage]:AC?	277
MEASure:CURRent[:DC]?	277

MEASure:CURRent:AC?	277
MEASure:RESistance?	277
MEASure:FRESistance?	278
MEASure:FREQuency?	278
MEASure:PERiod?	278
MEASure:CAPacitance	278
MEASure:CONTInuity?	278
MEASure:DIODE?	278
MEASure:TEMPerature?	279
MEASure2[:VOLTage]:DC?	280
MEASure2[:VOLTage]:AC?	280
MEASure2:CURRent[:DC]?	280
MEASure2:CURRent:AC?	280
MEASure2:FREQuency?	281
MEASure2:PERiod?	281
[SENSe:]FUNctIon[X]	282
[SENSe:]FUNctIon[X]?	282
[SENSe:]DATA?	282
[SENSe:]DIGital:SHIFt	282
[SENSe:]DIGital:SHIFt?	282
[SENSe:]UNIT	282
[SENSe:]UNIT?	282
[SENSe:]AVERage:COUNt[X]	283
[SENSe:]AVERage:COUNt[X]?	283
[SENSe:]AVERage:STATe[X]	283
[SENSe:]AVERage:STATe[X]?	283
[SENSe:]AVERage:TCONtrol[X]	283
[SENSe:]AVERage:TCONtrol[X]?	283
[SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow[X]	283
[SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow[X]?	283
[SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow:METHod[X]	284
[SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow:METHod[X]?	284
[SENSe:]CAPacitance:CABLE:CALibratoin	284
[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGE	284
[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGE?	284
[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGE:AUTO	284
[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGE:AUTO?	284
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:NPLCycles	285

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:NPLCycles?	285
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:RESolution	285
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:RESolution?	285
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:THReshold.....	285
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:THReshold?	285
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:TRIGger:DELay	285
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:TRIGger:DELay?	285
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:ZERO:AUTO	286
[SENSe:]CONTInuity:ZERO:AUTO?	286
[SENSe:]DIODe:NPLCycles	286
[SENSe:]DIODe:NPLCycles?	286
[SENSe:]DIODe:RESolution.....	286
[SENSe:]DIODe:RESolution?	286
[SENSe:]DIODe:TRIGger:DELay	286
[SENSe:]DIODe:TRIGger:DELay?	286
[SENSe:]DIODe:ZERO:AUTO.....	287
[SENSe:]DIODe:ZERO:AUTO?	287
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:IMPedance:AUTO	287
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:IMPedance:AUTO?	287
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:NPLCycles.....	287
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:NPLCycles?	287
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:NULL[:STATe]	287
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:NULL[:STATe]?	287
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:NULL:VALue	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:NULL:VALue?	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:NULL:VALue:AUTO.....	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:NULL:VALue:AUTO?	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:RANGe	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:RANGe?	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:RESolution.....	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:RESolution?	288
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:TRIGger:DELay	289
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:TRIGger:DELay?	289
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO.....	289
[SENSe:]VOLTagE[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO?	289
[SENSe:]VOLTagE:AC:BANDwidth	289

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:BANDwidth?	289
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL[:STATe]	289
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL[:STATe]?	289
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL:VALue	289
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL:VALue?	289
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL:VALue:AUTO	290
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL:VALue:AUTO?	290
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe	290
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe?	290
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO	290
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO?	290
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:TRIGger:DELay	290
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:TRIGger:DELay?	290
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles	291
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles?	291
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NULL[:STATe]	291
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NULL[:STATe]?	291
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NULL:VALue	291
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NULL:VALue?	291
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NULL:VALue:AUTO	291
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NULL:VALue:AUTO?	291
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe?	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RESolution	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RESolution?	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:TERMinals	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:TERMinals?	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:TRIGger:DELay	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:TRIGger:DELay?	292
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO	293
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO?	293
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:BANDwidth	293
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:BANDwidth?	293
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:NULL[:STATe]	293
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:NULL[:STATe]?	293
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:NULL:VALue	293

[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:NULL:VALue?	293
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:NULL:VALue:AUTO	293
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:NULL:VALue:AUTO?	293
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe.....	294
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe?	294
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO.....	294
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO?	294
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:TERMinals	294
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:TERMinals?	294
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:TRIGger:DELay.....	294
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:TRIGger:DELay?	294
[SENSe:]RESistance:NPLCycles	295
[SENSe:]RESistance:NPLCycles?	295
[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL[:STATe].....	295
[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL[:STATe]?	295
[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL:VALue	295
[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL:VALue?.....	295
[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL:VALue:AUTO	295
[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL:VALue:AUTO?.....	295
[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe.....	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe?	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO?.....	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:RESolution	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:RESolution?	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:TRIGger:DELay.....	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:TRIGger:DELay?	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:ZERO:AUTO	296
[SENSe:]RESistance:ZERO:AUTO?	296
[SENSe:]FRESistance:NPLCycles	297
[SENSe:]FRESistance:NPLCycles?	297
[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL[:STATe]	297
[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL[:STATe]?.....	297
[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL:VALue	297
[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL:VALue?	297
[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL:VALue:AUTO	297
[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL:VALue:AUTO?	297
[SENSe:]FRESistance:RANGe	297

[SENSe:]FREStistance:RANGe?	298
[SENSe:]FREStistance:RANGe:AUTO	298
[SENSe:]FREStistance:RANGe:AUTO?	298
[SENSe:]FREStistance:RESolution	298
[SENSe:]FREStistance:RESolution?	298
[SENSe:]FREStistance:TRIGger:DELay	298
[SENSe:]FREStistance:TRIGger:DELay?	298
[SENSe:]FREStistance:ZERO:AUTO	298
[SENSe:]FREStistance:ZERO:AUTO?	298
[SENSe:]FREQuency:APERture	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:APERture?	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CURRent:RANGe	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CURRent:RANGe?	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CURRent:RANGe:AUTO	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CURRent:RANGe:AUTO?	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:INPutjack	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:INPutjack?	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:NULL[:STATe]	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:NULL[:STATe]?	299
[SENSe:]FREQuency:NULL:VALue	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:NULL:VALue?	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:NULL:VALue:AUTO	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:NULL:VALue:AUTO?	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:TIMeout:AUTO	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:TIMeout:AUTO?	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:TRIGger:DELay	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:TRIGger:DELay?	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTag:e:RANGe	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTag:e:RANGe?	300
[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTag:e:RANGe:AUTO	301
[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTag:e:RANGe:AUTO?	301
[SENSe:]PERiod:APERture	301
[SENSe:]PERiod:APERture?	301
[SENSe:]PERiod:CURRent:RANGe	301
[SENSe:]PERiod:CURRent:RANGe?	301
[SENSe:]PERiod:CURRent:RANGe:AUTO	301
[SENSe:]PERiod:CURRent:RANGe:AUTO?	301
[SENSe:]PERiod:INPutjack	301

[SENSe:]PERiod:INPutjack?.....	301
[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL[:STATe]	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL[:STATe]?.....	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL:VALue	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL:VALue?.....	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL:VALue:AUTO	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL:VALue:AUTO?.....	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:TIMEout:AUTO	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:TIMEout:AUTO?.....	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:TRIGger:DELay.....	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:TRIGger:DELay?.....	302
[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTag:e:RANGe	303
[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTag:e:RANGe?	303
[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTag:e:RANGe:AUTO	303
[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTag:e:RANGe:AUTO?	303
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NPLCycles	304
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NPLCycles?	304
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NULL[:STATe]	304
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NULL[:STATe]?.....	304
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NULL:VALue	304
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NULL:VALue?	304
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NULL:VALue:AUTO	304
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NULL:VALue:AUTO?	304
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RESolution.....	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RESolution?	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TYPE	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TYPE?	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRIGger:DELay	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRIGger:DELay?.....	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:ZERO:AUTO	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:ZERO:AUTO?	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated	305
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated?.....	306
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO	306
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO?.....	306
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:OFFSet	306
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:OFFSet?	306
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:TEMPerature?	306

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TCouple:TYPE	306
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TCouple:TYPE?	306
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:ALPHa	306
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:ALPHa?	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:BETA	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:BETA?	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:DELTA	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:DELTA?	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:RESistance[:REFerence]	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:RESistance[:REFerence]?	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:TYPE	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:TYPE?	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:ALPHa	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:ALPHa?	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:BETA	307
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:BETA?	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:DELTA	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:DELTA?	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:RESistance[:REFerence]	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:RESistance[:REFerence]?	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:TYPE	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:TYPE?	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:APARameter	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:APARameter?	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:BPARAMeter	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:BPARAMeter?	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:CPARAMeter	308
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:CPARAMeter?	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:TYPE	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:TYPE?	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:APARameter	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:APARameter?	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:BPARAMeter	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:BPARAMeter?	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:CPARAMeter	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:CPARAMeter?	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:TYPE	309
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:TYPE?	309

SAMPlE:COUNt	310
SAMPlE:COUNt?	310
TRIGger:COUNt	310
TRIGger:COUNt?	310
TRIGger:DELaY	310
TRIGger:DELaY?	310
TRIGger:DELaY:AUTO	310
TRIGger:DELaY:AUTO?	311
TRIGger:SLOPe	311
TRIGger:SLOPe?	311
TRIGger:SOURce	312
TRIGger:SOURce?	312
OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe	313
OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe?	313
SYSTem:BEEPer[:IMMediate]	314
SYSTem:BEEPer:ERRor	314
SYSTem:BEEPer:ERRor?	314
SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe	314
SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe?	314
SYSTem:BEEPer:COMPare:VOLume	314
SYSTem:BEEPer:COMPare:VOLume?	314
SYSTem:BEEPer:CONTInuity:VOLume	314
SYSTem:BEEPer:CONTInuity:VOLume?	315
SYSTem:BEEPer:HOLD:VOLume	315
SYSTem:BEEPer:HOLD:VOLume?	315
SYSTem:CLICk:STATe	315
SYSTem:CLICk:STATe?	315
SYSTem:DATE	315
SYSTem:DATE?	315
SYSTem:DISPlay	315
SYSTem:DISPlay?	315
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?	315
SYSTem:IDNStr	316
SYSTem:IDNStr?	316
SYSTem:LABel	316
SYSTem:LABel?	316
SYSTem:LFRequency?	316
SYSTem:OUTPut:EOF	316

SYSTem:OUTPut:EOF?	316
SYSTem:OUTPut:SEParate	316
SYSTem:OUTPut:SEParate?	317
SYSTem:PARAmeter:LOAD	317
SYSTem:PARAmeter:LOAD?	317
SYSTem:PARAmeter:SAVE	317
SYSTem:PRESet	317
SYSTem:SCPi:MODE	317
SYSTem:SCPi:MODE?	317
SYSTem:SERial?	317
SYSTem:TEMPerature?	317
SYSTem:TIME	318
SYSTem:TIME?	318
SYSTem:UPTime?	318
SYSTem:VERSiOn?	318
SYSTem:WMESsage	318
SYSTem:WMESsage?	318
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDReSS	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDReSS?	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP?	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[X]	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[X]?	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway?	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname	319
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress?	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC?	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk?	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ECHO	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ECHO?	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ENABle	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ENABle?	320
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PORT	321
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PORT?	321

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PROMpt	321
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PROMpt?	321
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:TIMEout	321
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:TIMEout?	321
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:WMESsage	321
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:WMESsage?.....	321
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:ENABLE	321
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:ENABLE?.....	322
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:PORT	322
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:PORT?	322
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TIMEout	322
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TIMEout?.....	322
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WEB:ENABLE.....	322
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WEB:ENABLE?	322
SYSTem:LOCAl	323
SYSTem:REMote	323
SYSTem:RWLock	323
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	324
STATus:OPERation:ENABLE.....	324
STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?	324
STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	324
STATus:PRESet	324
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?	325
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABLE.....	325
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABLE?	325
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?	325
*CLS	326
*ESE?	326
*ESE	326
*ESR?	326
*IDN?	326
*OPC?.....	327
*OPC	327
*OPT?.....	327
*PSC	327
*PSC?	328
*RCL	328
*RST.....	328

*SAV	328
*SRE?.....	328
*SRE.....	328
*STB?.....	328
*TRG	329
*WAI	329

Speed & NPLC & Resolution Relation Table

Speed	5/s	20/s	60(50)/s	100/s	400/s	1.2k/s	2.4k/s	4.8k/s	7.2k/s	10k/s
NPLC(16.6ms)	12	3	1	0.6	0.15	0.05	0.025	0.0125	0.0083	0.006
Resolution(Range * PPM)										
Range\PPM	1	2	3	10	20	50	100	200	400	500
1n	1.0E-15	2.0E-15	3.0E-15	1.0E-14	2.0E-14	5.0E-14	1.0E-13	2.0E-13	4.0E-13	5.0E-13
10n	1.0E-14	2.0E-14	3.0E-14	1.0E-13	2.0E-13	5.0E-13	1.0E-12	2.0E-12	4.0E-12	5.0E-12
100n	1.0E-13	2.0E-13	3.0E-13	1.0E-12	2.0E-12	5.0E-12	1.0E-11	2.0E-11	4.0E-11	5.0E-11
1μ	1.0E-12	2.0E-12	3.0E-12	1.0E-11	2.0E-11	5.0E-11	1.0E-10	2.0E-10	4.0E-10	5.0E-10
10μ	1.0E-11	2.0E-11	3.0E-11	1.0E-10	2.0E-10	5.0E-10	1.0E-09	2.0E-09	4.0E-09	5.0E-09
100μ	1.0E-10	2.0E-10	3.0E-10	1.0E-09	2.0E-09	5.0E-09	1.0E-08	2.0E-08	4.0E-08	5.0E-08
1m	1.0E-09	2.0E-09	3.0E-09	1.0E-08	2.0E-08	5.0E-08	1.0E-07	2.0E-07	4.0E-07	5.0E-07
10m	1.0E-08	2.0E-08	3.0E-08	1.0E-07	2.0E-07	5.0E-07	1.0E-06	2.0E-06	4.0E-06	5.0E-06
100m	1.0E-07	2.0E-07	3.0E-07	1.0E-06	2.0E-06	5.0E-06	1.0E-05	2.0E-05	4.0E-05	5.0E-05
1	1.0E-06	2.0E-06	3.0E-06	1.0E-05	2.0E-05	5.0E-05	1.0E-04	2.0E-04	4.0E-04	5.0E-04
3	3.0E-06	6.0E-06	9.0E-06	3.0E-05	6.0E-05	1.5E-04	3.0E-04	6.0E-04	1.2E-03	1.5E-03
10	1.0E-05	2.0E-05	3.0E-05	1.0E-04	2.0E-04	5.0E-04	1.0E-03	2.0E-03	4.0E-03	5.0E-03
100	1.0E-04	2.0E-04	3.0E-04	1.0E-03	2.0E-03	5.0E-03	1.0E-02	2.0E-02	4.0E-02	5.0E-02
1k	1.0E-03	2.0E-03	3.0E-03	1.0E-02	2.0E-02	5.0E-02	1.0E-01	2.0E-01	4.0E-01	5.0E-01
10k	1.0E-02	2.0E-02	3.0E-02	1.0E-01	2.0E-01	5.0E-01	1.0E+00	2.0E+00	4.0E+00	5.0E+00
100k	1.0E-01	2.0E-01	3.0E-01	1.0E+00	2.0E+00	5.0E+00	1.0E+01	2.0E+01	4.0E+01	5.0E+01
1M	1.0E+00	2.0E+00	3.0E+00	1.0E+01	2.0E+01	5.0E+01	1.0E+02	2.0E+02	4.0E+02	5.0E+02
10M	1.0E+01	2.0E+01	3.0E+01	1.0E+02	2.0E+02	5.0E+02	1.0E+03	2.0E+03	4.0E+03	5.0E+03
100M	1.0E+02	2.0E+02	3.0E+02	1.0E+03	2.0E+03	5.0E+03	1.0E+04	2.0E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+04
Note	The above contents of table are only references to NPLC and Resolution mentioned within SCPI commands.									

Other Commands

ABORt

Aborts a measurement in progress, returning the instrument to the trigger idle state.

- Use this to abort a measurement when the instrument is waiting for a trigger, or for aborting a long measurement or series of measurements.
-

FETCh[X]?

Waits for measurements to complete and copies all available measurements to the instrument's output buffer. The readings remain in reading memory.

X = null or 1 indicate 1st display value, X = 2 indicate 2nd display value

Example: SAMP:COUN 3

INIT

FETC?

Returns: -4.98748741E-01,-4.35163427E-01,-4.33118686E-01

- The FETCh? query does not erase measurements from the reading memory. You can send the query multiple times to retrieve the same data.
 - You can store up to 10,000 measurements in the reading memory of the DM2571. If reading memory overflows, new measurements overwrite the oldest measurements stored; the most recent measurements are always preserved. No error is generated, but the Reading Mem Ovfl bit (bit 14) is set in the Questionable Data Register's condition register.
-

INITiate[:IMMediate]

Changes the state of the triggering system from "idle" to "wait-for-trigger", and clears the previous set of measurements from reading memory.

Measurements begin when the specified trigger conditions are satisfied following the receipt of INIT.

Example: CONF:VOLT:DC 10

SAMP:COUN 5

TRIG:SOUR BUS

INIT

*TRG

FETC?

- Storing measurements in reading memory with INITiate is faster than sending measurements to the instrument's output buffer using READ? (provided you do not send FETCh? until done). The INITiate command is also an "overlapped" command. This means that after executing INITiate, you can send other commands that do not affect the measurements.

- To retrieve the measurements from the reading memory, use FETCh?. Use DATA:REMOve? or R? to read and erase all or part of the available measurements.

- Use ABORt to return to idle.

R? [<reading_number>]

Reads and erases measurements from reading memory up to the specified <reading_number>.

The measurements are read and erased from the reading memory starting with the oldest measurement first.

Ex: SAMP:COUN 5

INIT

R? 4

Returns:

#263-1.12816521E-04,-1.13148354E-04,-1.13485152E-04,-1.13365632E-04

“#2” represents the length of readback data is 2 digits.

“63” represents the total length of readback data.

- If you do not specify a value for <reading_numbe>, all measurements are read and erased.

Ex: SAMP:COUN 2

INIT

R?

Returns: #231-1.12816521E-04,-1.13148354E-04

- The R? and DATA:REMOve? queries can be used during a long series of readings to periodically remove readings from memory that would normally cause the reading memory to overflow. R? does not wait for all readings to complete. It sends the readings that are complete at the time the instrument receives the command.

- Use Read? or Fetch? if you want the instrument to wait until all readings are complete before sending readings.

- No error is generated if the reading memory contains less readings than requested. In this case, all available readings in memory are read and deleted.

READ?

Returns 1st display value.

Return parameter: <NRf>, Ex: -1.13148354E-04

- The Read query will not return the unit or count number of the reading.
 - Sending READ? is similar to sending INITite followed immediately by FETCH?
-

VAL?

Returns the 1st and 2nd display value.

Example: SAMP:COUN 5

VAL?

>+0.33452387E-4,+0.38954687E-4

>+0.32897125E-4,+0.32764551E-4

> etc, for 5 counts.

Queries 5 counts of stored samples from the reading memory.

VAL1?

Returns the 1st display value.

Example: SAMP:COUN 5

VAL1?

>+0.33452387E-4

>+0.32897125E -4

> etc, for 5 counts.

Queries 5 counts of stored samples from the 1st display.

VAL2?

Returns the 2nd display value.

Example: SAMP:COUN 5

VAL2?

>+0.38954687E -4

>+0.32764551E -4

> etc, for 5 counts.

Queries 5 counts of stored samples from the 2nd display.

ROUTE:TERMinate?

Indicates which input terminals are selected on the front panel Front/Rear switch. This

switch is not programmable; this query reports the position of the switch, but cannot change it.

Return parameter: FRON | REAR

TIME:SYNC:SERVer

Sets the server source for time sync of the 2nd group.

Parameter: "<server>", max length = 22 characters.

Example: TIME:SYNC:SERV "time-nv.nist.gov"

TIME:SYNC:SERVer?

Returns the server source for time sync of the 2nd group.

Return parameter: "<server>", Ex: "time-nv.nist.gov"

CALCulate Commands

CALCulate:CLEar[:IMMediate]

Clears all of the compare results, statistic calculation value, histogram calculation value, and measurement value.

Parameter: <None>

Example: CALC:CLE:IMM

CALCulate:DATA?

Returns uncalculated original measurement.

CALCulate:FUNction

Sets the Advanced function.

Parameter: OFF | HOLD | DB | DBM | LIM | MXB | INV | REF

Example: CALC:FUNC DB

Sets the Advanced function to DB mode

CALCulate:FUNction?

Returns the current Advanced function.

Return parameter: OFF | HOLD | DB | DBM | LIM | MXB | INV | REF

CALCulate:HOLD:REFerence

Sets the percentage threshold for the Hold function.

Parameter: <NRf> (0.01, 0.1, 1, 10)

Example: CALC:HOLD:REF 10

Sets the hold percentage to 10%.

CALCulate:HOLD:REFerence?

Returns the percentage threshold from the Hold function.

Return parameter: 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10

CALCulate:STATe

Turns the Advanced function on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: CALC:STAT OFF

Turns the Advanced function off.

CALCulate:STATe?

Returns the status of the Advanced function.

Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

CALCulate:AVERage:ALL?

Returns all of the statistic calculation values.

Return parameter: average, standard deviation, minimum, maximum values.

CALCulate:AVERage:AVERage?

Returns the average value.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:AVERAge:CLEar[:IMMEDIATE]

Clears all of the statistic calculation values.

Parameter: <None>

Example: CALC:AVER:CLE:IMM

CALCulate:AVERAge:COUNT?

Returns the total count of statistic.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:AVERAge:MAXimum?

Returns the maximum value.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:AVERAge:MINimum?

Returns the minimum value.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:AVERAge:PTPeak?

Returns the peak to peak value (max value – min value).

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:AVERAge:SDEViation?

Returns the Standard Deviation value.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:AVERAge[:STATE]

Turns the statistic calculation function on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: CALC:AVER:STAT ON

Turns the statistic calculation function on.

CALCulate:AVERAge[:STATE]?

Returns the statistic calculation function state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

CALCulate:LIMit:CLEar[:IMMEDIATE]

Clears compare function result counts

CALCulate:LIMit:BEEPPer:MODE

Sets the beeper alarm mode of the compare function.

Parameter: OFF | PASS | FAIL

Example: CALC:LIM:BEEP:MODE:PASS

Sets the pass alarm to compare function.

CALCulate:LIMit:BEEPPer:MODE?

Returns the beeper alarm mode of the compare function.

Return Parameter: OFF | PASS | FAIL

CALCulate:LIMit:DATA?

Returns the low / high fail count of the compare function.

Return Parameter: <NR1>

CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]

Sets the lower limit value of the compare function.

Parameter: <NRf> (-1.2E+08 to 1.2E+08) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:LIM:LOW:DATA -1.0

Sets the lower limit to -1.0

CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer[:DATA]?

Returns the lower limit value of the compare function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA]

Sets the upper limit value of the compare function.

Parameter: <NRf> (-1.2E+08 to 1.2E+08) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:LIM:UPP:DATA 1.0

Sets the upper limit to 1.0

CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer[:DATA]?

Returns the upper limit value of the compare function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:LIMit[:STATe]

Sets the status on/off for the compare function.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: CALC:LIM:STAT 1

Sets the compare function to on.

CALCulate:LIMit[:STATe]?

Returns the status of the compare function.

CALCulate:DB:REFerence

Sets the reference value for the dB function.

Parameter: <NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF

RefMethod:

Voltage: (-1200 to 1200 V)

dBm: (-200.0 to 200 dBm)

Example: CALC:DB:REF MAX

Sets the reference value for dB measurements to the maximum allowed.

CALCulate:DB:REFerence?

Returns the reference value from the dB function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:DB:REFerence:METHod

Sets the unit of reference value for the dB function.

Parameter: VOLTage | DBM

Example: CALC:DB:REF:METH DBM

Sets the unit to dbm of reference value for dB function.

CALCulate:DB:REFerence:METHod?

Returns the unit of reference value from the dB function.

Return parameter: Voltage | dBm

CALCulate:DBM:REFerence

Sets the resistance value for the dBm function.

Parameter: <NR1> (2, 4, 8, 16, 50, 75, 93, 110, 124, 125, 135, 150, 250, 300, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000, 1200, 8000) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:DBM:REF MAX

Sets the resistance value for dBm measurements to the maximum allowed.

CALCulate:DBM:REFerence?

Returns the resistance value from the dBm function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:SCALE:REFerence:AUTO

Sets the first measurement as the reference value.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: CALC:SCALE:REF:AUTO ON

Sets the reference value auto setting on for dB measurement.

CALCulate:SCALE:REFerence:AUTO?

Returns the auto setting status of the dB function.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

CALCulate:MATH:MMFactor

Sets the scale factor M for math measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:MATH:MMF MIN

Sets the scale factor M to the minimum allowed value.

CALCulate:MATH:MMFactor?

Returns the scale factor M used in the math measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:MATH:MBFactor

Sets the offset factor B for math measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:MATH:MBF MIN

Sets the offset factor B to the minimum allowed value.

CALCulate:MATH:MBFactor?

Returns the offset factor B used in the math measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:MATH:PERCent

Sets the reference value for the Percent function.

Parameter: <NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:MATH:PERC MAX

Sets the reference value for the Percent function to the maximum.

CALCulate:MATH:PERCent?

Returns the reference value setting for the Percent function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:TCHart[:STATe]

Turns the trend chart function on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: CALC:TCH:STAT ON

Turns the trend chart function on.

CALCulate:TCHart [:STATe]?

Returns the trend chart function state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram[:STATe]

Turns the histogram function on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: CALC:TRAN:HIST:STAT OFF

Turns the histogram function OFF.

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram[:STATe]?

Returns the histogram function state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:ALL?

Returns all of the histogram calculation values.

Return parameter: lower limit, upper limit, total count and all of the histogram data.

<1> <2> <3> <4>

histogram data: refer to "CALC:TRAN:HIST:DATA"

Example: SAMP:COUN 5

CALC:TRAN:HIST:POIN 100

CALC:TRAN:HIST:STAT ON

INIT

CALC:TRAN:HIST:ALL?

Returns: -1.37201300E-04,-1.17674251E-04,+8,+0.....+0

<1> <2> <3> <4>

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]

Clears all of the histogram calculation values.

Parameter: <None>

Example: CALC:TRAN:HIST:CLE:IMM

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:COUNT?

Returns the total counts of histogram function.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +125

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:DATA?

Returns all of the histogram data.

Return parameter: low than lower limit count, histogram data and high than upper limit count.

<1> <2> <3>

Example: SAMP:COUN 5

 CALC:TRAN:HIST:POIN 100

 CALC:TRAN:HIST:STAT ON

 INIT

 CALC:TRAN:HIST:DATA?

Returns: +0,+0,+0,+0,+0,+1,+1,+1,+1.....+0

<1> <2> <3>

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:POINTS

Sets the number of bins between the lower and upper range values for the histogram.

Parameter: <NR1> (10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:TRAN:HIST:POIN MAX

Sets the number of bins for the histogram to the maximum allowed.

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:POINTS?

Returns the number of bins for the histogram.

Return parameter: +10 | +20 | +40 | +100 | +200 | +400.

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:AUTO

Turns the auto setting on/off of the histogram's lower and upper range values.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: CALC:TRAN:HIST:RANG:AUTO OFF

Turns the auto setting off of the histogram's lower and upper range values.

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the auto setting state of the histogram's lower and upper range values.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF.

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:LOWER

Sets the lower range value of the histogram function.

Parameter: <NRf> (-1.0E+15 to 1.0E+15) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:TRAN:HIST:RANG:LOW -0.5

Sets the lower range value to -0.5.

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:LOWER?

Returns the lower range value of the histogram function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:UPPer

Sets the upper range value of the histogram function.

Parameter: <NRf> (-1.0E+15 to 1.0E+15) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: CALC:TRAN:HIST:RANG:UPP 1.0

Sets the upper range value to 1.0

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram:RANGe:UPPer?

Returns the upper range value of the histogram function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram[:STATe]

Turns the histogram function on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: CALC:TRAN:HIST:STAT OFF

Turns the histogram function OFF.

CALCulate:TRANSform:HISTogram[:STATe]?

Returns the histogram function state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

CONFigure Commands

CONFigure?

Return current function, range and resolution.

Example: CONF:VOLT:DC 10,MIN

CONF?

Rereuns: "VOLT +1.00000000E+01,+1.00000000E-05".

CONFigure[:VOLTage]:DC

Sets measurement to DC Voltage on the 1st display and specifies range/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF:VOLT:DC 1,MAX

Sets the voltage range to 1V and the resolution to the maximum.

● Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure[:VOLTage][:DC]:RATio

Sets measurement to DCV ratio mode on the 1st display and specifies range/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF:VOLT:DC:RAT 1

Sets the DC voltage range to 1V using the default resolution.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure[:VOLTage]:AC

Sets measurement to AC Voltage on the 1st display and specifies range.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: CONF:VOLT:AC

Sets the AC voltage range to auto range.

CONFigure:CURREnt[:DC]

Sets measurement to DC Current on the 1st display and specifies range/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF:CURR:DC 10e-3,DEF

Sets the DC current range to 10mA using the default resolution.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure:CURREnt:AC

Sets measurement to AC Current on the 1st display and specifies range.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: CONF:CURR:AC 10e-2

Sets the measurement mode to AC Current with a 100mA range.

CONFigure:RESistance

Sets measurement to 2-wire Resistance on the 1st display and specifies range/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF:RES 10e3,MIN

Sets the measurement mode to 2-wire Resistance with a 10kΩ range at the lowest resolution.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure:FRESistance

Sets measurement to 4-wire Resistance on the 1st display and specifies the range/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF:FRES 1e3,MAX

Sets the measurement mode to 4-wire Resistance with a range of 1kΩ at the maximum resolution.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure:FREQuency

Sets measurement to Frequency on the 1st display and specifies range.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF:FREQ MIN:MAX

Sets the frequency range to max.

CONFigure:PERiod

Sets measurement to Period on the 1st display and specifies range/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF:PER AUTO,MAX

Sets the measurement mode to period with a auto range.

CONFigure:CAPacitance

Sets measurement to Capcitance on the 1st display and specifies range.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF),]

Example: CONF:CAP 10e-7

Sets the Capacitance range to 100nF.

CONFigure:CONTInuity

Sets measurement to Continuity on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None]

CONFigure:DIODE

Sets measurement to Diode on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None]

CONFigure:TEMPerature

Sets measurement to Temperature on the 1st display and specifies type/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Probe type [, Type [, 1 [, Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]]]

<Probe type>:TCOuple, RTD, FRTD, THERmistor, FTHERmistor.

<Type>:

Tcouple: J | K | N | R | S | T | B | E | USER

RTD / FRTD : PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER

Thermistor / Fthermistor : 2200 | 5000 | 10000 | USER

Example: CONF:TEMP TCO,K

Sets the measurement mode to TCO with a type K sensor.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

Secondary Display: CONFigure2 Commands

CONFigure2[:VOLTage]:DC

Sets measurement to DC Voltage on the 2nd display and specifies range/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF2:VOLT:DC 1,MAX

Sets the voltage range to 1 volt and the resolution to the maximum.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure2[:VOLTage]:AC

Sets measurement to AC Voltage on the 2nd display and specifies range.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: CONF2:VOLT:AC

Sets the measurement mode to AC voltage on the 2nd display.

CONFigure2:CURREnt[:DC]

Sets measurement to DC Current on the 2nd display and specifies range/resolution.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF2:CURR:DC 10e-3,DEF

Sets the DC current range to 10mA using the default resolution on the 2nd display.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure2:CURREnt:AC

Sets measurement to AC Current on the 2nd display and specifies range.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: CONF2:CURR:AC 10e-2

Sets the measurement mode to AC Current with a 100mA range on the 2nd display.

CONFigure2:FREQuency

Sets measurement to Frequency on the 2nd display and specifies range.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF2:FREQ MAX

Sets the frequency range to max on the 2nd display.

CONFigure2:PERiod

Sets measurement to Period on the 2nd display and specifies the range.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: CONF2:PER

Sets the measurement mode to period measurement using the auto range on the 2nd display.

CONFigure2:OFF

Turns the 2nd display function off.

Parameter: [None]

DATA Commands

DATA[X]:LAST?

Returns the last measurement value with units taken. You can execute this query at any time, even during a series of measurements.

X = null or 1 indicate 1st display value, X = 2 indicate 2nd display value

Return parameter: <NRf>, Ex: +0.15900000E+01 VDC

- If no data is available, +9.91000000E+37 (Not a Number) is returned with units

DATA:POINTs?

Returns the total number of measurements currently in reading memory.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +100

- You can store up to 10,000 measurements values in the reading memory of the DM2571 or 100,000 measurements values on the DM2571.

DATA:POINTs:EVENT:THReshold

Sets the threshold for event number of measurement.

Parameter: <NR1> 1- 100,000

Example: DATA:POIN:EVEN:THR 10

Sets the event threshold to 10.

- When measurement numbers reach the set threshold, the Bit9 within the Operater Event Register (STATus:OPERation:EVENT.) will be set as 1.
- Once the Memory Threshold bit (bit 9 in the Operation Event register) is set, it remains set until cleared by STATus:OPERation:EVENT? or *CLS.

DATA:POINTs:EVENT:THReshold?

Returns the event threshold number.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +10

DATA:REMove? <reading_number>,[WAIT]

Reads and erases measurement values from reading memory up to the specified <reading_number>.

The measurement values are read and erased from the reading memory starting with the oldest measurement first.

Ex:SAMP:COUN 10

INIT

DATA :REM? 4

Returns:

-1.12816521E-04,-1.13148354E-04,-1.13485152E-04,-1.13365632E-04

- If you do not specify a value for <reading_number>, +9.91000000E+37 (Not a Number) is returned.
 - If reading_number is greater than the latest counts of measurement, it will return the error. However, it will return data if reading_number of counts of measurement reach the set threshold only when WAIT parameter is specified.
 - The R? and DATA:REMove? queries can be used during a long series of readings to periodically remove readings from memory that would normally cause the reading memory to overflow. R? does not wait for all readings to complete. It sends the readings that are complete at the time the instrument receives the command.
-

DIGital INTerface Commands

DIGital:INTerface:MODE

Sets the application mode of digital I/O (Remote Control Only). For details, refer to page 113.

Parameter: COMP | 4094 | IO

Example: DIG:INT:MDOE IO

Sets the digital I/O to IO mode.

DIGital:INTerface:MODE?

Returns the digital I/O mode.

Return parameter: COMP | 4094 | IO

DIGital:INTerface:DATA:OUTPut

When the 4094 mode (serial to parallel) is selected for digital I/O, make use of this command to set output status.

Parameter: <NR1> (0-255), <Boolean> (0 | 1) / (serial input data, strobe pulse)

Example: DIG:INT:MDOE 4094

DIG:INT:DATA:OUPT 10,1

DIGital:INTerface:DATA:SETup

When the IO mode is selected for digital I/O, make use of this command to set output status.

Parameter: <Boolean> (0 | 1) / (OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, OUT4)

Example: DIG:INT:MDOE IO

DIG:INT:DATA:SET 0,1,0,1

Sets OUT1 to low, OUT2 to high, OUT3 to low, OUT4 to high,

DISPlay Commands

DISPlay[:STATe]

Sets TFT LCD display screen on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: DISP OFF

Turns the TFT LCD display screen OFF.

DISPlay[:STATe]?

Returns the TFT LCD display screen state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

DISPlay:TEXT:CLEar

Clears the text message from the display.

- With DISP:STAT ON, DISP:TEXT:CLE returns the display to its normal mode.

- With DISP:STAT OFF, DISP:TEXT:CLE clears the message and the display remains disabled. To enable

the display, send DISPlay ON or press the front panel Shift key(Local).

DISPlay:TEXT[:DATA]

Sets the text message to TFTLCD display screen.

Parameter: "<message>"

Example: DISP:TEXT:DATA "testing"

Prints the testing characters to TFT LCD display screen.

DISPlay:TEXT[:DATA]?

Returns the text message of TFT LCD display screen.

Return parameter: "<message>", Ex: "testing"

DISPlay:VIEW

Sets the display form of measured value.

Parameter: NUMeric | HISTogram | TCHart | METer

Example: DISP:VIEW HIST

Sets display in the histogram mode.

DISPlay:VIEW?

Returns the display form of measured value.

Return parameter: NUM | HIST | TCH | MET

MEASure Commands

MEASure[:VOLTage]:DC?

Returns the DC voltage measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS:VOLT:DC? MIN

> +6.64925206E-04

Returns the DC voltage measurement value as 0.6649 mV.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure[:VOLTage][:DC]:RATio?

Returns the DC ratio measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS:VOLT:DC:RAT?

> +2.87393920E-03

Returns the DC ratio measurement value as 2.87393 m.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure[:VOLTage]:AC?

Returns the AC voltage measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: MEAS:VOLT:AC?

> +1.34567684E-04

Returns the AC voltage measurement value as 0.134 mV.

MEASure:CURRent[:DC]?

Returns the DC current measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX |

DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS:CURR:DC? 0.1

> -1.09750431E-07

Returns the DC current measurement value as -0.1097 μ A.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure:CURRent:AC?

Returns the AC current measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: MEAS:CURR:AC?

> +1.46445157E-07

Returns the AC current measurement value as 0.000146 mA.

MEASure:RESistance?

Returns the 2-wire resistance measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX |

DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS:RES? 1,MIN

> +1.18137284E+06

Sets measurement mode to 2-wire resistance with a range of 1 Ω at the minimum resolution and return measurement value.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure:FRESistance?

Returns the 4-wire resistance measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS:FRES?

> +1.18134472E+06

Sets measurement mode to 4-wire resistance to auto range and return measurement value.

• Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure:FREQuency?

Returns the frequency measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS:FREQ?

> +0.21504529E+05

Returns the frequency measurement value as 21.5 kHz.

MEASure:PERiod?

Returns the period measurement value on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS:PER? MAX

Returns the period measurement value at the maximum range.

MEASure:CAPacitance

Returns the capacitance measurement value on the 1st display

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: MEAS:CAP?

Returns the capacitance measurement value.

MEASure:CONTinuity?

Returns the continuity measurement value on the 1st display.

Example: MEAS:CONT?

Returns the continuity measurement value.

MEASure:DIODE?

Returns the diode measurement value on the 1st display.

Example: MEAS:DIOD?

Returns the diode measurement value.

MEASure:TEMPerature?

Returns the temperature measurement value with the selected probe and type on the 1st display.

Parameter: [None] | [Probe type [, Type [, 1 [, Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]]]

< Probe type >:

TCouple | RTD | FRTD | THERmistor | FTHERmistor

<Type>:

Tcouple: J | K | N | R | S | T | B | E

RTD / FRTD : PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER

Thermistor / Fthermistor : 2200 | 5000 | 10000 | USER

Example: MEAS:TEMP? TCO,K

> +0.26561348E+02

Returns the temperature measurement value.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.
-

Secondary Display: MEASure2 Commands

MEASure2[:VOLTage]:DC?

Returns the DC voltage measurement value on the 2nd display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)][,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: MEAS2:VOLT:DC? 1,MIN

> +4.88519457E-04

Returns the DC voltage measurement value as 0.000488 V.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure2[:VOLTage]:AC?

Returns the AC voltage measurement value on the 2nd display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: MEAS2:VOLT:AC? MIN

> +5.11895142E-04

Returns the AC voltage measurement value as 0.5118 mV.

MEASure2:CURREnt[:DC]?

Returns the DC current measurement value on the 2nd display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)][,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: MEAS2:CURR:DC? 1E-4

> -1.05580457E-07

Returns the DC current measurement value as -0.1055 μ A.

- Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure2:CURREnt:AC?

Returns the AC current measurement value on the 2nd display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)]

Example: MEAS2:CURR:AC?

> +2.20387154E-07

Returns the AC current measurement value as 0.2203 μ A.

MEASure2:FREQuency?

Returns the frequency measurement value on the 2nd display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS2:FREQ?

> +0.21501429E+05

Returns the frequency measurement value as 21.5kHz.

MEASure2:PERiod?

Returns the period measurement value on the 2nd display.

Parameter: [None] | [Range(<NRf> | AUTO | MIN | MAX | DEF)[,Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)]]

Example: MEAS2:PER? MAX

Returns the period measurement value at the maximum range.

SENSe Related Commands

[SENSe:]FUNCtion[X]

Sets the function for the 1st or 2nd display, which X = 1 indicate 1st display, X = 2 indicate 2nd display

Parameter:

(1st): "VOLT[:DC]", "VOLT:AC", "CURR[:DC]", "CURR:AC", "RES", "FRES", "FREQ", "PER", "TEMP:TCO", "TEMP:RTD", "TEMP:FRTD", "TEMP:THER", "TEMP:FTH", "CAP", "DIOD", "CONT"

(2nd): "VOLT[:DC]", "VOLT:AC", "CURR[:DC]", "CURR:AC", "FREQ", "PER", "NON"

Example: SENS:FUNC1 "VOLT:DC"

Sets the 1st display to the DCV function.

[SENSe:]FUNCtion[X]?

Returns the function displayed on the 1st or 2nd display, which X = 1 indicate 1st display, X = 2 indicate 2nd display

Return parameter:

(1st): "VOLT", "VOLT:AC", "CURR", "CURR:AC", "RES", "FRES", "FREQ", "PER", "TEMP", "CAP", "DIOD", "CONT"

(2nd): "VOLT", "VOLT:AC", "CURR", "CURR:AC", "FREQ", "PER", "NON"

[SENSe:]DATA?

Returns the auxiliary measurement value.

[SENSe:]DIGital:SHIFt

Sets the digital shift function on or off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:DIG:SHIF ON

Turn the digital shift function on.

[SENSe:]DIGital:SHIFt?

Returns the digital shift function status.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=AUTO, 0=User selected

[SENSe:]UNIT

Sets the temperature unit.

Parameter: C | F | K

Example: SENS:UNIT C

Sets the temperature unit to °C.

[SENSe:]UNIT?

Returns the temperature unit.

Return parameter: C | F | K

SENSe AVERAge Commands

[SENSe:]AVERAge:COUNt[X]

Sets the digital filter count, which X = 1 indicate 1st display, X = 2 indicate 2nd display.

Parameter: <NR1> (2 to 100) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:AVER:COUN 100

Sets 2nd display digital filter count number to 100.

[SENSe:]AVERAge:COUNt[X]?

Returns the digital filter count.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +002

[SENSe:]AVERAge:STATe[X]

Turns the digital filter function On/Off, which X = 1 indicate 1st display, X = 2 indicate 2nd display.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:AVER:STAT ON

Turns 1st display digital filter function on.

•If speed >= 7.2k/s, the filter function will be disabled.

[SENSe:]AVERAge:STATe[X]?

Returns the state of the digital filter function (on or off).

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]AVERAge:TCONtrol[X]

Selects the digital filter type, which X = 1 indicate 1st display, X = 2 indicate 2nd display.

Parameter: MOV | REP

Example: SENS:AVER:TCON MOV

Sets 1st display digital filter type to the moving filter.

[SENSe:]AVERAge:TCONtrol[X]?

Returns the digital filter type.

Return parameter: MOV (moving) | REP (repeating)

[SENSe:]AVERAge:WINDow[X]

Selects a digital filter window, which X = 1 indicate 1st display, X = 2 indicate 2nd display.

Parameters: 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | NONE

Example: SENS:AVER:WIND 0.1

Sets 1st display digital filter window to 0.1%

[SENSe:]AVERAge:WINDow[X]?

Returns the digital filter window value.

Return parameter: 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | NONE

[SENSe:]AVERAge:WINDow:METHod[X]

Selects a digital filter window method type, which X = 1 indicate 1st display, X = 2 indicate 2nd display.

Parameters: Measure | Range

Example: SENS:AVER:WIND: METH Measure

Sets 1st display digital filter window method to the measure type

[SENSe:]AVERAge:WINDow:METHod[X]?

Returns the digital filter window method type.

Return parameter: Measure | Range

SENSe CAPacitance Commands

[SENSe:]CAPacitance:CABLE:CALibratoin

It is used like Relative function before capacitance measurement, (only be used at range 1nF,10nF)

Parameter: [None]

Example: CONF:CAP 1e-9

SENS:CAP:CABL:CAL

Makes test lead to zero before capacitance measurement.

[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe

Sets the Capacitance measurement range.

Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:CAP:RANG 1e-9

Sets the capacitance range to 1nF.

[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe?

Returns the capacitance measurement range.

[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the Capacitance Auto-range on, off or once only.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:CAP:RANG:AUTO ON

Turns Auto-range on for capacitance measurements.

[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the capacitance Auto-range settings.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

SENSe CONTInuity Commands

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:NPLCycles

Sets the integration time for Continuity measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds. For any <NRf> parameter, the DMM will automatically set the PLC to the closest acceptable PLC value (0.15 | 0.6 | 1).

Parameter: NPLCycles(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:CONT:NPLC MIN

Sets the integration time to the 0.15 PLCs for continuity measurement.

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:NPLCycles?

Returns the integration time for Continuity measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Return parameter: 0.15 | 0.6 | 1

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:RESolution

Sets the Continuity measurement resolution. The resolution depends on the rate and range settings.

Parameter: Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:CONT:RES 0.001

Sets the Continuity resolution to 0.001

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:RESolution?

Returns the Continuity measurement resolution.

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:THReshold

Sets the continuity threshold value in ohms.

Parameter: <NR1> (1 to 1000)

Example: SENS:CONT:THR 10

Sets the continuity threshold value to 10Ω

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:THReshold?

Returns the continuity threshold value.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +0010

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay that minimum step is microseconds of Continuity measurement.

Parameter: <NRf>(0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:CONT:TRIG:DEL 0.0001

Sets the trigger delay time to 100us of Continuity measurement.

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of Continuity measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:ZERO:AUTO

Sets the auto zero mode to on, off or once only of Continuity measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:CONT:ZERO:AUTO OFF

Sets the auto zero to off.

[SENSe:]CONTInuity:ZERO:AUTO?

Returns the auto zero mode of Continuity measurement.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

SENSe DIODE Commands

[SENSe:]DIODE:NPLCycles

Sets the integration time for Diode measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds. For any <NRf> parameter, the DMM will automatically set the PLC to the closest acceptable PLC value (0.15 | 0.6 | 1).

Parameter: NPLCycles(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:DIOD:NPLC DEF

Sets the integration time to the 1 PLCs for diode measurement.

[SENSe:]DIODE:NPLCycles?

Returns the integration time for Diode measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Return parameter: 0.15 | 0.6 | 1

[SENSe:]DIODE:RESolution

Sets the Diode measurement resolution. The resolution depends on the rate and range settings.

Parameter: Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:DIOD:RES 0.1e-4

Sets the Diode resolution to 0.00001

[SENSe:]DIODE:RESolution?

Returns the Diode measurement resolution.

[SENSe:]DIODE:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay that minimum step is microseconds of Diode measurement.

Parameter: <NRf>(0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:DIOD:TRIG:DEL 0.5

Sets the trigger delay time to 500ms of Diode measurement.

[SENSe:]DIODE:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of Diode measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSe:]DIODe:ZERO:AUTO

Sets the auto zero mode to on, off or once only of Diode measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:DIOD:ZERO:AUTO ON

Sets the auto zero to on.

[SENSe:]DIODe:ZERO:AUTO?

Returns the auto zero mode of Diode measurement.

Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

SENSe VOLTage Commands

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:IMPedance:AUTO

Sets the Automatic input impedance for DC Voltage measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:IMP:AUTO ON

Turns the Automatic input impedance on.

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:IMPedance:AUTO?

Returns the Automatic input impedance mode.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NPLCycles

Sets the integration time for DC Voltage measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds. For any <NRf> parameter, the DMM will automatically set the PLC to the closest acceptable PLC value (0.006 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12).

Parameter: NPLCycles(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:NPLC 12

Sets the integration time to 12 PLCs for DC Voltage measurements.

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NPLCycles?

Returns the integration time for DC Voltage measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Return parameter: 0.006 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NULL[:STATe]

Sets the relative function on/off for DC Voltage measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:NULL:STAT OFF

Turns the relative function off for DC Voltage measurement.

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NULL[:STATe]?

Returns the relative function state of DC Voltage measurement.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:NULL:VALue

Sets the relative value for DC Voltage measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (-1200.0 to 1200.0 V) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:VOLT:DC:NULL:VAL 1.2

Sets the relative value to 1.2V for DC Voltage measurement.

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:NULL:VALue?

Returns the current relative value of DC Voltage measurement.

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for DC Voltage measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:VOLT:DC:NULL:VAL:AUTO ON

READ ?

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:NULL:VALue:AUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of DC Voltage measurement.

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe

Sets the DC voltage measurement range.

Parameter: <NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:RANG MIN

Set the DC voltage range to lowest range allowed.

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe?

Returns the DC voltage measurement range.

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the DC voltage Auto-range setting on, off or once only.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:RANG:AUTO ON

Turns Auto-range on for DC voltage measurements.

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the DC voltage Auto-range settings.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution

Sets the DC Voltage measurement resolution. The resolution depends on the rate and range settings.

Parameter: Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:RES MAX

Sets the DC Voltage resolution to MAX.

[SENSE:]VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution?

Returns the DC Voltage resolution.

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:TRIGger:DELay
 Sets the trigger delay that minimum step is microseconds of DC Voltage measurement.
 Parameter: <Nrf>(0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF
 Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:TRIG:DEL MAX
 Sets the trigger delay time to the maximum of DC Voltage measurement.

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:TRIGger:DELay?
 Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of DC Voltage measurement.
 Return parameter: <Nrf>

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO
 Sets the auto zero mode to on, off or once of DC Voltage measurement.
 Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE
 Example: SENS:VOLT:DC:ZERO:AUTO ONCE
 Sets the auto zero to once.

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO?
 Returns the auto zero mode of DC Voltage measurement.
 Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:BANDwidth
 Sets the AC bandwidth (AC filter).
 Parameter: <Nrf> (3 | 20 | 200) | MIN | MAX | DEF
 Example: SENS:VOLT:AC:BAND 20
 Sets the AC bandwidth to 20Hz.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:BANDwidth?
 Returns the AC bandwidth.
 Return parameter: <Nrf>, Ex: 3.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL[:STATe]
 Sets the relative function on/off for AC Voltage measurement.
 Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
 Example: SENS:VOLT:AC:NULL:STAT ON
 Turns the relative function on for AC Voltage measurements.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL[:STATe]?
 Returns the relative function state of AC Voltage measurement.
 Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL:VALue
 Sets the relative value for AC Voltage measurement.
 Parameter: <Nrf> (-1200.0 to 1200.0 V) | MIN | MAX | DEF
 Example: SENS:VOLT:AC:NULL:VAL 1
 Sets the relative value to 1V for AC Voltage measurement.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL:VALue?
 Returns the current relative value of AC Voltage measurement.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for AC Voltage measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:VOLT:AC:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:VOLT:AC:NULL:VAL:AUTO OFF

READ?

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:NULL:VALue:AUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of AC Voltage measurement.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe

Sets the AC voltage measurement range.

Parameter: (<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:VOLT:AC:RANG MAX

Set the AC voltage range to highest range allowed.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe?

Returns the AC Voltage measurement range.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the AC voltage Auto-range setting on, off or once.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:VOLT:AC:RANG:AUTO ON

Turns Auto-range on for AC voltage measurements.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the AC voltage Auto-range settings.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds of AC Voltage measurement.

Parameter: <NRf>(0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:VOLT:AC:TRIG:DEL 0.4

Sets the trigger delay time to 400ms of AC Voltage measurement.

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of AC Voltage measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

SENSE CURRENT Commands

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:NPLCycles

Sets the integration time for DC Current measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds. For any <NRF> parameter, the DMM will automatically set the PLC to the closest acceptable PLC value (0.006 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12).

Parameter: NPLCycles(<NRF> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:NPLC 1

Sets the integration time to 1 PLCs for DC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:NPLCycles?

Returns the integration time for DC Current measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Return parameter: 0.006 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:NULL[:STATe]

Sets the relative function on/off for DC Current measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:NULL:STAT ON

Turns the relative function on for DC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:NULL[:STATe]?

Returns the relative function state of DC Current measurement.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:NULL:VALue

Sets the relative value for DC Current measurement.

Parameter: <NRF> (-12.0 to 12.0 A) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:NULL:VAL 1.1

Sets the relative value to 1.1A for DC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:NULL:VALue?

Returns the current relative value of DC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for DC Current measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:CURR:DC:NULL:VAL:AUTO ON

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:NULL:VALueAUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of DC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:RANGE

Sets the DC current measurement range.

Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:RANG 10e-2

Sets the DC current range to 100mA.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:RANGE?

Returns the DC current measurement range.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:RANGE:AUTO

Sets the DC current Auto-range settings on, off or once.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:RANG:AUTO OFF

Turns Auto-range off for DC current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:RANGE:AUTO?

Returns the DC current Auto-range settings.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:RESOLUTION

Sets the DC Current measurement resolution. The resolution depends on the rate and range settings.

Parameter: Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:RES 0.01

Sets the DC Current resolution to 0.01

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:RESOLUTION?

Returns the DC Current resolution.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:TERMINALS

Assigns an input port for the current function.

Parameter: <NR1> 3 | 10

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:TERM 3

Sets the input jack to the 3A current input port.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:TERMINALS?

Returns the assigned input port used for the current function.

Return parameter: +3 | +10

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:TRIGGER:DELAY

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds of DC Current measurement.

Parameter: <NRf>(0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:TRIG:DEL 2e-4

Sets the trigger delay time to 200us of DC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:TRIGGER:DELAY?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of DC Current measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO

Sets the auto zero to on, off or once of DC Current measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:CURR:DC:ZERO:AUTO ON

Sets the auto zero to on.

[SENSE:]CURRENT[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO?

Returns the auto zero mode of DC Current measurement.

Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:BANDwidth

Sets the AC current bandwidth (AC filter).

Parameter: <NRf> (3 | 20 | 200) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:CURR:AC:BAND 3

Sets the AC current bandwidth to 3Hz.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:BANDwidth?

Returns the AC current bandwidth.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:NULL[:STATe]

Sets the relative function on/off for AC Current measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:CURR:AC:NULL:STAT ON

Turns the relative function on for AC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:NULL[:STATe]?

Returns the relative function state of AC Current measurement.

Return parameter: 0|1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:NULL:VALue

Sets the relative value for AC Current measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (-12.0 to 12.0 A) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:CURR:AC:NULL:VAL 0.02

Sets the relative value to 0.02A for AC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:NULL:VALue?

Returns the current relative value of AC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for AC Current measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:CURR:AC:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:CURR:AC:NULL:VAL:AUTO ON

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:NULL:VALue:AUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of AC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:RANGe

Sets the AC current measurement range.

Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:CURR:AC:RANG 10e-3

Sets the AC current range to 10mA.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:RANGe?

Returns the AC current measurement range.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the AC current Auto-range settings on, off or once.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:CURR:AC:RANG:AUTO OFF

Turns Auto-range off for AC current measurements.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the AC current Auto-range settings.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:TERMinals

Assigns an input port for the current function.

Parameter: <NR1> 3 | 10

Example: SENS:CURR:AC:TERM 10

Sets the input jack to the 10A current input port.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:TERMinals?

Returns the assigned input port used for the current function.

Return Parameter: +3 | +10

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds of AC Current measurement.

Parameter: <NRf>(0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:CURR:AC:TRIG:DEL 1

Sets the trigger delay time to 1s of AC Current measurement.

[SENSE:]CURRENT:AC:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of AC Current measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

SENSe RESistance Commands

[SENSe:]RESistance:NPLCycles

Sets the integration time for 2-wire resistance measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds. For any <NRf> parameter, the DMM will automatically set the PLC to the closest acceptable PLC value (0.006 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12).

Parameter: NPLCycles(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:RES:NPLC MIN

Sets the integration time to 0.006 PLCs for 2-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]RESistance:NPLCycles?

Returns the integration time for 2-wire resistance measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Return parameter: 0.006 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12

[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL[:STATe]

Sets the relative function on/off for 2-wire resistance measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:RES:NULL:STAT ON

Turns the relative function on for 2-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL[:STATe]?

Returns the relative function state of 2-wire resistance measurement.

Return parameter: 0|1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL:VALue

Sets the relative value for 2-wire resistance measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (-120.0 to 120.0 MΩ) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:RES:NULL:VAL 2

Sets the relative value to 2Ω for 2-wire resistance measurements.

[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL:VALue?

Returns the current relative value of 2-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for 2-wire resistance measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:RES:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:RES:NULL:VAL:AUTO OFF

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSe:]RESistance:NULL:VALue:AUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of 2-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe

Sets the 2-wire resistance measurement range.
 Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)
 Example: SENS:RES:RANG 1000
 Sets the 2-wire resistance range to 1k Ω .

[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe?

Returns the 2-wire resistance measurement range.

[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the 2-wire resistance Auto-range settings on, off or once.
 Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE
 Example: SENS:RES:RANG:AUTO ON
 Turns Auto-range on for 2-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the 2-wire resistance Auto-range setting.
 Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]RESistance:RESolution

Sets the 2-wire resistance measurement resolution. The resolution depends on the rate and range settings.
 Parameter: Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)
 Example: SENS:RES:RES 0.01
 Sets the 2-wire resistance resolution to 0.01

[SENSe:]RESistance:RESolution?

Returns the 2-wire resistance resolution.

[SENSe:]RESistance:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds of 2-wire resistance measurement.
 Parameter: <NRf>(0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF
 Example: SENS:FRES:TRIG:DEL DEF
 Sets the trigger delay time to 1s of 2-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]RESistance:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of 2-wire resistance measurement.
 Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSe:]RESistance:ZERO:AUTO

Sets the auto zero mode to on, off or once of 2-wire resistance measurement.
 Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE
 Example: SENS:RES:ZERO:AUTO ON
 Sets the auto zero to on.

[SENSe:]RESistance:ZERO:AUTO?

Returns the auto zero mode of 2-wire resistance measurement.
 Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NPLCycles

Sets the integration time for 4-wire resistance measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds. For any <NRf> parameter, the DMM will automatically set the PLC to the closest acceptable PLC value (0.006 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12).

Parameter: NPLCycles(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:FRES:NPLC MAX

Sets the integration time to the 12 PLCs for 4-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NPLCycles?

Returns the integration time for 4-wire Resistance measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Return parameter: 0.006 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL[:STATe]

Sets the relative function on/off for 4-wire resistance measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:FRES:NULL:STAT ON

Turns the relative function on for 4-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL[:STATe]?

Returns the relative function state of 4-wire resistance measurement.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL:VALue

Sets the relative value for 4-wire resistance measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (-120.0 to 120.0 MΩ) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:FRES:NULL:VAL 2

Sets the relative value to 2Ω for 4-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL:VALue?

Returns the current relative value of 4-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for 4-wire resistance measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:FRES:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:FRES:NULL:VAL:AUTO ON

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NULL:VALue:AUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of 4-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSe:]FRESistance:RANGe

Sets the 4-wire resistance measurement range.

Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:FRES:RANG 10e3

Sets the 4-wire resistance range to 10kΩ.

[SENSE:]FRESistance:RANGe?

Returns the 4-wire resistance measurement range.

[SENSE:]FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the 4-wire resistance Auto-range settings on, off or once.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:FRES:RANG:AUTO ON

Turns Auto-range on for 4-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSE:]FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the 4-wire resistance Auto-range setting.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSE:]FRESistance:RESolution

Sets the 4-wire resistance measurement resolution. The resolution depends on the rate and range settings.

Parameter: Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:FRES:RES 0.01

Sets the 4-wire resistance resolution to 0.01

[SENSE:]FRESistance:RESolution?

Returns the 4-wire resistance resolution.

[SENSE:]FRESistance:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds of 4-wire resistance measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:RES:TRIG:DEL MIN

Sets the trigger delay time to 0s of 4-wire resistance measurement.

[SENSE:]FRESistance:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of 4-wire resistance measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSE:]FRESistance:ZERO:AUTO

Sets the auto zero mode to on, off or once of 4-wire resistance measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:FRES:ZERO:AUTO ON

Sets the auto zero to on.

[SENSE:]FRESistance:ZERO:AUTO?

Returns the auto zero mode of 4-wire resistance measurement.

Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

SENSE FREQency Commands

[SENSe:]FREQUency:APERture
 Sets the aperture time (gate time) for the frequency function (0.01s, 0.1s, 1s).
 Parameter: <NRf> (0.01 | 0.1 | 1)
 Example: SENS:FREQ:APER 0.01
 Sets the gate time to 0.01 seconds.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:APERture?
 Returns aperture time (gate time) for the frequency function.
 Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSe:]FREQUency:CURRent:RANGe
 Sets the frequency measurement range.
 Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)
 Example: SENS:FREQ:CURR:RANG MIN
 Sets the frequency to the minimum range.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:CURRent:RANGe?
 Returns the frequency measurement range.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:CURRent:RANGe:AUTO
 Sets the Frequency Auto-range settings on, off or once.
 Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE
 Example: SENS:FREQ:CURR:RANG:AUTO ON
 Turns the Auto-range on for the frequency function.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:CURRent:RANGe:AUTO?
 Returns the frequency Auto-range setting.
 Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]FREQUency:INPutjack
 Assigns an input port for the frequency function.
 Parameter: <NR1> (0 | 1 | 2), 0=Voltage, 1=3A, 2=10A
 Example: SENS:FREQ:INP 0
 Sets the input jack to the Voltage input port.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:INPutjack?
 Returns the assigned input port used for the frequency function.
 Return Parameter: VOLT | 3A | 10A

[SENSe:]FREQUency:NULL[:STATe]
 Sets the relative function on/off for Frequency measurement.
 Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
 Example: SENS:FREQ:NULL:STAT ON
 Turns the relative function on for Frequency measurement.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:NULL[:STATe]?
 Returns the relative function state of Frequency measurement.
 Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]FREQUency:NULL:VALue

Sets the relative value for Frequency measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (-1.2e6 to 1.2e6 Hz) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:FREQ:NULL:VAL 10

Sets the relative value to 10Hz for Frequency measurement.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:NULL:VALue?

Returns the current relative value of Frequency measurement.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for Frequency measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:FREQ:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:FREQ:NULL:VAL:AUTO ON

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:NULL:VALue:AUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of Frequency measurement.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:TIMEout:AUTO

Assigns timeout time at the frequency measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:FREQ:TIM:AUTO OFF

Sets the timeout time at 1 seconds.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:TIMEout:AUTO?

Returns the assigned timeout time used for the frequency function.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0:timeout time = 1 second, 1:timeout time is different in according with ac filter bandwidth (gate time).

[SENSe:]FREQUency:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds of Frequency measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:FREQ:TRIG:DEL 0.5

Sets the trigger delay time to 0.5s of Frequency measurement.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of Frequency measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSe:]FREQUency:VOLTage:RANGe

Sets the frequency measurement range.

Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:FREQ:VOLT:RANG MIN

Sets the frequency to the minimum range.

[SENSe:]FREQUency:VOLTage:RANGe?

Returns the frequency measurement range.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the Frequency Auto-range settings on, off or once.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:FREQ:VOLT:RANG:AUTO ON

Turns the Auto-range on for the frequency measurement.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the Frequency Auto-range setting.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]PERiod:APERture

Sets the aperture time (gate time) for the period function(0.01s, 0.1s, 1s).

Parameter: <NRf> (0.01 | 0.1 | 1)

Example: SENS:PER:APER 0.1

Sets the gate time to 0.1 seconds for the period function.

[SENSe:]PERiod:APERture?

Returns the aperture time (gate time) for the period function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSe:]PERiod:CURRent:RANGe

Sets the frequency measurement range.

Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:PER:CURR:RANG MAX

Sets the period to the maximum range.

[SENSe:]PERiod:CURRent:RANGe?

Returns the period measurement range.

[SENSe:]PERiod:CURRent:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the Period Auto-range settings on, off or once.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:PER:CURR:RANG:AUTO OFF

Turns the Auto-range setting off for period measurement.

[SENSe:]PERiod:CURRent:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the Period Auto-range setting.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]PERiod:INPutjack

Assigns an input port for the period function.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 | 1 | 2), 0=Voltage, 1=3A, 2=10A

Example: SENS:PER:INP 1

Sets the input jack to the current 3A input port.

[SENSe:]PERiod:INPutjack?

Returns the assigned input port used for the period function.

Return parameter: VOLT | 3A | 10A

[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL[:STATe]

Sets the relative function on/off for Period measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:PER:NULL:STAT ON

Turns the relative function on for Period measurement.

[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL[:STATe]?

Returns the relative function state of Period measurement.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL:VALue

Sets the relative value for Period measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (-1.2 to 1.2 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:FREQ:NULL:VAL 1

Sets the relative value to 1s for Period measurement.

[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL:VALue?

Returns the current relative value of Period measurement.

[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for Period measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:PER:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:PER:NULL:VAL:AUTO ON

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSe:]PERiod:NULL:VALue:AUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of Period measurement.

[SENSe:]PERiod:TIMEout:AUTO

Assigns timeout time at the period measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:PER:TIM:AUTO ON

Sets the timeout time in according with ac filter bandwidth (gete time).

[SENSe:]PERiod:TIMEout:AUTO?

Returns the assigned timeout time used for the period function.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0:timeout time = 1 second, 1:timeout time is different in according with ac filter bandwidth (gate time).

[SENSe:]PERiod:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds of Period measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:PER:TRIG:DEL 0.05

Sets the trigger delay time to 50ms of Period measurement.

[SENSe:]PERiod:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of Period measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe

Sets the period measurement range.

Parameter: Range(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:PER:VOLT:RANG DEF

Sets the period to the default range.

[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe?

Returns the period measurement range.

[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO

Sets the Period Auto-range settings on, off or once.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:PER:VOLT:RANG:AUTO OFF

Turns the Auto-range setting off for period measurements.

[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO?

Returns the Period Auto-range setting.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

SENSE TEMPERATURE Commands

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:NPLCycles

Sets the integration time for Temperature measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds. For any <NRf> parameter, the DMM will automatically set the PLC to the closest acceptable PLC value (1 | 3 | 12).

Parameter: NPLCycles(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:TEMP:NPLC DEF

Sets the integration time to the 12 PLCs for Temperature measurement.

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:NPLCycles?

Returns the integration time for Temperature measurement in PLCs (power line cycles). Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Return parameter: 1 | 3 | 12

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:NULL[:STATe]

Sets the relative function on/off for Temperature measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:TEMP:NULL:STAT ON

Turns the relative function on for Period measurement.

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:NULL[:STATe]?

Returns the relative function state of Temperature measurement.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:NULL:VALue

Sets the relative value for Temperature measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (-1.0e15 to 1.0e15) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:FREQ:NULL:VAL 5

Sets the relative value to 5°C for Temperature measurement.

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:NULL:VALue?

Returns the current relative value of Temperature measurement.

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:NULL:VALue:AUTO

Sets the relative value auto on/off for Temperature measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:TEMP:NULL:STAT ON

SENS:TEMP:NULL:VAL:AUTO ON

The unit automatically sets the 1st count of measurement as null value.

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:NULL:VALue:AUTO?

Returns the null value auto state of Temperature measurement.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RESolution

Sets the Temperature measurement resolution. The resolution depends on the rate and range settings.

Parameter: Resolution(<NRf> | MIN | MAX | DEF)

Example: SENS:TEMP:RES MAX

Sets the Temperature resolution to the maximum.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RESolution?

Returns the temperature measurement resolution.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TYPE

Sets the temperature probe type.

Parameter: [None] | TC | RTD | FRTD | THER | FTH

Example: SENS:TEMP:TRAN:TYPE RTD

Sets the temperature probe type to RTD.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TYPE?

Returns the temperature probe type.

Return parameter: TC, RTD, FRTD, THER, FTH

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRIGger:DELay

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds of Temperature measurement.

Parameter: <NRf>(0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:TEMP:TRIG:DEL 0.001

Sets the trigger delay time to 1ms of Temperature measurement.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRIGger:DELay?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of Temperature measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf>

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:ZERO:AUTO

Sets the auto zero mode to on, off or once of Temperature measurement.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF | ONCE

Example: SENS:TEMP:ZERO:AUTO OFF

Sets the auto zero to off.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:ZERO:AUTO?

Returns the auto zero mode of Temperature measurement.

Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated

Sets temperature simulation value of thermocouple measurement.

Parameter: <NRf> (-20.00 to 80.00) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:TEMP:RJUN:SIM 25.00

Sets the thermocouple junction temperature to 25°C.

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:RJUNction:SIMulated?

Returns temperature simulation value of thermocouple measurement.

Return parameter: <NRf> (-2.00000000E+01 to +8.00000000E+01), where unit = °C

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO

Sets junction reference temperature of thermocouple measurement used by simulation temperature or internal temperature of front panel.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SENS:TEMP:RJUN:SIM:AUTO ON

Sets the thermocouple junction temperature used by internal temperature.

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO?

Returns thermocouple measurement which junction reference temperature is selected.

Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1= internal temperature, 0= simulation temperature

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:OFFSet

Sets junction reference temperature adjust value of thermocouple measurement which internal temperature is selected.

Parameter: <NRf> (-20.00 to 20.00) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:TEMP:RJUN:SIM:AUTO:OFFS 5

Sets the junction reference temperature adjust value to 5°C

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:OFFSet?

Returns junction reference temperature adjust value of thermocouple measurement.

Return Parameter: <NRf> (-2.00000000E+01 to +2.00000000E+01), where unit = °C

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:TEMPERature?

Returns internal temperature of thermocouple measurement.

Return Parameter: <NRf> (-5.50000000E+01 to +1.25000000E+02), where unit = °C

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:TCouple:TYPE

Sets the thermocouple type.

Parameter: Type(J | K | N | R | S | T | B | E)

Example: SENS:TEMP:TCO:TYPE J

Sets the thermocouple to type J.

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:TCouple:TYPE?

Returns the thermocouple type.

Return parameter: J | K | N | R | S | T | B | E

[SENSE:]TEMPERature:RTD:ALPHA

Sets the 2-wire RTD Alpha coefficient.

Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:TEMP:RTD:ALPH 0.00385

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:ALPHa?
Returns the 2-wire RTD Alpha coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:BETA
Sets the 2-wire RTD Beta coefficient.
Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:RTD:BETA 0.00495

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:BETA?
Returns the 2-wire RTD Beta coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:DELTA
Sets the 2-wire RTD Delta coefficient.
Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:RTD:DELT 0.000568

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:DELTA?
Returns the 2-wire RTD Delta coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:RESistance[:REFerence]
Sets the reference resistance (R0) of 2-wire RTD measurement.
Parameter: <NRf> (80.0 to 120.0) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:RTD:RES:REF 100

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:RESistance[:REFerence]?
Returns the 2-wire RTD reference resistance (R0).

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:TYPE
Sets the 2-wire RTD sensor type.
Return parameter: Type(PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER)
Example: SENS:TEMP:RTD:TYPE PT100
Sets the 2-wire RTD sensor to PT100

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RTD:TYPE?
Returns the 2-wire RTD sensor type.
Return parameter: PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:ALPHa
Sets the 4-wire RTD Alpha coefficient.
Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:FRTD:ALPH 0.00385

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:ALPHa?
Returns the 4-wire RTD Alpha coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:BETA
Sets the 4-wire RTD Beta coefficient.
Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:FRTD:BETA 0.00495

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:BETA?
Returns the 4-wire RTD Beta coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:DELTA
Sets the 4-wire RTD Delta coefficient.
Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:FRTD:DELT 0.000568

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:DELTA?
Returns the 4-wire RTD Delta coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:RESistance[:REFerence]
Sets the reference resistance (R0) of 4-wire RTD measurement
Parameter: <NRf> (80.0 to 120.0) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:FRTD:RES:REF 100

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:RESistance[:REFerence]?
Returns the 4-wire RTD reference resistance (R0).

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:TYPE
Sets the 4-wire RTD sensor type.
Parameter: Type(PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER)
Example: SENS:TEMP:FRTD:TYPE PT100
Sets the 4-wire RTD sensor to PT100

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FRTD:TYPE?
Returns the 4-wire RTD sensor type.
Return parameter: PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:APARameter
Sets the 2-wire Thermistor A coefficient.
Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:THER:APAR 0.002154.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:APARameter?
Returns the 2-wire Thermistor A coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:BPARameter
Sets the 2-wire Thermistor B coefficient.
Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:THER:BPAR 0.003425

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:BPARameter?
Returns the 2-wire Thermistor B coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:CPARameter
Sets the 2-wire Thermistor C coefficient.
Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SENS:TEMP:THER:CPAR 0.006993

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:CPARameter?

Returns the 2-wire Thermistor C coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:TYPE

Sets the 2-wire Thermistor sensor type.

Parameter: Type(2200 | 5000 | 10000 | USER)

Example: SENS:TEMP:THER:TYPE 2200

Sets the 2-wire Thermistor sensor type to 2.2k Ω .

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:THERmistor:TYPE?

Returns the 2-wire Thermistor sensor type.

Return parameter: +2200 | +5000 | +10000 | USER.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:APARameter

Sets the 4-wire Thermistor A coefficient.

Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:TEMP:FTH:APAR 0.002154

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:APARameter?

Returns the 4-wire Thermistor A coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:BPARameter

Sets the 4-wire Thermistor B coefficient.

Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:TEMP:FTH:BPAR 0.003425

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:BPARameter?

Returns the 4-wire Thermistor B coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:CPARameter

Sets the 4-wire Thermistor C coefficient.

Parameter: <NRf> (0.0 to 9.999999) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SENS:TEMP:FTH:CPAR 0.006993

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:CPARameter?

Returns the 4-wire Thermistor C coefficient.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:TYPE

Sets the 4-wire Thermistor sensor type.

Parameter: Type(2200 | 5000 | 10000 | USER)

Example: SENS:TEMP:FTH:TYPE 10000

Sets the 4-wire Thermistor sensor type to 10k Ω .

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:FTHermistor:TYPE?

Returns the 4-wire Thermistor sensor type.

Return parameter: +2200 | +5000 | +10000 | USER.

TRIGger Commands

SAMPle:COUNT

Sets the number of samples.

Parameter: <NRf>(1.0 to 1000000.0) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: TRIG:COUN 10

SAMP:COUN 10

INIT

FETC?

Will returns 100 measurment results.

Sets the number of samples to 10.

- The total measurement counts is trigger count multiplication sample count.

SAMPle:COUNT?

Returns the number of samples.

Return parameter: <NRf>

TRIGger:COUNT

Sets the number of trigger counts.

Parameter: <NRf>(1.0 to 1000000.0) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: TRIG:COUN 10

SAMP:COUN 10

READ?

Will returns 100 measurment results.

Sets the number of trigger counts to 10.

- The total measurement counts is trigger count multiplication sample count.

TRIGger:COUNT?

Returns the number of trigger counts.

Return parameter: <NRf>

TRIGger:DELAy

Sets the trigger delay time that minimum step is microseconds in all of the function.

Parameter: <NRf> (0 to 3600 s) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: TRIG:DEL MAX

Sets the trigger delay time to the maximum.

TRIGger:DELAy?

Returns the trigger delay time in seconds of current function.

Return parameter: <NRf>

TRIGger:DELAy:AUTO

Sets the trigger delay time auto mode on/off in all of the function.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: TRIG:DEL:AUTO OFF

Turns trigger delay time auto mode off.

TRIGger:DELAy:AUTO?

Returns the trigger delay time auto mode state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF.

TRIGger:SLOPe

Selects whether the instrument uses the rising edge (POS) or the falling edge (NEG) of the trigger signal on the rear-panel Digital I/O connector when external trigger is selected;

Parameter: POSitive | NEGative

Example: TRIG:SLOP POS

Sets the trigger signal in rising edge (POS).

TRIGger:SLOPe?

Returns the method of external trigger.

Return parameter: POS | NEG

TRIGger:SOURce

Selects the trigger source.

Parameter: IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | BUS

Example: TRIG:SOUR EXT

Sets the trigger source as external trigger.

IMMEDIATE:

The trigger signal is always present. When you place the instrument in the "wait-for-trigger" state, the trigger is issued immediately.

Ex:SAMP:COUN 5

TRIG:SOUR IMM

READ?

Returns : 5 measurement values.

EXTERNAL:

The instrument accepts hardware triggers applied to the rear-panel Ext Trig input and takes the specified number of measurements (SAMP:COUN), each time a TTL pulse specified by

TRIG:SLOP is received. If the instrument receives an external trigger before it is ready, it buffers one trigger.

Ex:SAMP:COUN 5

TRIG:SOUR EXT

TRIG :SLOP NEG

INIT

<wait external trigger in signal>

FETC ?

Returns : 5 measurement values.

BUS:

The instrument is triggered by *TRG over the remote interface once the DMM is in the "wait-for-trigger" state.

Ex:SAMP:COUN 5

TRIG:SOUR BUS

TRIG :SLOP NEG

INIT

*TRG

FETC ?

Returns : 5 measurement values.

- After selecting the trigger source, you must place the instrument in the "wait-for-trigger" state by sending INITiate or READ?. A trigger is not accepted from the selected trigger source until the instrument is in the "wait-for-trigger" state.

TRIGger:SOURce?

Returns current trigger source.

Return parameter: IMM | EXT | BUS

OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe

Sets the output signal method after each measurement.

Parameter: POSitive | NEGative

Example: OUTP:TRIG:SLOP POS

Sets the output signal as positive pulse after measurement.

OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe?

Returns the output signal method after measurement.

Return parameter: POS | NEG

SYSTEM Related Commands

SYSTEM:BEEPer[:IMMEDIATE]

Makes buzzer beep once.

Parameter: <None>

Example: SYST:BEEP:IMM

- This function is Not affected by the state of SYST:BEEP:STAT.
-

SYSTEM:BEEPer:ERRor

Sets the beeper to sound on an SCPI error.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SYST:BEEP:ERR ON

Allows the beeper to sound when an SCPI error occurs.

SYSTEM:BEEPer:ERRor?

Returns the beeper error mode.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

SYSTEM:BEEPer:STATe

Turns the buzzer on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SYST:BEEP:STAT OFF

Turns the buzzer off.

- The key sound of front panel is Not affected by the state.
 - The command of SYSTEM:BEEPer is Not affected by the state.
-

SYSTEM:BEEPer:STATe?

Returns the buzzer state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF.

SYSTEM:BEEPer:COMPare:VOLume

Sets the beeper volume of Compare function.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 2)

0(small), 1(Medium), 2(Large)

Example: SYST:BEEP:COMP:VOL 2

Sets the beeper volume to large of Compare function.

SYSTEM:BEEPer:COMPare:VOLume?

Returns the beeper volume of Compare function.

Return parameter: SMALL | MEDIUM | LARGE

SYSTEM:BEEPer:CONTInuity:VOLume

Sets the beeper volume of Continuity function.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 3)

Example: SYST:BEEP:CONT:VOL 1

Sets the beeper volume to small of Continuity function.

SYSTem:BEEPer:CONTInuity:VOLume?

Returns the beeper volume of Continuity function.

Return parameter: OFF | SMALL | MEDIUM | LARGE

SYSTem:BEEPer:HOLD:VOLume

Sets the beeper volume of Hold function.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 3)

Example: SYST:BEEP:HOLD:VOL 2

Sets the beeper volume to medium of Hold function.

SYSTem:BEEPer:HOLD:VOLume?

Returns the beeper volume of Hold function.

Return parameter: OFF | SMALL | MEDIUM | LARGE

SYSTem:CLICk:STATe

Turns the key sound of front panel on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SYST:CLIC:STAT OFF

Turns key sound off.

SYSTem:CLICk:STATe?

Returns the key sound of front panel state.

Return Parameter: 0 | 1, 1=ON, 0=OFF.

SYSTem:DATE

Sets the date for the instrument's real-time clock.

Parameter: <NR1> (year, month, day)

Example: SYST:DATE 2018,03,19

Sets the date to 2018/3/19.

year: 2000 to 2099

month: 1 to 12

day: 1 to 31

SYSTem:DATE?

Returns system date.

Return parameter: <Date>, Ex: 2018,3,19

SYSTem:DISPlay

Turns the TFT LCD display on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SYST:DISP ON

Turns the TFT LCD display on.

SYSTem:DISPlay?

Returns the status of the TFT LCD display

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Returns the current system error, if any.

SYSTem:IDNStr

Sets a user-defined identification string for the *IDN? query when the SYSTem:SCPi:MODE command is set to "Compatible".

Parameter: "<manufacturer>", "<model number>", max length 24 characters

Example: SYST:IDNS "ABCDE", "12345"

Sets the user-defined manufacturer as ABCDE and the model number as 12345.

SYSTem:IDNStr?

Returns the manufacturer and model number set with the SYSTem:IDNStr command.

Return parameter: manufacturer, model number

Example: SYST:IDNS?

>ABCDE, 12345

Returns the manufacturer as ABCDE and the model number as 12345.

SYSTem:LABel

Places a message in a large font on the bottom half of the instrument's front panel display.

Parameter: "< message >", max length 40 characters

Example: SYST:LAB "NF Corporation"

- To turn off the message, send the following to change the label to a null string. This also removes the label area from the screen: SYST:LAB ""
 - The parameters will not be saved.
-

SYSTem:LABel?

Returns the display message.

Return parameter: "< message >"

SYSTem:LFRequency?

Returns the AC source line frequency.

Parameter: +50 | +60

SYSTem:OUTPut:EOF

Sets the EOL character (CR+LF, LF+CR, CR, LF).

Parameter: <NR1>(0 to 3) (0=CR+LF, 1=LF+CR, 2=CR, 3=LF)

Example: SYST:OUTP:EOF 0

Sets the EOL character as CR+LF.

- The parameters will not be saved.
-

SYSTem:OUTPut:EOF?

Returns the EOL character.

Return parameter: +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 (0=CR+LF, 1=LF+CR, 2=CR, 3=LF)

SYSTem:OUTPut:SEParate

Sets the command separation character.

Parameter: 0 | 1 (0=EOL, 1=,)

Example: SYST:OUTP:SEP 0

Sets the command separation character as the EOL character.

- The parameters will not be saved.
-

SYSTem:OUTPut:SEParate?

Returns the command separation character.
Return parameter: 0 | 1 (0=EOL, 1=,)

SYSTem:PARAmeter:LOAD

Load the system parameters from 0 of 5 memory locations.
Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 5) (0=Default settings, 1 to 5= memory number)
Example: SYST:PAR:LOAD 0
Loads the default system parameters.

SYSTem:PARAmeter:LOAD?

Returns the loaded system parameters.
Return parameter: <NR1> (0 to 5) (0=Default settings, 1 to 5= memory number, Last = State before power-off)

SYSTem:PARAmeter:SAVE

Saves the system parameters into 1 of 5 memory slots.
Parameter: <NR1> (1 to 5)
Example: SYST:PAR:SAVE 1
Saves the system parameters to memory 1.

SYSTem:PRESet

This command is nearly identical to *RST. The difference is that *RST resets the instrument for SCPI operation, and SYSTem:PRESet resets the instrument for front panel operation. As a result, *RST turns the histogram and statistics off, and SYSTem:PRESet turns them on.

SYSTem:SCPi:MODE

Sets the SCPI mode. The SCPI mode is used to determine whether the *IDN? query returns the “Normal” or “Compatible” identification string. See the SYSTem:IDNStr command for details.
Parameter: NOR | DM | COMP (NOR=Normal, DM=2561A, COMP=User-define)
Example: SYST:SCP:MODE NOR
Sets the SCPI mode to normal.
●The parameters will not be saved.

SYSTem:SCPi:MODE?

Returns the SCPI mode. The SCPI mode is used to determine whether the *IDN? query returns the “Normal” or “Compatible” identification string. See the SYSTem:IDNStr command for details.
Return parameter: NORMAL | DM2561A | COMPATIBLE

SYSTem:SERial?

Returns the serial number (seven numbers)

SYSTem:TEMPerature?

Returns the internal temperature of machine.
Return parameter: <NRf>, where unit = °C

SYSTem:TIME

Sets the time for the instrument's real-time clock.

Parameter: <NR1> (hour, minute, second)

Example: SYST:TIME 16,20,30

Sets the time to 16:20:30

hour: 0 to 23

minute: 0 to 60

second: 0 to 60

SYSTem:TIME?

Returns system time.

Return parameter: <Time>, Ex: 16:20:40.000

SYSTem:UPTime?

Returns the amount of time that the instrument has been running since the last power-on.

Return parameter: +0, +1, +25, +53 (day, hour, minute, second)

SYSTem:VERSion?

Returns SCPI version.

Return parameter: 1994.0.

SYSTem:WMESsage

Displays a power-on message.

Parameter: "<string>", max length 40 characters

Example: SYST:WMES "NF Corporation"

• Specifying a null string ("") disables the power-on message.

SYSTem:WMESsage?

Returns the display string that is showing after power on.

Return parameter: "<string>"

SYSTEM COMMunication Commands

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS

Sets the GPIB address that is only on GPIB communication bus.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 30) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 15

Sets the GPIB address to 15.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS?

Returns the GPIB address.

Return parameter: <NR1> (0 to 30)

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP

Sets the DHCP on/off.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:DHCP ON

Sets the DHCP on to automaticall get related configuration information.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP?

Returns the DHCP state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[X]

Sets the DNS address. which X = 1 indicate DNS1, X = 2 indicate DNS2.

Parameter: "<address>"

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:DNS1 "172.16.1.252"

Sets the DNS1 address to 172.16.1.252.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[X]?

Returns the DNS address. which X = 1 indicate DNS1, X = 2 indicate DNS2.

Return parameter: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway

Sets the Gateway address.

Parameter: "<address>"

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:GAT "192.168.31.254"

Sets the Gatway address to 192.168.31.254.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway?

Returns the Gateway address.

Return parameter: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname

Sets the hostname.

Parameter: "<string>", max length = 15 characters

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:HOST "DMM"

Sets the Hostname to DMM.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?

Returns the hostname.

Return parameter: "<string>"

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress

Sets the IP address.

Parameter: "<address>"

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:IPAD "192.168.31.117"

Sets the IP address to 192.168.31.117.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress?

Returns the IP address.

Return parameter: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC?

Returns the MAC number.

Return parameter: 12 Hexadecimal characters.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK

Sets the subnet mask address.

Parameter: "<address>"

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS "255.255.255.0"

Sets the subnet mask address to 255.255.255.0.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK?

Returns the subnet mask address.

Return parameter: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ECHO

Sets the Telnet communication echo state.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:ECHO ON

Sets the Telnet communication echo to on.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ECHO?

Returns the Telnet communication echo state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ENABle

Sets the Telnet communication enable/disable.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:ENAB ON

Enables the Telnet communication.

SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ENABle?

Returns the Telnet communication state.

Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PORT

Sets the Telnet communication port number.

Parameter: <NR1> (1024 to 65535) | MIN | MAX | DEF

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:PORT "3000"

Sets the Telnet port to 3000.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PORT?

Returns the Telnet port number.

Return parameter: <NR1>

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PROMpt

Sets the telnet prompt message.

Parameter: "<string>", max length 15 characters

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:PROM "DM2571>"

Sets the telnet prompt characters to DM2571>.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PROMpt?

Returns the telnet prompt message.

Return parameter: "<string>"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:TIMEout

Sets the timeout time for auto logout from Telnet communication, where unit of time is second.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 60000)

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:TIM 0

Since 0 indicates infinite, Telnet communication has no timeout always.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:TIMEout?

Returns the set time for timeout of Telnet communication.

Return parameter: <NR1>

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:WMESsage

Sets the telnet welcome message that telnet communication connect success.

Parameter: "<string>", max length 63 characters

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:WMES "Welcome to DM2571 Telnet Server"

Sets the telnet welcome message to Welcome to DM2571 Telnet Server.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:WMESsage?

Returns the telnet welcome message.

Return parameter: "<string>"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:ENABLE

Sets the TCP communication enable/disable.

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF

Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TCP:ENAB ON

Enables the TCP communication.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:ENABle?

Returns the TCP communication state.
Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:PORT

Sets the TCP communication port number.
Parameter: <NR1> (1024 to 65535) | MIN | MAX | DEF
Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TCP:PORT "3001"
Sets the TCP port to 3001.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:PORT?

Returns the TCP port number.
Return parameter: <NR1>

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TIMEout

Sets the TCP communication timeout time, where unit = second.
Parameter: <NR1> (1 to 60000)
Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:TIM 10
Makes the TCP communication timeout time to 10s.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TIMEout?

Returns the TCP communication timeout time.
Return parameter: <NR1>

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WEB:ENABle

Sets the Web page communication enable/disable.
Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
Example: SYST:COMM:LAN:WEB:ENAB ON
Enables the Web page communication.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WEB:ENABle?

Returns the Web page communication state.
Return parameter: 0 | 1, 0=OFF, 1=ON

RS-232C Interface Commands

SYSTem:LOCal

Enables local control (front panel control) and disables remote control.

SYSTem:REMOte

Enables remote control and disables local control (front panel control, all key are disable except Shift key(return to local control)).

SYSTem:RWLock

Enables remote control and disables local control (front panel control, all key are disable).

STATus Report Commands

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

Returns the total number of the Operation Condition register.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +4096

- A condition register continuously monitors the state of the instrument. Condition register bits are updated in real time; they are neither latched nor buffered.

This register is read-only; bits are not cleared when read.

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE

Sets bits in the Operation Enable register.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 32767)

Example: STAT:OPER:ENAB 10

Sets the bit1 and bit3 in Operation Enable register, $10 = 2^1 + 2^3$.

- The selected bits are then reported to the Status Byte. An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to or read from an enable register.
 - A STATus:PRESet clears all bits in the enable register.
 - The *PSC command controls whether the enable register is cleared at power on.
-

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?

Returns the total number of the Operation Enable register.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +256

STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

Returns the total number of the Operation Event register.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +786

- An event register is a read-only register that latches events from the condition register. While an event bit is set, subsequent events corresponding to that bit are ignored.
 - Once a bit is set, it remains set until cleared by reading the event register or by sending *CLS (clear status).
-

STATus:PRESet

Clears the Operation Enable register and Questionable Enable register.

Example: STAT:PRES

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

Returns the contents of the Questionable Condition register.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +2

- A condition register continuously monitors the state of the instrument. Condition register bits are updated in real time; they are neither latched nor buffered.
 - This register is read-only; bits are not cleared when read.
-

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle

Set bits in the Ouesrionable Enable register.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 32767)

Example: STAT:QUES:ENAB 4099

Sets the bit0, bit1 and bit12 in Ouesrionable Enable register, $4099 = 2^0 + 2^1 + 2^{12}$.

- The selected bits are then reported to the Status Byte. An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to or read from an enable register.
 - A STATus:PRESet clears all bits in the enable register.
 - The *PSC command controls whether the enable register is cleared at power on.
-

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?

Returns the total number of the Ouesrionable Enable register.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +1

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

Returns the total number of the Ouesrionable Event register.

Return parameter: <NR1>, Ex: +2

- An event register is a read-only register that latches events from the condition register. While an event bit is set, subsequent events corresponding to that bit are ignored.
 - Once a bit is set, it remains set until cleared by reading the event register or by sending *CLS (clear status).
-

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Clears the Event Status register (Output Queue, Operation Event Status, Questionable Event Status, Standard Event Status Register)

*ESE?

Returns the ESER (Standard Event Status Enable Register) contents.

Example: *ESE?

>130

Returns 130. ESER=10000010

*ESE

Sets the ESER contents.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 255)

Ex: *ESE 65

Sets the ESER to 01000001

- The selected bits are then reported to bit 5 of the Status Byte Register. An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to Or read from an enable register.

*ESR?

Returns SESR (Standard Event Status Register) contents.

Ex: *ESR?

>198

Returns 198. SESR=11000110

- An event register is a read-only register that latches events from the condition register. While an event bit is set, subsequent events corresponding to that bit are ignored.
- Once a bit is set, it remains set until cleared by reading the event register or by sending *CLS (clear status).

*IDN?

Returns the manufacturer, model No., serial number and system version number.

Example: *IDN?

>NF Corporation,DM2571,1234567,M0.70_S0.25B

***OPC?**

Returns 1 to the output buffer after all pending commands complete. Other commands cannot be executed until this command completes.

Ex: CONF:VOLT:DC

SAMP:COUN 100

INIT

*OPC?

- The difference between *OPC and *OPC? is that *OPC sets a status bit when the operation completes, and *OPC? outputs "1" when the operation completes.
-

***OPC**

Sets operation complete bit (bit0) in SESR (Standard Event Status Register) when all pending operations are completed.

Ex: *CLS

*ESE 1

*SRE 32

CONF:VOLT:DC

SAMP:COUN 10

INIT

*OPC

- The difference between *OPC and *OPC? is that *OPC sets a status bit when the operation completes, and *OPC? outputs "1" when the operation completes.
-

***OPT?**

Returns a string identifying any installed options.

***PSC**

Clears Power On status.

Parameter: <Boolean>(0|1) 0= disables, 1= enables

- Enables (1) or disables (0) the clearing of certain enable registers at power on:

Questionable Data Register (STATus:OPERation:ENABLE)

Standard Operation Register (STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE)

Status Byte Condition Register (*SRE)

Standard Event Enable Register (*ESE)

- The *PSC command does not affect the clearing of the condition or event registers, just the enable registers.
-

***PSC?**

Returns power on clear status.

Return parameter: <Boolean>(0|1) 0= disables, 1= enables

***RCL**

Load the system parameters from 0 of 5 memory locations.

Parameter: <NR1> (0 to 5) (0=Default settings, 1 to 5= memory number)

Example: *RCL 1

Loads the memory 1 system parameters.

***RST**

Recalls default panel setup.

- Resets instrument to factory default state. This is similar to SYSTEM:PRESet. The difference is that *RST resets the instrument for SCPI operation, and SYSTEM:PRESet resets the instrument for front panel operation. As a result, *RST turns the histogram and statistics off, and SYSTEM:PRESet turns them on.

***SAV**

Save the system parameters to 1 of 5 memory locations.

Parameter: <NR1> (1 to 5) (1 to 5= memory number)

Example: *SAV 2

Saves the system parameters to memory 2.

***SRE?**

Returns the SRER (Service Request Enable Register) contents.

***SRE**

Sets SRER contents.

Parameter: <NR1>(0 to 255)

Example: *SRE 7

Sets the SRER to 00000111.

- An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to or read from an enable register.

***STB?**

Returns the SBR (Status Byte Register) contents.

Example: *STB?

>81

Returns the contents of the SBR as 01010001.

- A condition register continuously monitors the state of the instrument. Condition register bits are updated in real time; they are neither latched nor buffered.
- This register is read-only; bits are not cleared when read.

***TRG**

Manually triggers the DM2571 if TRIG:SOUR is selected to BUS.

Ex:SAMP:COUN 10

TRIG:SOUR BUS

INIT

*TRG

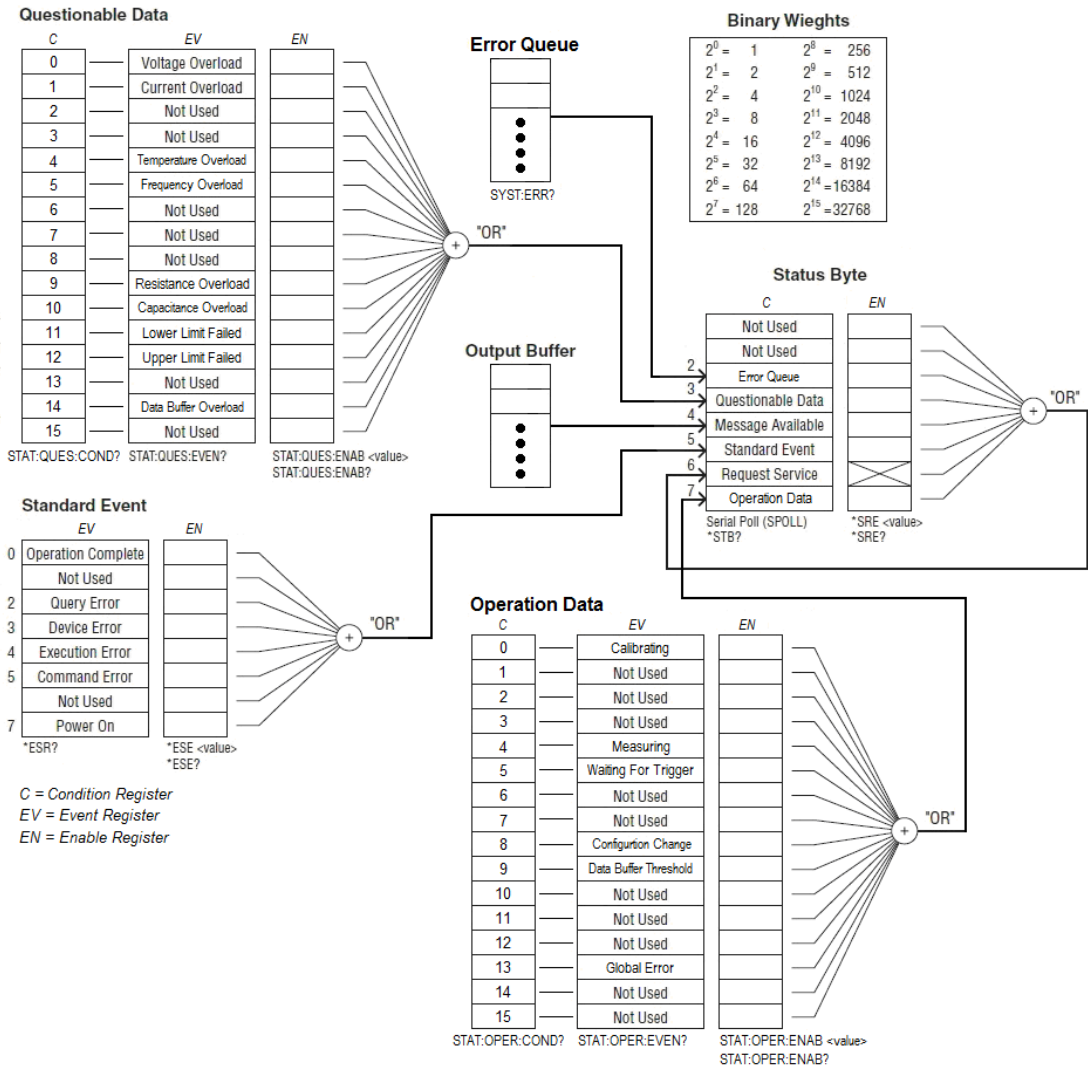
FETC?

***WAI**

Configures the instrument's output buffer to wait for all pending operations to complete before executing any additional commands over the interface.

Status system

The diagram below is a description of the status system



The following table lists the bit definitions for the Questionable Data Register:

NOTE: The overload bits are set once per INITiate command. If you clear an overload bit, it is not set again until a new INITiate is sent.

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Voltage Overload	1	Only reported as event. In Conditon Register this bit always returns 0. Read the Event Register.
1	Current Overload	2	Only reported as event. In Conditon Register this bit always returns 0. Read the Event Register.
2	Not Used	4	(Reserved for future use)
3	Not Used	8	(Reserved for future use)
4	Temperature Overload	16	Only reported as event. In Conditon Register this bit always returns 0. Read the Event Register.
5	Frequency Overload	32	Only reported as event. In Conditon Register this bit always returns 0. Read the Event Register.
6	Not Used	64	(Reserved for future use)
7	Not Used	128	(Reserved for future use)
8	Not Used	256	(Reserved for future use)
9	Resistance Overload	512	Only reported as event. In Conditon Register this bit always returns 0. Read the Event Register.
10	Capacitance Overload	1024	Only reported as event. In Conditon Register this bit always returns 0. Read the Event Register.
11	Lower Limit Failed	2048	The most recent measurement failed the lower limit test.
12	Upper Limit Failed	4096	The most recent measurement failed the upper limit test.
13	Not Used	8192	(Reserved for future use)
14	Data Buffer Overload	16384	Data buffer is full. One or more (oldest) measurements have been lost.
15	Not Used	32768	(Reserved for future use)

The following table lists the bit definitions for the Operation Data Register:

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Calibrating	1	Instrument is performing a calibration.
1	Not Used	2	(Reserved for future use)
2	Not Used	4	(Reserved for future use)
3	Not Used	8	(Reserved for future use)
4	Measuring	16	Instrument is initiated, and is making or about to make a measurement.
5	Waitig For Trigger	32	Instrument is waiting for a trigger.
6	Not Used	64	(Reserved for future use)
7	Not Used	128	(Reserved for future use)
8	Configurtion Change	256	Instrument configuration has been changed since the last INIT, READ? or MEASure?, either from the front panel or from SCPI.
9	Data Output Threshold	512	Programmed number of measurements (DATA:POINts:EVENT:THReshold) have been stored in measurement memory.
10	Not Used	1024	(Reserved for future use)
11	Not Used	2048	(Reserved for future use)
12	Not Used	4096	(Reserved for future use)
13	Global Error	8192	Set if any remote interface has an error in its error queue; cleared otherwise.
14	Not Used	16384	(Reserved for future use)
15	Not Used	32768	(Reserved for future use)

The following table describes the Standard Event Register

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Operation Complete	1	All commands prior to and including *OPC have been executed.
1	Not Used	2	(Reserved for future use)
2	Query Error	4	The instrument tried to read the output buffer but it was empty. Or, a new command line was received before a previous query has been read. Or, both the input and output buffers are full.
3	Device Error	8	A device error, including a self-test error or calibration error, occurred (an error in the -300 range or any positive error has been generated).
4	Execution Error	16	An execution error occurred (an error in the -200 range has been generated).
5	Command Error	32	A command syntax error occurred (an error in the -100 range has been generated).
6	Not Used	64	(Reserved for future use)
7	Power On	128	Power has been cycled since the last time the event register was read or cleared.

The following table describes the Status Byte Register.

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Not Used	1	(Reserved for future use)
1	Not Used	2	(Reserved for future use)
2	Error Queue	4	One or more errors have been stored in the Error Queue. Use SYST:ERR? to read and delete errors.
3	Questionable Data	8	One or more bits are set in the Questionable Data Register (bits must be enabled, see STAT:QUES:ENAB).
4	Message Available	16	Data is available in the instrument's output buffer.
5	Standard Event	32	One or more bits are set in the Standard Event Register (bits must be enabled, see *ESE).
6	Request Service	64	One or more bits are set in the Status Byte Register and may generate a Request for Service(RQS). Bits must be enabled using *SRE.
7	Operation Data	128	One or more bits are set in the Standard Operation Register (bits must be enabled, see STAT:OPER:ENAB).

A

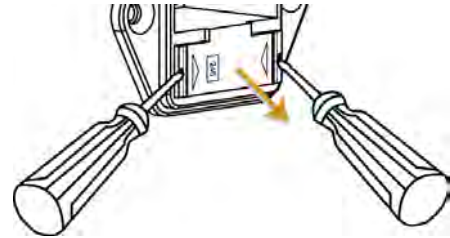
PPENDIX

Fuse Replacement	335
Replace AC Source Fuse.....	335
Replace 3A Input Current Fuse	336
Factory Default Parameters	338
Specifications.....	342
General.....	342
DC Characteristics ^[1]	343
AC Characteristics ^[1]	347
Frequency and Period Characteristics.....	351
Temperature Characteristics ^[1]	352
Capacitance ^[1]	353
Dual Measurement and Advanced Measurement	354
Other Functions	355
Dimensions	356
EMC and Safety	357

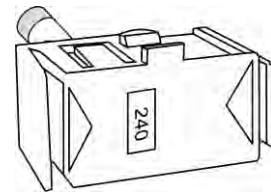
Fuse Replacement

Replace AC Source Fuse

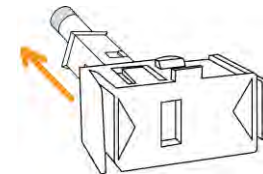
- Steps 1. Take off the power cord and place dual flat-blade drivers into the grooves of fuse socket sideways followed by pinch together to pull out the fuse socket.



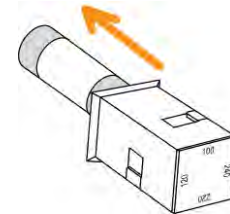
2. The fuse socket appears. The “240” symbol within the hole on fuse socket indicates the line voltage is positioned as 240V.



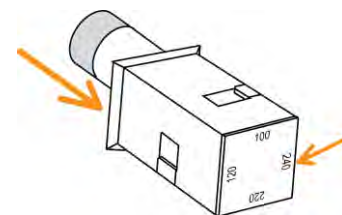
3. Pull the fuse holder out of the fuse socket gently as the right figure illustrates.



4. Further pull the fuse out of the fuse holder and replace it with a new fuse.



5. Restore the fuse holder with new fuse back to the fuse socket. Ensure the correct line voltage shows within the hole of the fuse socket per requirement.



Rating	Type of fuse (time-lag)	Input line voltage
	T0.25A,250V,5x20mm	100/120VAC
	T0.125A,250V,5x20mm	220/240VAC

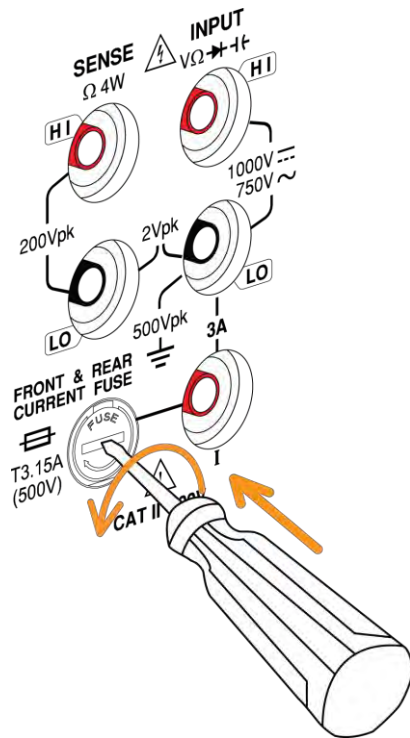
Replace 3A Input Current Fuse

Preparation To make sure if 3A input current needs to be replaced, press the **•))** button to set DM2571 in Continuity mode and short circuit the HI input terminal with the 3A input current terminal.

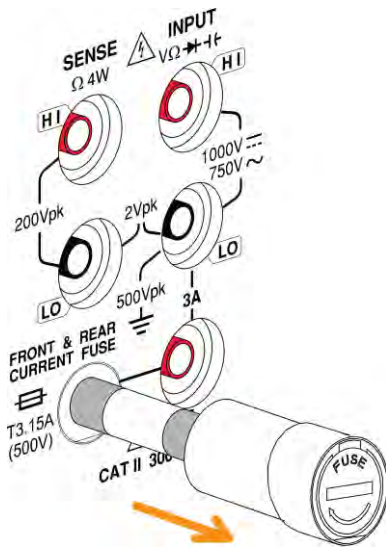
If the test result shows OPEN, either one of the fuses requires replacement. The one is accessible from the rear panel, and the other one is within the internal part.

If either one of the fuses of 3A input current is damaged, please first check the one (3.15 A , 500 V) in the lower-left corner of rear panel.

- Step**
1. Turn the DM2571 off
 2. Press and hold the fuse holder in the rear panel followed by rotating it counterclockwise with a flat-blade screwdriver.





- The fuse holder comes out. Replace the fuse inserted at the end of the holder followed by rotating the fuser holder clockwise to fasten it firmly.



Rating T3.15A, 500V , 5*20mm

Factory Default Parameters

Measurement		
Item List	Factory Default Parameter	Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 5
1ST Function	DCV	✓
1ST Range	Auto Range	✓
1ST Speed	5/s	✓
2ND Function	Off	✓
DCV Ratio	Off	✓
Filter	On	✓
Filter Type	Move	✓
Filter Count	10	✓
Filter Windows	0.10%	✓
Filter Method	Measure	✓
Auto Zero	On	✓
Input Impedance	10M(fixed for DCV)	✓
AC Speed (Bandwidth)	5/s(20Hz)	✓
Freq Gate Time	100ms	✓
Freq InJack	Voltage	✓
Freq Timeout	1sec	✓
Continuity Threshold	10Ω	✓
Continuity Beep Volume	Small	✓
Temperature		
Item List	Factory Default Parameter	Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 5
Probe	Themocouple	✓
Unit	°C	✓
Thermocouple Type	J	✓

	Simulated Method	Auto	✓
	Simulated junction	23	✓
	Auto Simulated ADJ	0	✓
RTD	Type	PT100	✓
	R0	100	✓
Thermistor	Type	5kΩ	✓

Display



Item List	Factory Default Parameter	Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 5	
Digit	Auto	✓	
Display	Number	✓	
Bar Meter	Scale	Normal	✓
	VScale	Normal	✓
TrendChart	HScale	Count	✓
	Recent HScale	400sec	✓
Histogram	Bins	100	✓
	HScale	Auto	✓

Math



Item List	Factory Default Parameter	Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 5	
Math Function	Off	✓	
Math Display	Off	✓	
Hold	Function	Off	✓
	Beep Volume	Small	✓
	Threshold	0.10%	✓
Rel	Function	Off	✓
dB	Reference Method	dBm	✓
	Reference Resistance	600Ω	✓
dBm	Reference Resistance	600Ω	✓
Compare	Beep Mode	Off	✓

	Beep Volume	Medium	✓
	Low Limit	-1	✓
	High Limit	1	✓
MX+B	M Value	1	✓
	B Value	0	✓

Trigger



Item List	Factory Default Parameter	Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 5
Trigger Source	Auto	✓
Trigger Delay	Auto	✓
Trigger Signal	NEG	✓
Sample Count	1	✓
EOM Out	NEG	✓

Menu

Item List	Factory Default Parameter	Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 5	
System	Beep	On	✓
	Key Sound	On	✓
	Internet Time Sync	Disable	✗
	FREQ Compensate	Enable	✗
	Lab Password	Enable	✗
Display	Brightness	60%	✓
	AutoOff	OFF	✓
	AutoOff Time	30min	✓
	1ST Font Color	White	✓
	2ND Font Color	White	✓
	Math Font Color	White	✓
	Math Off Display Mode	Off	✓
	Antialiasing	Off	✓
	Additional Info	All On	✓
Language	English	✗	

Interface	Interface	RS232	×
	BaudRate	115200	×
	FlowCtrl	Off	×
	EOL Character	CR+LF	×
	Separation Character	Comma	×
	USB Protocol	USBCDC	×
	GPIB Address	15	×
	Identity	Default	×
Lan	DHCP	ON	×
	Web	ON	×
	Telnet	ON	×
	Telnet Port	3000	×
	Telnet Echo	ON	×
	TCP	ON	×
	TCP Port	3001	×



Only utilized parameters are listed here due to over-amount parameters. The rest of the parameters unlisted, however, can be saved and loaded as well.



It indicates parameters can be saved and loaded from the groups 1 to 5.



It indicates the independent save zone which is free from impact of reboot.

Specifications

General

This section lists the general characteristics of the instrument.



CAUTION

- All specifications are ensured only under a single display.
- At least 1 hour of warm-up time is required before applying these specifications.
- Make sure that the Sense LO terminal to Input LO is limited to 2Vpk, the Sense HI to Sense LO terminals are limited to 200Vpk and the Input LO to earth is limited to 500Vpk. CAT II 300V. MAX DC1000V, AC 750V

Line Power

- Power Supply: 100 / 120 / 220 / 240 VAC $\pm 10\%$
- Power Line Frequency: 50 Hz / 60 Hz / 400 Hz $\pm 10\%$
- Power Consumption: Max. 25 VA

Environment

- Operating Environment: Full accuracy for 0 °C to 55 °C
- Full accuracy for up to 80% R.H.(However, absolute humidity 40 g/m³ or less), Non-condensing
- Operating Altitude Up to 2,000 m
- Storage Temperature -40 to 70 °C
- Pollution Degree 2 (indoor use)

Mechanical

- Rack Dimensions: 88mm(H) X 220mm(W) X276.6mm(D) (without bumpers)
- Bench Dimensions: 107mm(H) X 266.9mm(W) X301.8mm(D) (with bumpers)
- Weight: 3.30 kg

Display

- 4.3" color TFT WQVGA (480x272) with LED backlight
- Supports basic number, bar meter, trend chart and histogram views

Temperature Coefficient

- Increment of one coefficient per one degree celsius when the range is beyond TCAL ± 5 °C. TCAL is the temperature at the calibration(23 °C when factory calibration).

Accuracy Specification

- It is relevant to the calibration standard.

Real-Time

- Set and read, year, month, day, hour, minute, seconds

Clock/Calendar

- Battery CR-2032 coin-type

DC Characteristics ^[1]

DC Voltage

Range ^[2]	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
100.0000 mV	0.0050 + 0.0035	0.0005 + 0.0005
1.000000 V	0.0048 + 0.0007	0.0005 + 0.0001
10.00000 V	0.0035 + 0.0005	0.0005 + 0.0001
100.0000 V	0.0050 + 0.0006	0.0005 + 0.0001
1000.000 V	0.0050 + 0.0010	0.0005 + 0.0001

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

Resistance ^[3]

Range ^[2]	Test Current	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
100.0000 Ω	1 mA	0.010 + 0.004	0.0008 + 0.0005
1.000000 kΩ	1 mA	0.010 + 0.001	0.0008 + 0.0001
10.00000 kΩ	100 μA	0.010 + 0.001	0.0008 + 0.0001
100.0000 kΩ	10 μA	0.010 + 0.001	0.0008 + 0.0001
1.000000 MΩ	5 μA	0.010 + 0.001	0.0010 + 0.0002
10.00000 MΩ	500 nA	0.040 + 0.001	0.0030 + 0.0004
100.0000 MΩ	500 nA// 10 MΩ	0.800 + 0.010	0.1500 + 0.0002

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

DC Current

Range ^[2]	Burden Voltage	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
100.0000 μA	< 0.011 V	0.050 + 0.025	0.002 + 0.003
1.000000 mA	< 0.11 V	0.050 + 0.006	0.002 + 0.001
10.00000 mA	< 0.04 V	0.050 + 0.020	0.002 + 0.002
100.0000 mA	< 0.4 V	0.050 + 0.005	0.002 + 0.001
1.000000 A	< 0.7 V	0.100 + 0.010	0.005 + 0.001
3.000000 A	< 2.0 V	0.200 + 0.020	0.005 + 0.002
10.00000 A ^[6]	< 0.5 V	0.150 + 0.010	0.005 + 0.001

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

Continuity

Range ^[2]	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
1 kΩ	0.01 + 0.03	0.001 + 0.002

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

Diode Test ^[4]

Range ^[2]	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
5 V	0.01 + 0.03	0.001 + 0.002

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

DCV Ratio ^[5]

Accuracy Specification: \pm (DC Input accuracy + DC Reference accuracy)

Measuring Characteristics

DC Voltage	Input Resistance Range	
	100 mV	10 M Ω or >10 G Ω Selectable
	1 V	
	10 V	
	100 V	10 M Ω ±1%
	1000 V	
	Input Bias	30 pA (Typ, 25°C)
	Input Protection	1000 V on all ranges
Measurement Method: Sigma-delta A/D Converter		

Resistance	Max. Lead Resistance	10% of range per lead for 100 Ω , 1 k Ω ranges. 1 k Ω per lead on all other ranges.
	Input Protection	1000 V on all ranges
	Measurement Method: Selectable 4-wire or 2-wire ohms. Current source referenced to Input LO Terminal	

DC Current	Range	Shunt	Burden Voltage
	100 μ A	100 Ω	<0.011 V
	1 mA	100 Ω	<0.11 V
	10 mA	1 Ω	<0.04 V
	100 mA	1 Ω	<0.4 V
	1 A	0.1 Ω	<0.7 V
	3 A	0.1 Ω	<2 V
	10 A	10m Ω	<0.5 V
	Input Protection	External 3.15 A, 500 V fuse for 3 A Internal 6 A, 1 kV fuse for 3 A Internal 12 A, 1 kV fuse for 10 A	
Reading Rate (Readings/sec)		Speed	Digits
	DCV	5/s , 20/s , 60(50)/s , 100/s	6 ½
	DCI	400/s , 1.2k/s , 2.4k/s	5 ½
	2W/4W-Resistance	4.8k/s , 7.2k/s , 10k/s	4 ¼
		Speed	Digits
	Continuity	60(50) /s	6 ½
	Diode	100 /s	5 ½
		400 /s	4 ¼

- [1]. DC Specification: In addition to the availability that requires warm-up of 60 minutes, it must be set in 5/s speed rate (60(50)/s speed rate for Continuity and Diode), A-Zero on.
- [2]. The entire range of measurement will pass the set range by 20% except the tests of 1000 V DC, 3 A DC, 10 A DC and diode.
- [3]. This specification applies to 4-wire resistance measurement, whilst it requires using "REL" function for offset on 2-wire resistance measurement. 2-wire resistance measurement will cause additional error

of 0.2 Ω if REL function is not executed.

- [4]. This specification applies to the voltage measured from input terminal. 1 mA test current is the typical value. The change of current source leads to the variation in buck of diode junction.
- [5]. Accuracy is \pm (DC Input accuracy + DC Reference accuracy), where Input accuracy = DC Voltage accuracy for the Input HI to LO (in % of the Input voltage), and Reference accuracy = DC Voltage accuracy for the HI to LO (Sense) Reference (in % of the Reference voltage).
- [6]. The 10 A range of measurement is available for the terminals on front panel only. Due to power factor resulting in temperature rise, 2 mA increment per one ampere when input is greater than 5 A.
-

AC Characteristics ^[1]

True RMS AC Voltage ^{[2] [3] [4] [7]}

Range ^[2]	Frequency	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
100 mV	3 Hz - 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.004
	5 Hz - 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.004
	10 Hz - 20 kHz	0.06 + 0.04	0.005 + 0.003
	20 kHz - 50 kHz	0.12 + 0.05	0.011 + 0.005
	50 kHz - 100 kHz	0.60 + 0.08	0.060 + 0.008
	100 kHz - 300 kHz	4.00 + 0.50	0.200 + 0.020
1 V to 750 V ^[8]	3 Hz - 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.03	0.100 + 0.004
	5 Hz - 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.03	0.035 + 0.004
	10 Hz - 20 kHz	0.06 + 0.03	0.005 + 0.003
	20 kHz - 50 kHz	0.12 + 0.05	0.011 + 0.005
	50 kHz - 100 kHz	0.60 + 0.08	0.060 + 0.008
	100 kHz - 300 kHz	4.00 + 0.50	0.200 + 0.020

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

True RMS AC Current ^{[2] [4] [5] [9]}

Range ^[2]	Burden Voltage	Frequency	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
100 μA/ 10 mA	< 0.011 V,	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		< 0.04 V	5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.04
	< 0.11 V,	10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.10 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		< 0.4 V	5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.18 + 0.04
1 mA/ 100 mA	< 0.11 V,	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		< 0.4 V	5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.30 + 0.04
	< 0.7 V	10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.10 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		< 2.0 V	5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.15 + 0.04
1 A	< 0.7 V	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		< 2.0 V	5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.30 + 0.04
	< 2.0 V	10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.10 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		< 2.0 V	5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.15 + 0.04
3 A	< 0.7 V	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		< 2.0 V	5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.04
	< 2.0 V	10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.23 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		< 2.0 V	5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.23 + 0.04

10 A ^[6]	< 0.5 V	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.10 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.006
		10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.15 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.35 + 0.04	0.030 + 0.006

Accuracy Specifications: \pm (% of reading + % of range)

Additional Crest Factor Errors (non-sine wave)

Crest Factor	Error (% of reading)
1-2	0.05
2-3	0.15
3-4	0.30
4-5	0.40

Additional Low Frequency Errors (% of reading)

Frequency	Speed		
	1/s (>3 Hz)	5/s (>20 Hz)	50/s (>200 Hz)
10 Hz to 20 Hz	0	0.74	-
20 Hz to 40 Hz	0	0.22	-
40 Hz to 100 Hz	0	0.06	0.73
100 Hz to 200 Hz	0	0.01	0.22
200 Hz to 1 k Hz	0	0	0.18
>1 k Hz	0	0	0

Measuring Characteristics

True RMS AC Voltage	Measurement Method:	AC-coupled True RMS – measures the ac component of input with up to 400 Vdc of bias on any range.	
	Crest Factor	Maximum 5:1 at full scale	
AC Bandwidth	Speed	Bandwidth	
	1/s (>3 Hz)	3 Hz – 300 kHz (ACI:3 Hz – 10 kHz)	
	5/s (>20 Hz)	20 Hz – 300 kHz (ACI:20 Hz – 10 kHz)	
	50/s(>200 Hz)	200 Hz – 300 kHz(ACI:200 Hz – 10 kHz)	
	Input Impedance:	1 M Ω \pm 2%, in parallel with 100 pF	
	Input Protection: 750 Vrms on all ranges		
True RMS AC Current	Range	Shunt	Burden Voltage
	100 μ A	100 Ω	<0.011 V
	1 mA	100 Ω	<0.11 V
	10 mA	1 Ω	<0.04 V
	100 mA	1 Ω	<0.4 V
	1 A	0.1 Ω	<0.7 V
	3 A	0.1 Ω	<2 V
	10 A	10 m Ω	<0.5 V
	Input Protection: External 3.15 A, 500 V fuse for 3 A Internal 6 A, 1 kV fuse for 3 A Internal 12 A, 1 kV fuse for 10 A		

Operating Characteristics

Function	Speed	Digits	AC Bandwidth
ACV	1/s(>3Hz)	6 ½	3 Hz – 300 kHz
	5/s(>20Hz)	5 ½	20 Hz – 300 kHz
	50/s(>200Hz)	4 ½	200 Hz – 300 kHz
ACI	1/s(>3 Hz)	6 ½	3 Hz – 10 kHz
	5/s(>20Hz)	5 ½	20 Hz – 10 kHz
	50/s(>200Hz)	4 ½	200 Hz – 10 kHz

- [1]. AC Specification: It will be available after 60 minutes of warm-up, sine wave as well as 1/s speed rate.
- [2]. The entire range of measurement will pass the set range by 20% except the tests of 750 VAC, 3 A AC and 10 A AC.
- [3]. Specifications are for sinewave input >5% of range. For inputs from 1% to 5% of range and <50 kHz, add 0.1% of range additional error. For 50 kHz to 100 kHz, add 0.13% of range. The measurement range of 750 VAC is limited within the range of 7.5×10^7 Volt-Hz.
- [4]. Three speed settings provided for low-frequency performance: 1/s (3 Hz), 5/s (20 Hz), 50/s (200 Hz).
- [5]. Specifications are for sinewave input >5% of range, and is beyond 10 μ AAC. For inputs from 1% to 5% of range, add 0.1% of range additional error.
- [6]. The 10A range of measurement is available for the terminals on front panel only. Due to power factor resulting in temperature rise, 2 mA increment per one ampere when input is greater than 5 A rms.
- [7]. Accuracy below 10 Hz is a supplementary value.
- [8]. Accuracy below 50 Hz and above 1 kHz at above 200 Vrms are supplementary value. Accuracy above 70 Vrms at above 100 kHz are supplementary value.
- [9]. Accuracy below 10 Hz and above 5 kHz are supplementary value. Accuracy above 0.2 Arms at 10 Hz to 20 Hz, above 3 A at 20 Hz to 45 Hz, and above 1 A at 1 kHz to 5 kHz are supplementary value. Accuracy below 40 Hz and above 1 kHz at 100 μ A range are supplementary value.

Frequency and Period Characteristics

Frequency Period ^[1] ^[2]

Range	Frequency	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
100 mV _{t0}	3 Hz – 5 Hz	0.100	0.100
750 V ^[3]	5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.050	0.035
	10 Hz – 40 Hz	0.030	0.015
	40 Hz – 1 MHz ^[4]	0.006	0.015

Accuracy Specifications: \pm % of reading

Measuring Characteristics

Frequency and Period	Measurement Method:	Reciprocal-counting technique. AC-coupled input using the ac voltage measurement function.
	Voltage Ranges	100 mVrms full scale to 750 Vrms. Auto or manual ranging.
Settling Considerations	Errors will occur when attempting to measure the frequency or period of an input following a dc offset voltage change. The input blocking RC time constant must be allowed to fully settle (up to 1 sec) before the most accurate measurements are possible.	
Measurement Considerations	All frequency counters are susceptible to error when measuring low-voltage, low-frequency signals. Shielding inputs from external noise pickup is critical for minimizing measurement errors.	

Operating Characteristics

Function	Gate Time	Digits
Frequency,	1 s	6 ½
Period	100 ms	5 ½
	10 ms	4 ½

- [1]. This specification will be available after 60 minutes of warm-up and sine wave input, unless stated otherwise. This specification applies to 1s gate time.
- [2]. This specification is available when both sine wave and square wave input ≥ 100 mV. For the input of 10 mV to 100 mV, the % of reading error needs to be multiplied by 10 times.
- [3]. The amplitude range is from 10% to 120% and is lower than 750 VAC.
- [4]. The input ≥ 60 mV, for 300 k to 1 MHz, within 100mV range.

Temperature Characteristics ^[1]

(Exclusive of probe errors)

RTD (Accuracy based on PT100):

(100 Ω platinum [PT100], D100, F100, PT385, PT3916, or user type)

Range	Resolution	1 Year (TCAL $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$)	Temperature Coefficient
-200 $^\circ\text{C}$ to -100 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.001 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.09 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.004 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
-100 $^\circ\text{C}$ to -20 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.001 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.08 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.005 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
-20 $^\circ\text{C}$ to 20 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.001 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.06 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.005 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
20 $^\circ\text{C}$ to 100 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.001 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.08 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.005 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
100 $^\circ\text{C}$ to 300 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.001 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.12 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.007 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
300 $^\circ\text{C}$ to 600 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.001 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.22 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.009 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$

Thermocouples (Accuracy based on ITS-90):

Type	Range	Resolution	1 Year (TCAL $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$)*	Temperature Coefficient
E	-200 to +1000 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.002 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.2 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.03 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
J	-210 to +1200 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.002 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.2 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.03 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
T	-200 to +400 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.002 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.3 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.04 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
K	-200 to +1372 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.002 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.3 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.04 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
N	-200 to +1300 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.003 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.4 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.05 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
R	-50 to +1768 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.01 $^\circ\text{C}$	1 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.14 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
S	-50 to +1768 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.01 $^\circ\text{C}$	1 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.14 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$
B	+350 to +1820 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.01 $^\circ\text{C}$	1 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.14 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$

*Relative to simulated junction

Thermistor (2.2 k Ω , 5 k Ω , 10 k Ω or User Type)

Range	Resolution	1 Year (TCAL $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$)	Temperature Coefficient
-80 $^\circ$ to 150 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.001 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.1 $^\circ\text{C}$	0.003 $^\circ\text{C} / ^\circ\text{C}$

Measuring Characteristics

		Speed	Digits
Reading Rate (Readings/sec)	RTD/TCO/ Thermistor	5/s	6 ½
		20/s	5 ½
		60(50)/s	4 ½

[1]. The actual measurement range and test lead error will be constrained by the adopted test lead. The test lead accuracy adder covers all errors of measurements and ITS-90 temperature change.

Capacitance ^[1]

Range	1 Year TCAL ± 5 °C	Temperature Coefficient/°C
1.000 nF ^[2]	2.00 + 2.00	0.05 + 0.01
10.00 nF	2.00 + 1.00	0.05 + 0.01
100.0 nF	2.00 + 0.40	0.05 + 0.01
1.000 µF	2.00 + 0.40	0.05 + 0.01
10.00 µF	2.00 + 0.40	0.05 + 0.01
100.0 µF	2.00 + 0.40	0.05 + 0.01

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

[1]. Specifications are for film capacitor inputs that are greater than 10% range.

[2]. Accuracy at 1nF range is supplementary value.

Measuring Characteristics

Measurement method: DC recharge & discharge.

Input protection: 500 V_{peak} on all ranges.

The capacitor under test (Cx) is charged using a constant current source. The time to charge Cx is recorded. The capacitor is then discharged using a known resistance and the discharge time is recorded. The value of the resistance depends on the capacitance range that is selected. The charge and discharge time is used to calculate the capacitance of Cx if the selected capacitance range is equal to or less than 10 nF. Only the charge time is used to calculate the capacitance of Cx if the selected capacitance range is equal to or greater than 100 nF.

As measuring capacitance with the DMM is effectively a DC measurement, the measured capacitance tends to be higher than what is measured by LCR meters.

For best measurement results, first perform a zeroing of the test leads when the cables are “open” to compensate for the test lead capacitance.

Dual Measurement and Advanced Measurement

Dual Measurement

Function	Allows you to use the 2nd display to show another item, thus viewing two different measurement results at once.
Combination	DCV, ACV, DCI, ACI, Frequency, Period, Thermocouple

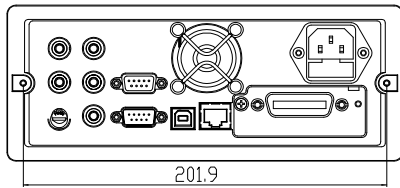
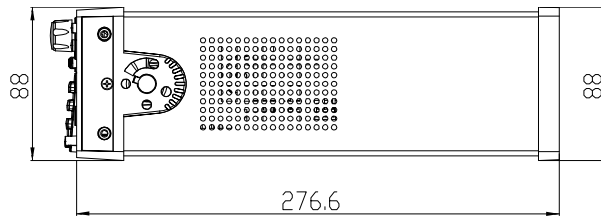
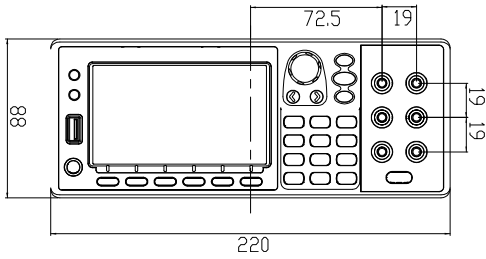
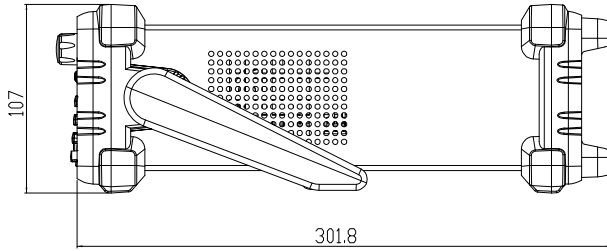
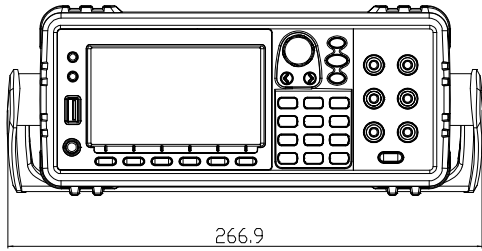
Advanced Measurement

Relative	Shows the relative value compared with the reference. As the reference value, measured value or manually setting value is available.
Hold	Retains the current measurement data and updates it only when the reading fluctuates more than the threshold. Threshold 0.01 %, 0.1 %, 1 %, 10 %
Math	Math measurement runs one of six types of mathematical operations, based on the other measurement results.
	dB Shows dB value with reference to measured dBm value.
	dBm / W Shows dBm/W value based on reference impedance selection in case of voltage measurement (0 dBm = 1 mW).
	Compare The Compare measurement checks and updates if the measurement data stays between the upper (high) and lower (low) limit specified. The results are also output to Digital I/O.
	MX+B Multiplies the reading (X) by the factor (M) and adds/subtracts offset (B).
	1/X Inverse. Divides 1 by the reading (X).
	% Runs the following equation. (Reading X – Reference) / Reference x 100 %
Statistic	Items Maximum, Minimum, Average, Peak-to-Peak, Standard deviation, Sample count

Other Functions

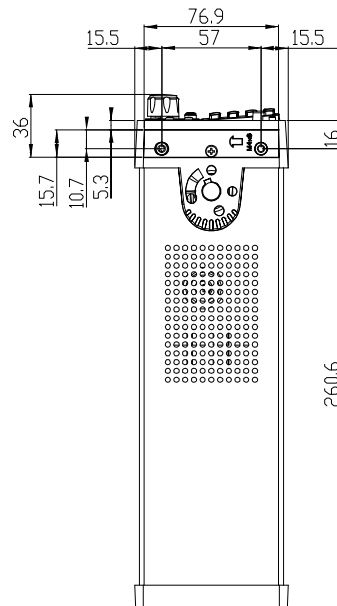
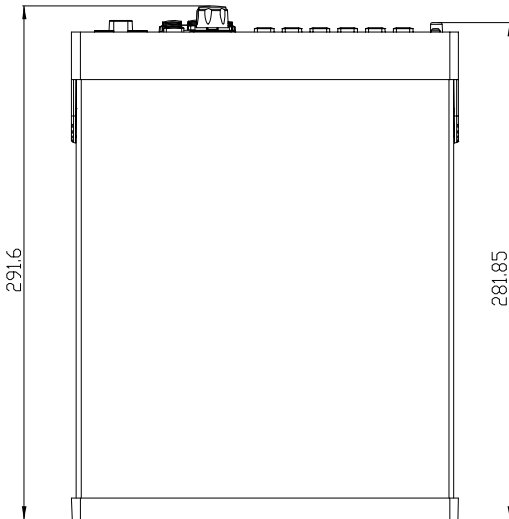
Measurement results Store	Data Count	1 to 100,000	
Recall Instruments Settings and Power-on Settings	Number of Settings	5 user-settings and 1 default setting	
Trigger	Trigger Source	Internal(Auto), Single, or External	
	Trigger Delay	0 to 3,600 s, 1 μ s resolution	
Digital Filter	Smooths reading values		
	Type	Moving filter and Repeating filter	
	Filter Count	2 to 100	
	Filter Window	Restarts the smoothing when the AD data falls out of the specified range.	
ADC Setting	Threshold	0.01 %, 0.1 %, 1 %, 10 %, NONE	
	Auto-Zeroing	The Auto-Zeroing(A-Zero) is used to prevent measurements from drifting by taking offset measurements.	
		On or Off.	
Standard Interface	USB, RS-232C, LAN, DIGITAL I/O		
Optional Interface	GPIB		
DIGITAL I/O	Input	External Trigger	Low or High active, TTL level
	Output	End Of Measurement	Low or High active, TTL level
		Compare Results	PASS, FAIL, HIGH, LOW signals Low active, Open collector
	Vcc Out	About 5 V, max 100 mA. Power source for the external device / logic.	

Dimensions



Optional GPIB card is installed.

All dimensions are shown in millimeters.



EMC, Safety, and RoHS

© EMC

EN 61326-1:	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and	
EN 61326-2-1:	laboratory use — EMC requirements	
EN 61326-2-2:		
Conducted & Radiated Emission EN 55011 Class A	Electrical Fast Transients EN 61000-4-4	
Current Harmonics EN 61000-3-2	Surge Immunity EN 61000-4-5	
Voltage Fluctuations EN 61000-3-3	Conducted Susceptibility EN 61000-4-6	
Electrostatic Discharge EN 61000-4-2	Power Frequency Magnetic Field EN 61000-4-8	
Radiated Immunity EN 61000-4-3	Voltage Dip/ Interruption EN 61000-4-11	

© Safety

Low Voltage Equipment Directive 2014/35/EU	
Safety Requirements	EN 61010-1 / EN 61010-2-030

© RoHS

RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU

WARRANTY

NF Corporation certifies that this product was thoroughly tested and inspected and found to meet its published specifications when it was shipped from our factory. In the unlikely event that you experience an issue during use, please contact our company or agency of our company from which you purchased the product.

All NF products are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. During the warranty period, NF will repair the defective product without any charge for the parts and labor.

For repair service under warranty, the product must be returned to either NF or an agent designated by NF. The Purchaser shall prepay all shipping cost, duties and taxes for the product to NF from another country, and NF shall pay shipping charges to return the product to the purchaser.

This warranty shall not apply when corresponding to following particulars.

- A) Failure caused by improper handling or use of the product in a manner that does not conform with the provisions of the Instruction Manual.
- B) Failure or damage caused by transport, dropping, or other handling of the product after purchase.
- C) Failure caused by repair, adjustment, or modification of the product by a company, organization, or individual not approved by NF.
- D) Failure caused by abnormal voltage or the influence of equipment connected to this product.
- E) Failure caused by the influence of supply parts from the customer.
- F) Failure caused by such as corrosion that originate in the use of causticity gas, organic solvent, and chemical.
- G) Failure caused by the insect or small animal that invaded from the outside.
- H) Failure or damage caused by fire, earthquakes, flood damage, lightning, war, or other uncontrollable accident.
- I) Failure caused by the reason that was not able to be foreseen by the science and technology level when shipped from our company.
- J) Replacement and replenishment of consumables such as batteries.

NF Corporation

Request for Repair

When a failure occurred and the product was found to be defective or you have any uncertainty, please get in touch with NF Corporation or its authorized agent.

In such a case, let us know the model name (or product name), serial number (SERIAL No. given on the nomenclature plate), and symptom and operating conditions as detail as possible.

Though we will make efforts to reduce the repair period, when five or more years have passed since you purchased the product, it may take time due to, for instance, the out of stock of repair parts.

Also, if the production of repair parts is discontinued, the product is extremely damaged, or the product is modified, we may decline the repair.

WABUN: (DA00078037-002)

If there are any misplaced or missing pages, we will replace the manual.
Contact the sales representative.

NOTES

- Reproduction of the contents of this manual is forbidden by applicable laws.
- The contents of this manual may be revised without notice.
- Information provided in this manual is intended to be accurate and reliable.
However, we assume no responsibility for any damage regarding the contents of this manual.
- We assume no responsibility for influences resulting from the operations in this manual.

Copyright 2020-2022, **NF Corporation**

DM2571 USER MANUAL

NF Corporation

6-3-20, Tsunashima Higashi, Kohoku-ku, Yokohama

223-8508 JAPAN

Phone +81-45-545-8128 Fax +81-45-545-8187

